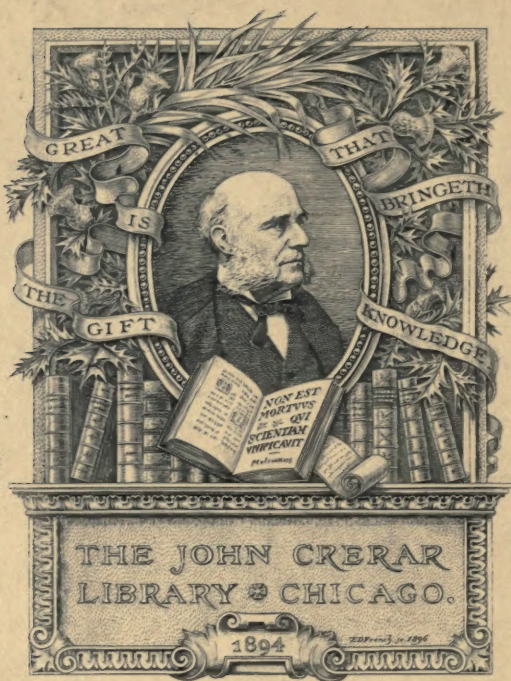
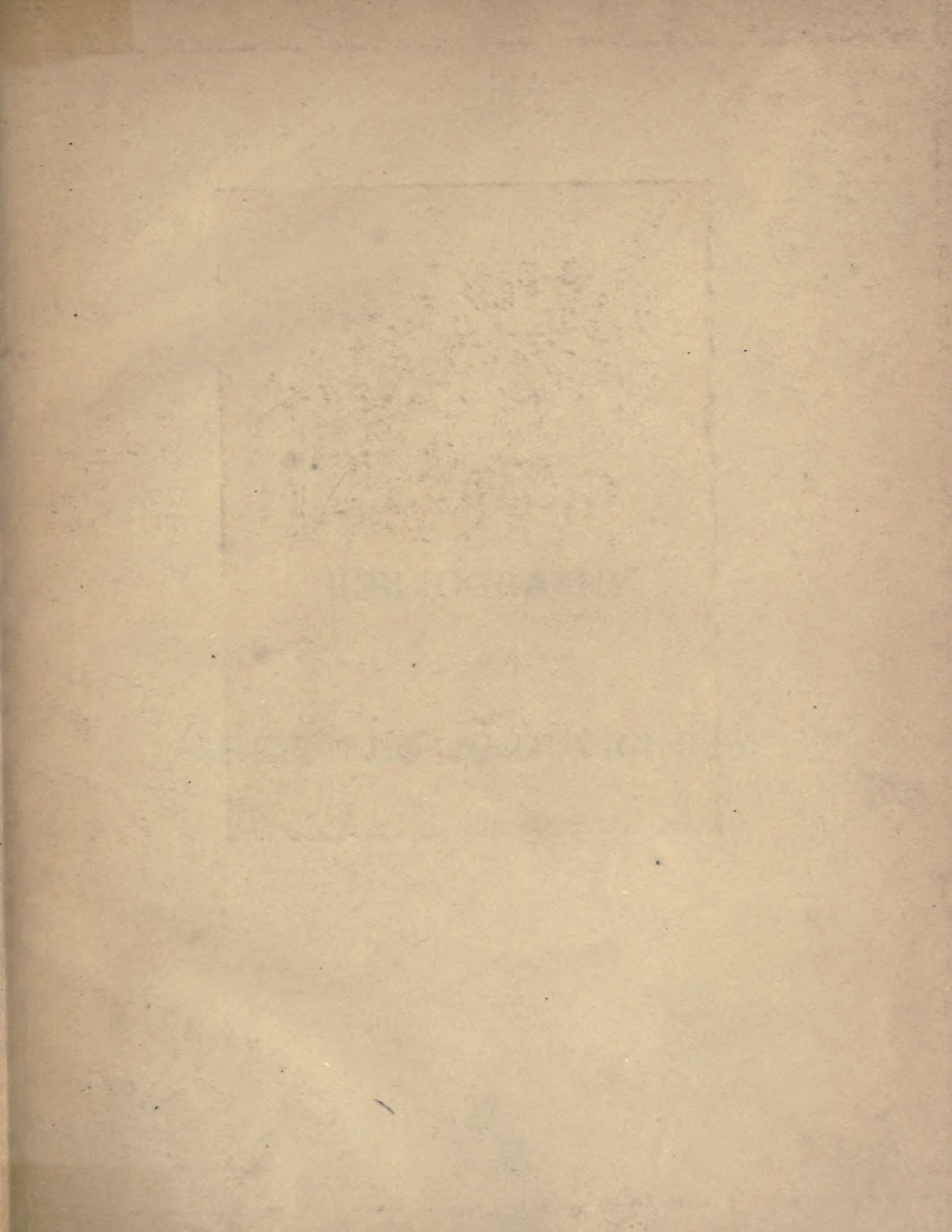


BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
SHEFFIELD AND VICINITY.




W. T. FREEMANTLE.



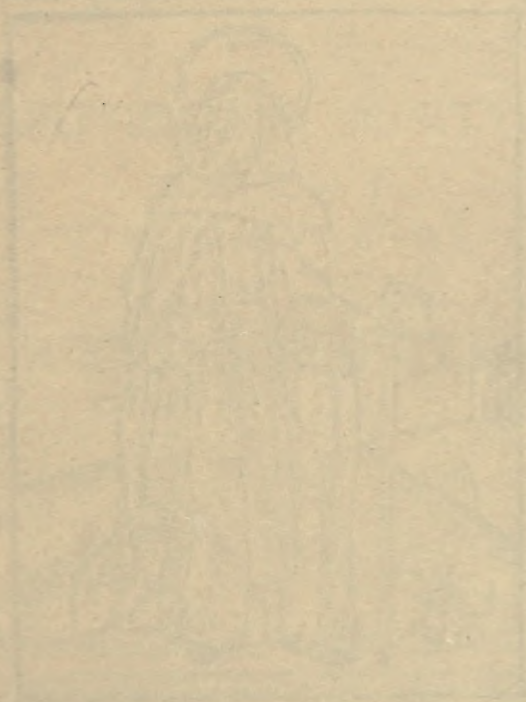


A
BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
SHEFFIELD AND VICINITY.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

THE HISTORY OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAIN
IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
BY JOHN HANCOCK
IN TWO VOLUMES
THE SECOND VOLUME



Ekycharde Rolle hermyte of Hampull in
his contemplacyons of the drede and loue of
god With other dyuerse tytles as it the Weth
in his table. ·



Title-page of the "Contemplacyons" [c. 1500—1506] of Richard Rolle,
of Hampole, near Doncaster.

[See ROLLE.

A
BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
SHEFFIELD AND VICINITY
SECTION 1
TO THE END OF 1700
BY
W.T. FREEMANTLE



SHEFFIELD

PRINTED BY PAWSON AND BRAILSFORD

1911

C Green

Sheffield

L.O.

LONDON : SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & CO. LTD.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

Z
2024
S4F8



104-



TO THE RIGHT HON. EARL FITZWILLIAM, D.S.O.,

LORD MAYOR OF SHEFFIELD.

Whether I express to your Lordship what I have to say in words few or many, I can only record my heart-felt and humble thanks that your Lordship should have so honoured me, particularly during your Lordship's office of Mayoralty in the City of Sheffield, as to permit me to Dedicate the First Section of my researches to your Lordship.

Imbued with this flattering encouragement,

I have the honour to subscribe myself,

Your Lordship's humble and obedient Servant,

W. T. FREEMANTLE.

*Barbot Hall,
Rotherham,
18th Oct., 1910.*

015.42
F85

360932



The following pages are offered as

"A TRIBUTE TO THE VICINITY"

I have known for about fifty-five years.

There is no work of a similar nature dealing with the district concerned, which is roughly that of South Yorkshire, with a fringe of both Derbyshire and Notts. The imaginary circle—the pivot being about Sheffield and Rotherham—is uneven enough to include Chesterfield, Penistone, Doncaster, Worksop, Retford, and Pontefract, with many intervening villages.

The work has been written more particularly for this district—that is, it may contain facts which to some extent would be out of place in a National Bibliography, but are none the less wholly acceptable locally, and likely to stimulate interest therein.

The nature of the effort will be understood should it be carried in Sections up to the present year of grace, for a Bibliography increases by leaps and bounds each succeeding century; and recognising this fact—which makes the original idea seem so far from attainment—I have essayed a commencement, by dealing with the earlier portion, viz., up to the year 1700 inclusive.

Unusual facilities have been afforded by various causes and opportunities, to such devoted local students of the past as the Rev. Dr. Samuel Pegge, the Rev. Joseph Hunter, John Holland, John Daniel Leader, Dr. A. Gatty, &c., &c.; but their very estimable and considerable labours have hardly touched the groove to which I have particularly devoted many years of my life.

It has been said with reference to Sheffield, as late as 1901: ". . . Great industry has been shown at various times in attempts to compile a Local Bibliography." I look in vain, however, for the fruits of the "great industry shown"—it being my experience that a complete bibliography of any local author is not to be found, and certainly if great industry had been exercised there would have been no excuse for making the present attempt so late in the day.

I must point to an interesting feature as the result of the present Section. and it is one which comes out entertainingly, viz., that so many villages and places dotted here and there throughout the district have contributed book or

pamphlet to our local bibliography. It is proved thereby that there were in those olden days at least, studious clerics, and we have instances of schoolmasters who were of such a class that they frequently moved on to Holy Orders.

I am tempted to give the following translation, culled from a little local book printed in 1571: "There is neede of common Schoolemaisters bothe honest and lerned to declare vertues, through whose trauel children gaily instituted from their youth, may depart exquisite in honesty and Godlinesse and through the knowledge of most excellent matters, become profitable members to their countrie."

This "need" so expressed is apt for a comparison between 1571 and present times.

Having laid out the work on the plan which follows, those interested in the subject should hasten to fill up the gaps with authentic Titles and Dates, for so much sooner will the field be open for the consideration and deduction of facts—my contention being, that field up to the present has not been ripe for the attempt.

I have long recognised that it takes almost a lifetime to know what to look for, and get a Collection together—many circumstances conducing favourably—consequently it is not my aim to make literary comparison with any place or district either in material or period, but, to point to the local significance of the contents of this and other Sections and to court interest thereon.

If the variety of matter in this First Section is deserving of attention, the same will be observed in the Second Section in a more marked degree, because it will deal with a feature which is perforce lacking in the present one, viz., the establishment of local printing presses. It may be anticipated this will be one of the leading features of the next Section.

Amongst the numerous places mentioned within our prescribed radius, this and future Sections will prove Sheffield completely ahead in several respects. There is indeed no place which outshines Sheffield, and there is no such character as Nevil Simmons, the earliest bookseller and publisher there, to be found in any other place in these pages.

There are some authors who lived in the period dealt with who did not, however, publish till after the year 1700, and these I have been constrained to defer to the next Section.

Other features may be touched upon. The location of the items mentioned is one which will be appreciated by many, and whilst a catalogue of my own Collection is thus afforded, it may be highly interesting to know where other copies may be found.

A feature, which cannot be pursued to any extent in future Sections on the score of space, is the mention of dedicated works. It may be assumed in the few instances given, the items themselves would be found in the Castle, or larger houses of our district, and that fact would give a slight peep into the culture therein, and anything that broadens such an idea is of interest, whereas the non-mention of this "feather in the air" would give the impression there was nothing.

To find examples of the literature of the period even in the smallest degree under such conditions is an argument that more were there, and formed part of the relaxation and occupation therein, and the record of a Chaucer or dramatic representation or a musical work throws an interesting sidelight on the locality also, for they may surely be accounted features for benign influence, rather than to be obliged to record total absence of such instances.

The place and date of Preface or Dedication will often be found possessing points of interest and may throw light in many instances, and when it has been possible to get these they have been duly noted.

Books, etc., of the 16th century are naturally few and far between in these pages, but some will be found under Bernard, Bright, Charlton, Cockaine, Howell, Jones, More, Parker, Robinson, Rolle, West and Yonge.

The material is already prepared which would bring the work up to the end of 1800, and also up to 1825, and many matters of great local interest would be unfolded in succeeding Sections.

The very nature of this work prevents FINIS ever being added to it, indeed, it must be an axiom—there can be no Finality in Local Bibliography—for labour as one will, there is sure to be some resurrected item either dug up or on the other hand apparently dropped from the clouds.

Under these circumstances, a compiler may expect forgiveness or toleration according to the merits of his effort, and—at least—I hope I shall have done something towards raising the literary estimate of the district in question, as well as having endeavoured to illumine the past, and enlarge the scope of view in gathering together the items which we can call our own.

It has long been a source of anxiety to know what will become of a Collection as embodied in this Section I., and which has also been carried even up to date as far as circumstances have allowed.

Many large collections of books have been made in Sheffield and the neighbourhood and have eventually been dispersed, but they have never been entirely of a local character. The breaking-up of such collections may be viewed with equanimity, for the items have gone to enrich others; but the dispersion of an entirely local collection is a very different matter. It is setting at nought

the efforts of the lifetime of some few who have drawn items together from all parts of the kingdom and even the Continents, and to have these scattered is more than likely never to see them return to the neighbourhood again.

I would fain see the plan of this Section I. taken as a basis for recording additional authors, works and editions, and for tracing and acquiring copies of these as they may turn up from time to time.

Such a local collection permanently placed, and fed with quiet and unceasing attention, will be in time to come of untold interest and value to the district.

In conclusion. I cannot express my feelings on the launching of the first portion of such a self-imposed labour and one oft despaired the greater it grew. It is a consummation longed-for through years of mingled hope and doubt, and I am happily able to publicly acknowledge the fact that the publication of this work is brought about through the kind munificence of W. Edgar Allen, Esq., of Sheffield—whose name is imperishable in connection with the "Edgar Allen Library" at the Sheffield University.

The publication is again a gratifying result of a Paper read by me last year on "Our Local Bibliography," at the Sheffield University, before the members of the Library Association there assembled.

W.T.F.

*Barbot Hall,
Rotherham,
August, 1910.*



TO THE READER.

Having had the profound felicity of visiting the British Museum on several occasions, the Bodleian, and John Rylands Library, &c., &c., many of the greatest rarities belonging to my chosen area have passed through my hands, with however an all-too-rapid examination. Days of research might profitably have been lengthened into weeks, even when dealing with this Section I., but it is with a mixture of hope and anticipation of more time and better opportunities of delving in these same marvellous sources that I look to furthering my collections and notes for the next Section.

SECTION II. is intended to carry the work a century onward—1701 to 1800 inclusive—during which period local printing presses commenced an output at Chesterfield, Doncaster, Rotherham and Sheffield.

In the course of Section I., I have acknowledged in various places my indebtedness to kind friends who have assisted my labours.

In these final words on the eve of publication, I would draw attention to the Title-page and to the Tail-piece of the Introduction, and also that at the end of the volume, &c.—these being remarkable specimens of the craftsmanship of a local Art-craftsman, Mr. Charles Green, of Sheffield. The opportunity permits me to express the gratification it has for me that *my* labours are thus associated with *his*, for in all my experience of our local books printed in Sheffield or the Vicinity, and ranging from about one hundred and seventy-five years ago, I cannot recall to mind anything which can be compared to them.

Believing, as I strongly do, that sufficient pride has not been taken in relics of the Past, to preserve and “gather them in,” I shall assert (and not timidly) that attention is even at the present time more than ever demanded.

Owing to influx, lack of encouragement and other reasons, there is the growth and dread of an alien and careless spirit, leading to the disappearance of ancient landmarks, and the non-respect of things local, until such matters dwindle down and down and away, to an extent that they come to be represented or accommodated only in the cabinets of the curious.

It is in consonance with this belief that I take leave of an effort in my particular groove, and whether it is liked or otherwise, I can but say that it goes forth designedly as a collection of local matter, and also locally Dedicated, Printed and Illustrated.

W.T.F.

February, 1911.

INDEX.

	PAGE.		PAGE.
Dedication	vii	Index	xiv
Introduction	ix	List of Illustrations	xvi
To the Reader	xiii	Abbreviations, &c.	xviii

List of Subscribers, p. 280

A., H.	Chardon, }	
"A Late Learned Hand."	Charlton, }	John
"A Late Learned Prelate."	Charlton, }	
"A Reverend, religious & judicious Divine."	Chesterfield	
Acts of Parliament	Cockaine, Sir Thomas	
Aldam, Thomas, the elder	Corymbœus	
Aldam, Thomas, the younger	Cotton, Charles	
Ardron, Nicholas	Crashaw, William	
Arundel and Surrey, Thos. Howard, 2nd Earl of	Crawford, Laurence	
	Creswick, James	
	Cutlers' Co., Sheffield	
Bacon, Francis	Daniel	
Bagshaw, Henry	Devonshire, Christiana, Countess of	
Bagshaw, William (Apostle of the Peak)	Doncaster	
Barnard, }	Dragon of Wantley, The	
Barnerd, }	Drake, Nathan	
Baxter, Richard	Drake, Samuel	
Beaumont, Sir Thomas	Dugdale, Richard	
Bernard, Richard	Elis, }	
Billingsley, John, the elder	Ellis, }	Clement
Billingsley, John, the younger	Fanshawe, Lady Anne	
Bolron, Robert	Fanshawe, Sir Richard	
Booksellers and Publishers [See APPENDIX.]	Fisher, James	
Bourne, Immanuel	Frankland, Richard	
Brathwait, Richard	Gardiner, Samuel	
Bright, Timothy	Gascoigne, Sir Thomas	
Brooke, Ralph	Gower, Stanley	
C., W.	H., E.	
Camfield, Benjamin	Hampole, Richard Rolle of	
Carver, Marmaduke	Harrison, John	
Catalogue	Higden, Henry	
Cavendish, Charles	Hobbes, Thomas	
Cavendish, Christiana	Hood, Robin	
Cavendish, Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle		
Cavendish, William, Duke of Newcastle		

Hoole, Charles
 Hough, Edmund
 Houghton, Thomas
 Howard, Henry, 6th Duke of Norfolk
 Howard, Henry, 7th Duke of Norfolk
 Howard, Thomas, 2nd Earl of Arundel and
 Surrey
 Howell, Thomas

 J., T.
 Jessop, Francis
 Johnston, Nathaniel
 Jollie, Thomas
 Jones, John

 Knight, Lady Faith
 Knutton, Immanuel

 Lacy, John

 Manlove, Edward
 Manlove, Timothy
 Manners, Frances
 Mansell, Edward
 Maps
 Mary, Queen of Scots
 Molesworth, Robert
 More, of More Hall
 More, Edward
 Mowbray, Lawrence

 Nailour, William
 Nayler, James
 Newcastle, Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of
 Newcastle, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of
 Newspaper
 Noble, David
 Norfolk, Henry Howard, 6th Duke of
 Norfolk, Henry Howard, 7th Duke of

 "One who wisheth well."

 Papists
 Park, Henry
 Parker, Henry
 Parnel, James
 Periodicals
 Pryme, Abraham de la

Rainsborough, Thomas
 Reynolds, John
 Robinson, Richard
 Rolle, of Hampole, Richard
 Ronksley, William
 Rutland, Frances Manners, Countess of

 Sanderson, Robert (Bishop of Lincoln)
 Shawe, John
 Sheffield Castle
 Sheldon, Gilbert (Archbishop of Canterbury)
 Simmons, Nevil [See APPENDIX.]
 Simson, Edward
 Smith, Capt. John
 Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of

 Taylor, Martha
 Terence
 Tonge, Ezerel
 Trickett, Samuel

 Vicars, John
 Visions

 W., Sir F.
 W., P.
 Walker, William
 Walton, Izaak
 Watkinson, Peter
 Wats or Watts, Gilbert
 Wentworth, Thomas, Earl of Strafford
 West, William
 Wharton, Lady Mary
 Wingfield Manor
 Wood, William
 Worksop or Worsop
 Worsop, Robert
 Wortley, Sir Francis

 Yonge, Nicholas

Appendix.

Local Booksellers and Publishers.
 Simmons, Nevil
 Outline Pedigrees :—
 Fisher—Jollie—Simmons,
 Watts & Scott, of Barnes Hall, Sheffield.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

Reproduced, with eleven exceptions, from the W.T.F. Collection.

	PAGE.
PLATE 1. ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, Richard. "Contemplacyons." (Title-page.)	<i>Frontispiece</i>
" 2. ACT OF INCORPORATION, Sheffield Cutlers' Co., 1624. (First page.) ..	3
" 3. ARDRON, Nicholas, of Treeton, near Rotherham. Title-page, 1646 ..	5
" 4 & 5. BAGSHAW, William. Title-page, "Trading Spiritualized," Third Part 1696, also Last Part, 1696	10 & 13
" 6. Earliest Book <i>published</i> in Sheffield, 1689	15
" 7. BERNARD, Richard, Vicar of Worksop, 1601—1613	19
" 8. Do. Title-page, "Two Twins," 1613	23
" 9. Do. do. "Key of Knowledge," 1617	24
" 10. BOURNE, Immanuel, Rector of Ashover, Derbyshire. Title-page, "A Light from Christ," 1645	33
" 11. CAMFIELD, Benjamin, Rector of Whitwell, Derbyshire. Title-page, "A Profitable Enquiry," 1671	41
" 12. CARVER, Marmaduke, Rector of Harthill, Yorks. Title-page, "Terres- trial Paradise," 1666	43
" 13 & 14. CHARLTON, John, Schoolmaster of Worksop. Title-page, &c., "Casket of Jewels," 1571	48
" 15. COCKAINE, Sir Thomas. Title-page, "Short Treatise of Hunting," 1591	53
" 16. DRAKE, Nath., Vicar of Sheffield, 1695—1713. Title-page, "Sermon against False Weights & Balances," 1697	64
" 17. ELLIS, Clement, M.A., Chaplain at Welbeck, &c.	67
" 18 & 19. FISHER, James, Vicar of Sheffield, 1646—1662. Frontispiece and title-page, "The Wise Virgin," 1654	76
" 20. GARDINER, Samuel, Rector of Eckington, Derbyshire. Title-page, "Moses and Aaron," 1653	81
" 21. HOBBS, Thomas. Title-page, "Eight Books . . . Peloponnesian Warre," 1629	86
" 22. HOOLE, Charles. Title-page, "Easie Entrance to Latine Tongue," 1649	97
" 23. Do. Do. [New Testament in Greek], 1653	102
" 24. Do. Do. "A New Discovery of Old Art of Teaching Schoole," 1660	112
" 25. HOUGH, Edmund, Vicar of Penistone, 1690—1717. Title-page, "A Country Minister's Serious Advice," 1700	115
" 26. HOWARD, Thos., Earl of Arundel. Return from Embassy in 1636 ..	119
" 27. Do. do. and Lord Maltravers. Portraits, Seal and Autographs, 1638	121
" 28. JESSOP, Francis, of Sheffield. Title-page, 1687	123
" 29. JONES, John, M.D., Rector of Treeton, Rotherham, 1581—1600. Title- page, "The Benefit of the Bathes of Buckstones," 1572	130
" 30. KNUTTON, Immanuel, Vicar of Ecclesfield. Title-page, "Four Sermons" in that Church, 1655	133
" 31. MANLOVE, Timothy. Portrait, 1699	137
" 32. Maps 1. Extract from Speede's W.R. of Yorks., 1610	142
2. Do. R. Morden's Map, Darbyshire	142

PLATE 33.	MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS. Medal	140
" 34.	Do. do. The Blairs College original Portrait ..	143
" 35.	PARK, Henry, Vicar of Wentworth, Yorks., 1690—1704. Title-page, "The Mourning Curat," 1702	151
" 36.	West View of Hermitage of William of Lindholme, and a Poem on the Hermit by A. De La Pryme.. .. .	158
" 37.	ROBINSON, Richard of Sheffield Castle. Title-page, "The Rewarde of Wickednesse," [1574]	162
" 38.	ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, Richard. From a MS.	165
" 39.	Do. Title-page, "Explanaciones," [c. 1483]	167
" 40.	Do. Do. do. 1510	169
" 41.	Do. Woodcut from "Contemplacyons" [c. 1500—1506] ..	171
" 42.	Do. Printer's device, William Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde, from ditto	173
" 43.	Do. Title-page, "Speculum Spiritualium," 1510	177
" 44.	RONKSLEY, William, of Sheffield. Title-page, 1681	181
" 45.	SANDERSON, Robert, Bishop of Lincoln	189
" 46.	SHAWE, John, Vicar of Rotherham. Title-page, "A Broken Heart," 1643	215
" 47.	BEAUMONT, Sir Thomas, Governor of Sheffield Castle. Portrait ..	219
" 48.	SHELDON, Gilbert, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury. Title-page, "Sermon," 1660, Restoration of Charles II.	221
" 49.	Old Wentworth House, Residence of Earl Strafford	223
" 50.	STRAFFORD, Earl. Memorial in Wentworth Old Church	225
" 51.	Do. Facsimile Letter to his wife from the Tower of London, 1641	229
" 52 & 53.	Do. Woodcuts. 1. Procession to Tower Hill	233
	2. Execution of Earl Strafford	233
" 54.	Do. Title-page, "Short and True Relation of The Life," .. 1641	235
" 55.	Do. Title-page, "Passage of . . . over the River of Styx," 1641	237
" 56.	Do. and his Secretary. (Vandyke.)	240
" 57.	SIMSON, Edward, D.D., Portrait of, from his "Chronicon," published by Ezerel TONGE, 1652	242
" 58.	Do. Frontispiece from do., published by E. Tonge ..	242
" 59.	Do. Title-page do. do.	243
" 60.	BARNES HALL, Old, near Sheffield	248
" 61.	SCOTT, Sir Richard, of Barnes Hall. Monument in Ecclesfield Church, near Sheffield	248
" 62.	BACON, Lord. Portrait	250
" 63.	WATS, Gilbert. Title-page, "Advancement of Learning" (Lord Bacon), 1640	250
" 64.	WOOD, William, of Eckington, Derbyshire. Title-page, "Divine Poems," 1655	255
" 65.	WORTLEY, Sir Francis. Title-page, "Characters and Elegies," 1646 ..	259
" 66.	SIMMONS, Nevil. Kidderminster Token, 1663	270
" 67.	Do. Title-page of Auction Sale of Books, at York, 1714 ..	274

ABBREVIATIONS, &c.

THE ITEM IS IN THE—		
<i>W.T.F.</i>	.. ..	Freemantle Collection.
<i>B.Mus.</i>	.. ..	British Museum.
<i>Bodl.</i>	.. ..	Bodleian, Oxford.
<i>Cam.U.L.</i>	.. ..	Cambridge University Library.
<i>Rylands</i>	.. ..	The John Rylands Library, Manchester.
<i>Will.L.</i>	.. ..	Dr. Williams Library, London.
<i>Chats.L.</i>	.. ..	Chatsworth House Library.
<i>Chet.L.</i>	.. ..	Chetham Library, Manchester.
<i>Shf.U.</i>	'	Sheffield University ["Edgar Allen Library."]
<i>Brd.F.L.</i>	.. ..	Bradford Free Library.
<i>Der.F.L.</i>	.. ..	Derby do.
<i>Leeds F.L.</i>	.. ..	Leeds do.
<i>Man.F.L.</i>	.. ..	Manchester do.
<i>Notl.F.L.</i>	.. ..	Nottingham do.
<i>Shf.F.L.</i>	.. ..	Sheffield do.
<hr/>		
<i>D.N.B.</i>	.. ..	Dictionary of National Biography.

When Initials and Pseudonyms are identified, a cross reference is given, and when not, the item is described.

Apart from Names and Initials, whatever comes after "By" (on the Title-page) is inserted alphabetically, e.g., [By] "A Late Learned Hand."

[By] "One who wisheth well."



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SHEFFIELD AND VICINITY.

A., H.

(The following item is attributed to Henry Ainsworth, by Watt.)

W.T.F. 1669. "Mirabile Pecci: or, the Non-such Wonder of the Peak in Darbyshire.
B.Mus. Discovered in a full . . . Narrative of the . . . piety and preservation
Der.F.L. of Martha Taylor, one who hath been supported . . . above a year . . .
 without the use of Meat or Drink. By H.A."

London: Printed for T. Parkhurst . . . 12mo, pp. [viii.] 88.

Dedication, "H.A., March 30, 1669."

[See REYNOLDS, John; TAYLOR, Martha.]

[By] "A Late Learned Hand."

1666. "Five Cases of Conscience." . . .

[See SANDERSON, Robert, Bishop of Lincoln.]

[By] "A Late Learned Prelate."

1670. Sermon preached at Grantham, 8 Oct., 1641.

[See SANDERSON, Robert, Bishop of Lincoln.]

[By] "A Reverend, religious, and judicious Divine."

1636. "A Sovereign Antidote against Sabbatarian Errours."

[See SANDERSON, Robert, Bishop of Lincoln.]

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

The important subject of local Acts of Parliament will require many entries in succeeding Sections of this work.

W.T.F. 1624. (21 James I.) . . . "At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the 19 day of February, in the 21 yeere of the Reigne of . . . James . . . And there continued untill the 29 day of May following, and then Prorogued untill the 2 day of November, 1624. To the high pleasure of Almighty God, and to the weale publique of this Realme, were enacted as followeth."

Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton and John Bill, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Maiestie. Sm. folio B.L. Chapters i. to xxxv.

This Collection of Acts is exceedingly interesting to Sheffield, for chapter 31 (seven pages), deals with the Incorporation of the Sheffield Cutlers' Co.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT—(continued).

It is intitled :—

"An Acte for the good order and gouernment of the makers of
Knives, Sickles, Sheeres, Scissors, and other Cutlery Wares, in Hallam-
shire, in the County of Yorke, and the parts neere adioyning."
Sheffield is not named in the Act—it is always the "Lordship and Liberty of
Hallamshire." [SEE extract, PLATE 2.]

In Leader's "History of the Cutlers' Co.," 1905, we are told the Sheffield
Company lost an action-at-law in 1821, on the flimsy technicality that "there
existed no King's Printers' copy of the Act of 1624"! Neither was a certified
copy made from the Parliament Roll and attested in 1712, for the Company,
by two attorneys, Thomas Wright and Francis Sitwell, forthcoming when
wanted.

At an Exhibition of the Cutlers' Co. in Sheffield recently, it is interesting
to record *two* copies of the Cutlers' Act, printed in 1624, were on loan by the
writer, and the certified copy made for the Company in 1712 had also been
lent for the occasion.

ALDAM, THOMAS, THE ELDER.

D. 16 June, 1660. Buried at Warmsworth, near Doncaster.

He was a member of the Society of Friends at Warmsworth, and son of
William Aldam, who was buried at the Church there, in 1624.

[16..]. "A Few Words of Exhortation and Reproof."

B.Mus. 1653. "A Brief Discovery of a threefold estate of Antichrist now extant in the
World . . ."

London: Giles Calvert. 4to.

Contains "A Description of the true and false temple," signed on page 5,
"Thomas Aldam," and on page 11, "Witnessed by the Prisoners of the Lord,
at York Castle, Thomas Aldam, Benj. Nicholson, John Harwood."

Rylands.

1653. Baxter, (Richard) "The Worcestershire Petition to the Parlia-
ment . . . in Answer to XVI. Queries, Printed in a Book, called
a Brief Discovery of the three-fold Estate of Anti-Christ." . . .

London: Tho. Underhill.

1655. "The Searching out of the Devil, and bringing the Deceiver's words and
actions to light."

B.Mus. 1655. "The Priest's Ignorance, and contrary walkings to the Scriptures; or, the
practice of the Apostles" . . . [Signed "Richard Farnsworth, Thos.
Aldam."]

4to, pp. 8. (No imprint.)

ALDAM, THOMAS, THE YOUNGER.

B. 6 March, 1649, at Warmsworth, near Doncaster.

D. 17 January or March, 1722, aged 74.

Buried at the Friends' Burial-place, Warmsworth.

1690. "A Short Testimony concerning that faithful Steward of the Lord, Thomas
Aldam" [the elder].

¶ An Acte for the good order and gouernment of the makers of Kniues, Sickles, Sheeres, Scissors, and other *Cutlery Wares, in Hallamshire, in the County of Yorke, and the parts neere adioyning.*

C H A P. XXXI.



Hereas the greatest part of the Inhabitants of the Lordship and Liberty of Hallamshire, in the said County of Yorke, doe consist of Cutlers, and of those that make Kniues, and other Cutlery Wares and other Wares made & wrought of Iron and Steele, as Sickles, Scissors, and Sheeres, and by their industrie and labour in the same Artes and

Trades, haue not onely gained the reputation of great skill and dexterity in the said faculty, but haue relieved and maintained their families, and haue bene enabled to set on worke many poore men inhabiting thereabouts, who haue very small meanes or maintenance of liuing, other then by their hands, and daily labour, as workemen to the sayd Cutlers, and haue made Kniues of the best edge, wherewith they serued the most parts of this Kingdome, and other Forreine countreys, untill now of late, that diuers persons vsing the same Professions, in, and about the same Lordship and Liberty,

JOHN C. LEE
LIBRARY

THE
Ploughmans Vindication

OR A

Confutation of some passages preached
in divers SERMONS

By *SHERLAND ADAMS*

Sometimes Minister of *Treeton* in the
County of *YORKE*.

In which Sermons he uttered much bitterness of
Spirit against all those that sided with the Parliament;
as also cherishing the Malignant party, and much animating
them to persist in their bloody Designs.

Herein also is shewed the lawfulness of informing
against all such Incendiaries; and the judgements
threatned in holy Scripture against such as know
and do not reveal their wickedness.

Together with XII Quæries whether the said *Adams* (or any
such ceremonious Priest) be a Minister of God, yea or no?

Published by *NICHOLAS ARDRON*, at the im-
portunate requests of divers the Inhabitants of the fore-
said County.

Imprimatur, *John Downname.*

Nov: 9th LONDON,

Printed by *I. M.* and are to be sold by *M. Spark*, dwelling at the
sign of the *Blue Bible* in *Green Arbour*. 1646.

ARDRON, NICHOLAS.

He was of Treeton, near Rotherham. He published a bitter pamphlet against Sherland Adams, who was Rector of Treeton, with some intermission, from 1642 to his death in 1664, and also Rector of Eyam, Derbyshire, where he died before the fatal Plague. The tombstone of "Shoreland" Adams is found in Treeton Church, and the name of Ardron is carved on a seat, &c.

There is only one copy known of this pamphlet :—

B.Mus. 1646. "The Ploughman's Vindication or, a Confutation of some passages preached in divers sermons by Sherland Adams. Sometimes Minister of Treeton, in the Co. of Yorke. In which Sermons he uttered much bitterness of Spirit against all those that sided with the Parliament; as also cherishing the Malignant party, and much animating them to persist in their bloody Designs.

Herein also is shewed the lawfulness of informing against all such Incendiaries; and the judgements threatned in Holy Scripture against such as know and do not reveal their wickednesse. Together with XII. Queries whether the said Adams (or any such ceremonious Priest) be a Minister of GOD: yea or no?

Published by Nicholas Ardron, at the importunate requests of divers the Inhabitants of the foresaid County. Imprimatur. John Downname."

London: Printed by I.M., and are to be sold by M. Spark, dwelling at the Sign of the Blue Bible in Green Arbour. 1646. Sm. 4to, pp. [vii.] 47. [SEE PLATE 3.]

There are some references to Sheffield Castle in this pamphlet.

ARUNDEL & SURREY, THOMAS HOWARD, SECOND EARL OF

[See HOWARD, Thomas, second Earl of Arundel & Surrey.]

BACON, FRANCIS, FIRST BARON VERULAM AND VISCOUNT ST. ALBANS.

D. 1626.

His "De Augmentis Scientiarum" was translated by Gilbert Wats, of the family of Watts and Scott, of Barnes Hall, near Sheffield.

[See WATS, Gilbert.]

BAGSHAW, HENRY, M.A. (Divine).

B. 1632.

D. 1709.

Chaplain to Sir Richard Fanshaw.

1667 "A Sermon preacht in Madrid, July 4, 1666 . . . on the Death of . . . Sir R. Fanshaw" . . .

[See FANSHAW, Sir Richard.]

BAGSHAW, WILLIAM (Divine), "The Apostle of the Peak."

B. 17 Jan., 1628, at Litton, Tideswell, Derbyshire.

D. 1 April, 1702, at Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith.

Buried April 4, in Chancel, Parish Church, Chapel-en-le-Frith.

He was of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. He preached his first sermon at Wormhill, in Tideswell Parish, where he continued about three months, and thence removed to the Curacy of Attercliffe, Sheffield, 1648—1651, and in 1649 was Assistant Minister to James Fisher, Vicar of Sheffield.

Ordained at Chesterfield, January 1st, 1651, he shortly removed to Glossop, where he ministered for eleven years, until he was ejected in 1662. He then settled on his estate, Ford Hall, and by his exemplary life and labours gained the above title. He spent all his years in religious work, and his last sermon was preached on March 22nd, 1702.

The "Apostle of the Peak" was one of the most interesting characters of our district, connected as he was with Sheffield, Norton, and Rotherham. See the Dedications, &c., which follow. Both the B.Mus. and the Bodleian are singularly poor in Bagshaw's works.

It is worthy of note that Bagshaw used the term "New Methodists" in his works before John Wesley was born. (See "Trading Spiritualized," 1694, p. 39, and Part IV. p. 58.)

Bodl. 1653. "Living Water : or Waters for a Thirsty Soul, drawn out in severall Sermons upon Rev. xxi. 6. By W. Bagshawe, Preacher of the Word, and Minister at Glossoppe."

London. Printed by E. Cotes for Henry Seile . . . 16mo, pp. [v.] 256. Dedication "To the Right Worshipfull Col. John Bright . . . So prayeth he who . . . hath been so acceptably entertained in your house . . ."

1653. "A Sermon of Christ's Purchase, to which is prefix'd a Form of sound Words, being his Confession of Faith, at his Ordination. By W. Bagshaw."

Dedicated to Mrs. Jane Jessop and her sister, who lived at Broom Hall, Sheffield.

[c.1662.] "Brief Directory or some Short Hints, intended as helps to the Professors of Christianity, in order to their walking and being in the fear of the Lord all the day long. By W. Bagshaw."

Manchester : Ralph Shelmardine, Bookseller.

[c.1662.] "Sundry Directions, first directed to his dearly beloved the Parishioners of Glossop, minding them of God's Commandment . . . to Remember the Sabbath Day to keep it Holy. By W. Bagshaw."

Dedicated to John Gell, Esq., and Mrs. Katherine Gell, his consort. This item has eluded my search, but Bagshaw alludes to it thus : "That Lady [Madam Gell] and . . . Sir John Gell, her husband, to whom poor I directed and dedicated a Sheet about the Lord's Day, and that to 'em, as endeared to, and encouragers of the sanctifiers thereof"

Wm. M. Bateman
Middleton 1826
 Trading Spiritualized.

The Third Part.

Or, some more *John Ryland Junr*

POSITIONS,

On which

Tradesmen

(And Others) may

(O that they would !) meditate.

By W. BAGSHAW, Minister of
 the Gospel.

L O N O N ;

Printed for Nevill Symonds, Bookseller in
 Sheffield, in York-shire ; and Sold by George
 Conyers, at the Ring in Little Britain, in
 London. 1696.

BAGSHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

- W.T.F.* 1671. "Principiis Obsta. The Readie Way to Prevent Sin. By William Bagshaw."
London: Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, and are to be sold at the Sign of the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheap-side. 16mo, pp. 48, 43.
 This little vol. is made up thus: pp. 1—48, then "A Bridle for the Tongue," pp. 1—41; but a second pp. 40, 41, should be 42, 43.
- W.T.F.* [1671.] "A Bridle for the Tongue." pp. 43. [See above.]
1674. "The Riches of Grace. In Three Parts. By W. Bagshaw."
London: Parkhurst. 12mo, pp. 126.
- W.T.F.** 1685. "The Riches of Grace displayed. The Second Part. In the Great Instances thereof. In giving the Son. Sending the Spirit. Effectual Calling. God's Covenanting with Man. By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Printed for Ralph Shelmardine in Manchester. 12mo, pp. v. 208.
 * This copy belonged to his relative, "Ursula Gill, 1685."
- W.T.F.* 1685. "The Riches of Grace displayed. The Third Part. In the Instances of Justifying . . . Persons by God the Father. By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Printed for Ralph Shelmardine in Manchester. 12mo, pp. vii. 166.
 Dedication. "From my Study, 26th April, 1684."
1675. "The Miner's Monitor, or a Motion to those whose labour lies in and about the Lead and other Mines."
- [16. .] "The Sinner in Sorrow, and the humbled Sinner's modest Request."
1678. "Brief Directions for the Improvement of Infant Baptism."
- Shf. F.L.* 1694. "Trading Spiritualized; or, Certain Heads, Points, or Positions, on which Tradesmen (and others) may (O that they would!) enlarge in their meditations. Part I. By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheap-side, near Mercers Chappel. 8vo, pp. [iii.] 68.
- Shf. F.L.* 1695. "Trading Spiritualized. The Second Part. Or, some more Positions, on which Tradesmen (and others) may (O that they would!) meditate. By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Tho. Parkhurst. 8vo, pp. 56.
 Dedicated to Madam Ursula Gill, of Carr-House (Rotherham).
- W.T.F.* 1696. "Trading Spiritualized. The Third Part. Or, some more Positions. . . . By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
Lonon [i.e., London]: Printed for Nevill Symonds, Bookseller in Sheffield, in Yorkshire, and sold by George Conyers, at the Ring in Little Britain, in London. 8vo, pp. 39. [SEE PLATE 4.]

BAGSHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

P. 4: "To the Reverend Mr. Edward Prime, Mr. Robert Fern, and the other worthy Ministers near Chesterfield and Sheffield. . . With what delight I have come amongst you when younger, and fitter for Travel . . ."

Dedicated to Henry Gill, of The Oaks, Norton (Sheffield).

(The "D.N.B." names only Three Parts.)

W.T.F. 1696. "Trading Spiritualized . . . The Last Part. By W. Bagshaw."
Shf. F.L. London: Printed for Nevill Symonds, Bookseller in Sheffield . . .
8vo, pp. 64. [SEE PLATE 5.]
Dedicated to Madam Ursula Gill, of Carr-house (Rotherham).

W.T.F. 1702. "De Spiritualibus Pecci. Notes (or Notices) concerning the Work of God,
B.Mus. and some of those who have been workers together with God, in the Hundred
Bodl. of the High Peak in Derbyshire. By W. Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Printed for Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield. 8vo, pp. 104.

W.T.F. 1702. Ditto.
Man.F.L. London: Printed for Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield. Sold by
A. Baldwin in Warwick Lane.

Hunter's *Hallamshire* states this work "was one of the first books, if not the very first, printed for a Bookseller at Sheffield." Within this present Section, however, about a dozen earlier items published in Sheffield are recorded.

W.T.F. 1703. "Essays on Union to Christ. Being the Substance of several Sermons.
B.Mus. By the late Reverend Mr. William Bagshaw, Minister of the Gospel."
London: Printed for Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield, Yorkshire.
8vo, pp. [vii.] 380. [iv.]
The Dedication is signed by John Ashe (his nephew) and James Clegg,
Dec. 18, 1702.

W.T.F. 1704. Ashe (Rev. John), "A Short Account of the Life and Character of
Bodl. the Rev. Mr. William Bagshaw, Late Minister of the Gospel. With
Shf.F.L. a Discourse occasioned by his death, representing and urging the
Man.F.L. Remembrance and Imitation of deceased Holy Ministers. To which
is prefix'd, a Prefatory Letter by Mr. Tong, containing a brief
account of some things peculiar and unusual in his administration
of the Lord's Supper."

London: Printed for Thos. Parkhurst . . . 12mo, pp. xxiv. 84.
(List of eleven works by W. Bagshaw, &c.)

[See ASHE, John, in Section II.]

W.T.F. 1869. "Seven Serious Charges against Popery, stated by William
B.Mus. Bagshawe (of Ford Hall, County Derby), styled 'The Apostle of the
Peak,' Born 1628; died 1702.

From a M.S. in the possession of his descendant, William H.
G. Bagshawe, of Ford Hall."

Sheffield: Pawson & Brailsford, Printers, Mulberry Street. 8vo,
pp. 8.

Trading Spiritualized.

Or, Certain
Heads, Points, or Positions,
On which

Tradesmen,
(And Others)

M A Y

(O that they would !) enlarge in
their Meditations.

By *W. B A G S H A W.*

The Last Part.

L O N D O N,

Printed for *Nevill Symonds*, Bookseller in *Sheffield*, in
York-shire; and Sold by *George Conyers*, at the *Ring*
in *Little Britain*, in *London*. 1696.

THE
MUNICIPAL
LIBRARY

NOW or NEVER.

THE
Holy, Serious, Diligent
BELIEVER

Justified, Encouraged, Excited and
Directed.

AND THE
Opposers and Neglecters.

Convinced by the Light of
SCRIPTURE and REASON.

By Richard Baxter.

To be Communicated, by such as want
Ability, or Opportunity themselves to
plead the Cause of *Serious Holiness*, for
Mens Conviction.

Luke 7.35. *But wisdom is justified of all her Children.*

*Nihil est ad defendendum Puritate tutius : Nihil ad
discendum Veritate facilius. Ambros.*

London Printed by B. Griffin for N. Simmons in
Sheffield and are to be Sold by most Bookellers
in London. 1689.

The earliest Book published in Sheffield.

[See BAXTER.

THE
JOHN C. FRANK

BAGSHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1886. Bagshawe (W. H. G.), "The Bagshawes of Ford. A Biographical Pedigree. For Private Circulation."
London : Mitchell & Hughes, 140, Wardour Street, W. 4to, pp. ix. 610. Numerous Plates, &c.
 (A volume which sadly lacks an Index.)

- Shf.F.L. 1887. Bagshawe (Wm. H. G.), "A Memoir of William Bagshawe, of Ford Hall, styled 'The Apostle of the Peak,' with Extracts from his unpublished writings." 4to.

BARNARD, RICHARD [See BERNARD, Richard].

BARNERD, RICHARD [See BERNARD, Richard].

BAXTER, RICHARD (Divine).

B. 1615.

D. 1691.

The earliest item known to me, which was published by a Sheffield bookseller, is the following edition of a little work by this eminent divine, and it has a sentimental interest in consequence. It had appeared in 1671 and 1672.

- W.T.F. 1689. "Now or Never. The Holy, Serious, Diligent Believer Justified, Encouraged, Excited and Directed. And the Opposers and Neglecters convinced by the Light of Scripture and Reason. By Richard Baxter." . . .

London : Printed by B. Griffin for N. Simmons, in Sheffeld, and are to be sold by most Booksellers in London. Sm. 12mo, pp. 22. 171 [viii.]

[SEE PLATE 6.]

A list at the end is headed "These Books following are published by Mr. Richard Baxter, and Printed for and Sold by Nevil Simmons."

Unfortunately we do not know which Nevil Simmons is meant, and the books—nearly twenty—being amongst Baxter's earliest publications, do not throw any light on the point.

If, however, it may be assumed N. Simmons, of Sheffield, published these works, we have a most important addition to our early Sheffield items, and all we can do is to "wait and see" if any of them turn up.

The following item seems to give some colour to the idea—for I am not aware (at the moment) that a Nevil Simmons, of London, published anything as late as 1691.

- B.Mus. 1691. "Making Light of Christ and Salvation . . . By Richard Baxter." . . .

London : Printed for Neville Simmons and Sold by most Booksellers. 2nd edition. 4to.

This had appeared in 1658.

[See Appendix, SIMMONS.]

BEAUMONT, SIR THOMAS.

Of Whitley Hall, near Huddersfield.

When he was Major Beaumont, in the Royalist cause, and Governor of Sheffield Castle, he had to surrender the Castle after bombardment in 1644.

His portrait is given at p. 219. [See SHEFFIELD CASTLE, and PLATE 47.]

BERNARD, RICHARD (Divine). Sometimes BARNARD or BARNERD.

Bapt. [30] April 1568, at Epworth, Linc.

D. March, 1642, at Batcombe, Somerset.

He was the son of John Bernard, of Epworth, and was of Christ's Coll., Cambridge.

We learn from his own words that it was "The Ladie Francis, Countesse of Warwicke . . . who first sent me unto, and planted mee in the Universitie."

He ministered at Epworth in 1598. Was Vicar of Worksop, from 19 June, 1601 to 1613, and during these twelve years many of his works were written. In November, 1613, he became Vicar of Batcombe, Somerset, where he died just before the oldest existing Batcombe Register commenced. He had a son in the ministry before 1630.

With respect to this curious and voluminous author, I had made large progress in the enumeration of his scarce works when I found I had been forestalled by the publication in 1890 of a Bibliography of R. Bernard, by the late Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

One of Bernard's works, "The Isle of Man" (which reached about twenty editions), proves him to have been a masterly allegorist long before Bunyan. He also wrote on the condition of prison life, anticipating Howard, the prison reformer, by about 150 years. [SEE PLATE 7.]

W.T.F. 1598. "Terence in English. Fabulæ Comici Facetissimi et Elegantissimi Poetæ
B.Mus. Terentii omnes Anglicæ Factæ primumque hac nova forma nunc editæ:
Bodl. opera ac industria R.B. [i.e., Richard Bernard], in Axholmiensi insula
Lincolnsherij Epwortheatis."

Canabrigiæ, Johannis Legat, (Latin and English). Sm. 4to, pp. [v.] 455.

Dedication: "Epworth in Lincolnsh., this 30 of Maie. Rich. Bernard."

W.T.F. 1607. Do. 2nd Edit. pp. [vi.] 459.
B.Mus.

[16..] Do. 3rd Edit.

W.T.F. 1614. Do. 4th Edit., multo emendatior.
B.Mus. London: J. Legatt. pp. [vi.] 428.

W.T.F. 1629. Do. 5th Edit.
B.Mus.

1641. Do. 6th Edit.



Vera Effigies RICH. BERNARD, vigilantis-
simi Pastoris de Batcombe Somset. A. 1641

W. Hollar Bohemæ del. Londini

Vicar of Worksop, 1601—1613.



BERNARD, RICHARD—(*continued*).

W.T.F. 1607. "The Faithfull Shepheard; or the Shepheards Faithfulness . . . By
B.Mus. Richard Bernard, Preacher of Gods Word."
Chats.L. London: *Arnold Hatfield.* 4to, pp. [vii.] 95.
Bodl. Dedication: "Worsop, this 16 of June."

Bodl. 1609. "The Faithfull Shepheard, amended and enlarged. With the
Will.L. Shepheards Practise in Preaching annexed thereto. Published by
Nott.F.L. Richard Barnerd, Preacher of Gods Word at Worsop."
 London: *A. Hatfield.* 4to, pp. [xi.] 95.
 [2nd Title-page]. "The Shepheards Practise; Or His maner of
 feeding his Flocke."
 Printed by *A. Hatfield* . . . 1609. pp. [iii.] 21.
 Dedication: "Richardus Barnerd, Worsopiæ, Octob. 12."

B.Mus. 1621. "The Faithfull Shepherd; wholly in a manner transposed and
Bodl. made anew, and very much enlarged . . . By Richard Bernard.
 Batcombe."
 London: *Thomas Pavier.* 12mo, pp. [xxvii.] 413.
 Dedication: "Batcombe, Feb. 26."

[c. 1608] "The Sinners Safty . . . By Richard Bernard."

Bodl. 1608. "Christian Advertisements and Counsels of Peace. Also disswasions
 from the Separatists schisme, commonly called Brownisme . . . By Richard
 Bernard, Preacher of God's Word." . . .
 London: *Felix Kyngston.* 12mo, pp. [xv.] 200.
 Dedication: "From Worsop in Nottinghamshire, Jun. 18."

B.Mus. 1610. Robinson (John, Pastor of the Pilgrim Fathers). "A Justification
 of Separation from the Church of England, against Mr. Richard
 Bernard his invective, intituled The Separtists Schisme." . . . 4to.

B.Mus. 1639. Do. 4to, pp. 388.

B.Mus. 1609. "A Double Catechisme, one more large, following the order of the Common
 authorized Catechisme . . . now this *second time* published: the other shorter,
 for the weaker sort: both set forth for the benefit of Christian friends . . .
 By Richard Bernard, M.A., Preacher of Gods Word at Worsop in Notts." . . .
 Cambridge: *Printed for John Legate.* 12mo, pp. [v.] 47.
 Dedicated to "M. William Cavendish, sonne and heire to the right Hon.
 William, Lord Cavendish. Worsop the 28 of Nov."
 When did this Catechism first appear? [See 1630.]

B.Mus. 1610. "Plaine Evidences: The Church of England is Apostolicall. By Richard
 Bernard, Preacher of the word of God at Worsop."
 [London] *Printed by T. Snodham* . . . 4to, pp. [xv.] 336 [iv.]
 "To the Reader" is dated from "Worsopiæ."

*Bibliography of Sheffield and Vicinity.***BERNARD, RICHARD**—(continued).

- W.T.F.* 1613. "Two twinnes: or Two parts of one portion of Scripture . . . By
Bodl. Richard Barnard, Preacher of the Word at Worsop."
London . . . G. Norton . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 51.
Dedication: "From Worsop in Nottinghamshire, Sept. 24." If the
"E.R." in the ornament on the title page refers to good Queen Bess, it is
used ten years after her death. [SEE PLATE 8.]
Richard Bernard left Worksop in November, 1613.
- Will.L.* 1616. "Davids Musick: Or Psalmes of that Royall Prophet . . . By R.B.
Bodl. [i.e., Richard Bernard] and R.A., Preachers of Gods Word in Somersetshire."
London: Felix Kingston. 4to, pp. [vii.] 124.
- W.T.F.* 1617. "A Key of Knowledge for the opening of the secret mysteries of St. Johns
B.Mus. mysticall Revelation. By Ric. Bernard, Preacher of God's Word, at Bat-
Bodl. combe, in Somersetshire." . . .
At London, Imprinted by Felix Kyngston. 4to, pp. [lvi.] 351.
The engraved title, illustrated in compartments, is signed "R.E. sculp."
[SEE PLATE 9.] The lower part of the Plate is worthy of notice with reference
to the Word of God.
- W.T.F.* 1619. "The Fabulous foundation of the Popedome: or a familiar conference . . .
Bodl. shewing that it cannot be proved, That Peter was ever at Rome." . . .
Oxford: John Lichfield . . . 4to, pp. [vii.] 68 and folding page.
Dedication: "Richard Bernard, Batcombe, April 1, 1619."
- Bodl.* 1621. "The seaven golden candlestickes. Englands Honour . . . By Richard
Bernard, Minister at Batcombe."
London: John Budge. 8vo, pp. [v. 118].
Dedicat: "Batcombe, March 10."
- Bodl.* 1621. "The good mans grace: Or his stay in all distresse. By Ric. Bernard."
London: Felix Kingston. 16mo, pp. [ix. 48].
Dedicat: "Batcombe, Feb. 27."
- W.T.F.* 1623. "Looke beyond Luther . . . By Richard Bernard." . . .
B.Mus. *London: Felix Kyngston. . . . 4to, pp. v. 56.*
Bodl. Dedication: "Batcombe, Sept. 26."
- B.Mus.* 1624. Do. *4to, pp. [v.] 55.*
Bodl.
- W.T.F.* 1626. "Rhemes against Rome. . . . By Richard Bernard." . . .
B.Mus. *London: Felix Kyngston. . . Sm. 4to, pp. [xiii.] 326.*
Bodl.
- B.Mus.* 1627. "A guide to grand ivry [jury] men. . . . By Rich. Bernard."
Bodl. *London: Felix Kingston. . . . 12mo, pp. [xvi.] 267.*
Dedicat.: "Batcombe, Feb. 24."
- This work touches upon witchcraft.

TWO TWINNES: OR

Two parts of one portion of
SCRIPTURE.

I. *Is of Catechising.*

II. *Of the Ministers maintenance.*

BY
RICHARD BARNARD, Preacher of the Word
at Worlop in Nottinghamshire.

I PETER 5. 2.

Feed the Flocke of God, which dependeth upon you,

I CORINTH. 9. 11.

*If wee sowe unto you spirituell things, is it a great matter
if wee reape your carnall things?*



LONDON:
Printed for George Norton, and are to be sould at
his shop neare Temple barre. 1613.





BERNARD, RICHARD—(*continued*).

- B. Mus.* 1630. Do. 12mo. "By Rich. Bernard of Batcombe. The Second Addition."
London : Felix Kyngston. . . .
- Bodl.* 1627. "The Isle of Man: or, The Legall Proceeding in Man-shire against Sinne . . . a continued Allegorie. . . . By R.B. Rector of Batcomb." . . .
London : Edw. Blackmore . . . 12mo, pp. [xxiii.] 287.
Dedicat. : "Batcomb, Decemb. 6. Richard Bernard."
1627. Do. 3rd Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1627. Do. "4th Edit. much enlarged. By R.B. Rector of Batcomb,
Chet. L. Somers."
London : E. Blackmore. . . 12mo, pp. [xxv.] 303 [xxviii.]
Dedication : "Batcombe, May 21." At end : "R.B., May 28, 1627."
1628. Do. 5th Edit. much enlarged.
1629. Do. 6th Edit.
1632. Do. 7th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1632. Do. 8th Edit.
- W. T. F.* 1634. Do. 9th Edit. 12mo, pp. [xxii.] 262 [xxiv.]
- Man. F. L.* 1635. Do. 10th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1640. Do. 11th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1648. Do. 12th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1659. Do. 13th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1668. Do. 14th Edit.
Bodl. *London : T. Milbourn. . . . 12mo, pp. [xx.] 200 [xviii.]*
Dedicat. : "Batcombe May 21." At end : "R.B. May 28, 1627."
1676. Do. Fifteenth Edition. *London : Printed for J. Wright. . . .*
- B. Mus.* 1683. Do. 16th Edit.
- B. Mus.* 1778. Do. "By the late Rev. Richd. Bernard."
Liverpool : Geo. Woods.
- W. T. F.* 1803. Do. A new edition, including an account of the author.
B. Mus. *Bristol : Printed by Richard Edwards. 12mo, pp. 211 [iv.]*
 To the Reader, is signed "Rich. Edwards, Bristol, May 28, 1803."
 Portrait, after Hollar. At the end R. Edwards announces another edition :—

BERNARD, RICHARD—(continued).

[180..] Do. "Speedily will be published. 8vo, embellished with Plates . . . This edition is intended to match the neat editions of the Pilgrim's Progress."

B.Mus. 1834. Do. *London: Tegg & Son.*

B.Mus. 1851. "Sin apprehended, tried, and condemned; being the reprint of a Book entitled 'The Isle of Man,' first published in 1627, By Richard Bodl. Bernard, Rector of Batcombe. Now edited by the Rev. D. F. Jarman, Minister of Bedford Episcopal Chapel, St. George's, Bloomsbury."

London: Nisbet & Co. 8vo, pp. xxxii. 113.

Preface: "Bloomsbury, Oct. 11, 1851."

This edition has very considerable, if not unwarranted alterations.

W.T.F. 1628. "Ruths Recompence: or A Commentarie upon the Booke of Ruth: wherein Bodl. *B.Mus.* is shewed her happy calling out of her owne Country and People, into the fellowship and society of the Lords Inheritance . . .

By Richard Bernard, Preacher of Gods Word at Batcombe." . . .

London: Printed by Felix Kyngston . . . 4to, pp. [vi.] 479.

Dedication: "Batcombe, March 22."

Man.F.L. 1865. Do. By Richard Bernard . . .

Edinburgh: James Nichol. London: Nisbet & Co. . . . 4to, pp. xvi. 125.

pp. v.—xv. comprise a notice of R. Bernard, by Alex. B. Grosart.

Bodl. 1629. "Josuahs resolution for the well ordering of his Household. A Two-fold Catechisme, . . . By Richard Bernard, Pastor at Batcombe." . . .

London: John Legatt . . . 8vo, pp. 105.

Dedicat.: "Batcombe, Sept. 21."

B.Mus. 1629. "The Bible-Battells. Or The Sacred Art Military. . . . By Ric. Bernard, Bodl. Rector of Batcombe." . . .

[*London*]: *E. Blackmore . . . 12mo, pp. [xxii.] 273.*

Bodl. 1630. "The Common Catechisme, With a Commentarie thereupon, by Questions Rylands and Answers. . . . By Richard Bernard, Pastor at Batcomb."

London: Printed by W. Sta. for Samuel Man. . . . Sm. 8vo, [pp. iii. 43]. (See 1609).

Bodl. 1632. Do. "The Sixt Edition corrected and enlarged." . . .

London: Printed by I.B. for Samuel Man. . . . 12mo, [pp. iii. 42].

[163..]. Do. Seventh Edition.

Bodl. 1635. "The Common Catechisme. Expressed in the common prayer Booke, with a Commentary . . . The Eight Edition enlarged . . . By Richard Bernard." . . .

London: Printed by W.I. for Samuel Man. . . . 12mo, [pp. iii. 43].

BERNARD, RICHARD—(continued).

- B.Mus.* 1631. "Christian see to thy Conscience, Or A Treatise of the nature, the kinds and manifold differences of Conscience, all very briefly and yet more fully laid open then hitherto. . . . By Richard Bernard, Parson of Batcombe . . . Anno 1630."

London : Felix Kyngston . . . 12mo, pp. [xxxiv.] 408.

Two Dedications: "Ric. Bernard, Batcomb, Jan. 1630."

- B.Mus.* 1635. "The ready way to Good Works, Or, a Treatise of Charitie. . . . By Richard Bernard, Rector of the Parish of Batcombe." . . .

London : Felix Kyngston. . . . 12mo, pp. xviii. 487.

Dedication . . . "while my abode was in those parts, with my loving Parishioners at Workesop . . . Rich. Bernard. Batcombe. Oct. 18, 1634."

- W.T.F.* 1641. "The article of Christs descension into Hell, fully in the true sense thereof layd open. By Richard Bernard, Pastor of the Church at Batcombe."

London : Jo. Beale . . . 4to, pp. [iv.] 39.

- W.T.F.* 1641. "A Threefold Treatise of the Sabbath . . . divided into the Patriarchall, Mosaicall, Christian Sabbath: for the better clearing and manifestation of the truth in this Controversie concerning the weekly Sabbath. By Richard Bernard, Rector of Batcombe." . . .

London : Printed by Richard Bishop . . . 4to, pp. [vii.] 52. Portrait, "W. Hollar." . . .

Dedication: "London, March 26, 1641."

[2nd Title-page]: "A Treatise of the Mosaicall Sabbath. By Richard Bernard." . . .

London : Printed for Edward Blackmore, 1641. pp. 53—104.

[3rd Title-page]: "A Large Treatise of the Christian Sabbath, The Lords Day, also now commonly called Sunday. By Richard Bernard." . . .

London : Printed by R. Bishop. . . . pp. 105—235.

- W.T.F.* 1644. "Thesaurus Biblicus seu Promptuarium Sacrum. Whereunto are added all the Marginall Readings, with the words of the Text . . . all alphabetically set downe throughout the Bible. In the end is annexed an abstract of the principal matters in the Holy Scripture. By Richard Bernard, late Rector of Batcombe." . . .

Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston and are to be sold at his house in Pater-Noster-Row, at the Signe of the Gilded Cock. Sm. Fol. No pagination in first portion.

[2nd Title-page]: "The Bibles Abstract and Epitomie. . . . Pro Richardo Barnardo."

Imprinted at London by G.M. for Andrew Crooke . . . 1642. pp. 1—176 [ii.]

There is an interesting account of Bernard in the preliminary address by John Conant: . . . "I had for the space of sundry yeares last past, some intimate acquaintance with him . . . He was in his private studies (according to that strong constitution of body wherwith God had blessed him) indefatigable, the benefit whereof the Church of God enjoyeth, in those many tractats written and printed by him . . . Amongst those many wrtings . . . he never spent like pains in any, as in this [i.e., Thesaurus Bib.] wherein both his life and labour had their last period. For this was (as himself often confessed) . . . the fruit of many years study." . . .

BERNARD, RICHARD—(continued).

A variation of the above 1644 edition has the following imprint:—

W.T.F.

1644. Do.

Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston, for Andrew Crooke at the Signe of the Greene-Dragon in Paules Church-yard, 1644.

Portrait by "W. Hollar."

Both the above editions escaped the notice of the Rev. J. I. Dredge. He only quotes the following:—

B.Mus.

1644. Do.

Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston, for Luke Fawne at the Signe of the Parrat in Paules Church-yard. 1644.

B.Mus.
Bodl.

1661. Do. "2nd Edit. very much enlarged by William Retchforde."

London: Andrew Crook . . . Sm. Fol., as in 1644 Edition.

The title page of "The Bibles Abstract" is dated 1661.

W.T.F.
Bodl.
Will.L.

1890. Dredge (John Ingle, Vicar of Buckland Brewer, Devon). "Lincolnshire Biographies. No. 1. The writings of Richard Bernard, of Epworth, Worksop and Batcombe. A Bibliography."

Horncastle: W. K. Morton. 4to, pp. 25. 75 copies printed.

BILLINGSLEY, JOHN, THE ELDER (Divine).

B. 14 Sept., 1625, at Chatham, Kent.

D. 30 May, 1684.

Buried 29 May, 1683, aged 56 (says Heywood).

He was of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Minister of Addingham, Cumberland. Married Mary Bourne [?of Chesterfield], 1652. Vicar of Chesterfield, 1653. On being ejected, he went to live at Mansfield. The following is a very interesting Chesterfield item:—

Bodl. 1656. "Strong Comfort for Weak Christians, with due Precautions against Presumption. Being the substance of some sermons lately preached at Chesterfield in Co. Darby. By John Billingsley, M.A., Minister of the Gospel and Pastor of the Church of Christ there. To which is annexed, The Grand Quaker prov'd a Grosse Liar, Or, a Short Replie to a little Pamphlet, intituled, A Dispute between James Nayler and the Parish Teachers of Chesterfield, by a challenge against him, &c., By the same author."

London: Printed for John Wright. . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 24.31.

Dedicat.: "Your . . . faithful Pastor . . . John Billingsley. London, Feb. 21, 1658."

[See NAYLER, James.]

N.B.—There are discrepancies in the accounts of BILLINGSLEY, John, the elder and the younger, which cannot be reconciled up to the moment of going to Press.

The Rev. A. B. Grosart, in the D.N.B. is at variance with facts to hand, and I am under the belief the elder BILLINGSLEY lived several years after 1684, consequently a revision must be made in the future.

BILLINGSLEY, JOHN, THE YOUNGER (Divine).

B. 1657, at Chesterfield.

D. 22 May, 1722, aged 65.

Buried at Bunhill Fields.

Son of Rev. John Billingsley, Vicar of Chesterfield. He was of Trinity Coll., Cambridge. He settled at Selston, where he preached for seven years. Afterwards of Kingston-upon-Hull for ten years, and about 1706 was joint preacher at Crutched Friars, London.

The D.N.B. states: "He does not appear to have published anything"—but attention is drawn to the following:—

W.T.F. 1690. "The Believer's Daily Exercise, or the Scripture Precept of being in the
Bodl. Fear of the Lord all the day long. Explained and urged in Four Sermons.
Will.L. By John Billingsley, Minister of the Gospel."

London: Printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible and Three Crowns, the lower end of Cheap-side, near Mercers Chapel. 12mo, pp. [iii.] 91.

Dedication: "To his Beloved Auditors the Inhabitants of S. [i.e., Selston] in the County of N. [Notts] . . . My many infirmities both of body and mind, tell me, I am like to be of little use in the world." . . .

(This item is probably by Billingsley the elder.)

[c. 1700]. Two Sermons (upon 2 Pet. v. 6).

Printed for T. Parkhurst.

B.Mus. 1700. "A Sermon preach'd to the Society for Reformation of Manners, in King-
Will.L. ston upon Hull. January 10, 1700. By John Billingsley, Minister of the Gospel."

London: A. & J. Churchill. 12mo, pp. [vi.] 44 [ii.]

B.Mus. 1706. "A Sermon preach'd to the Societies for Reformation of Manners, in the
Will.L. Cities of London and Westminster, July 1, 1706. By John Billingsley, Minister of the Gospel."

London: R. Tookey. 12mo, pp. [ii.] 50 [ii.]

W.T.F. 1710. Fern (Robert), "The Perfection of the spirits of the Just in their
B.Mus. separate state considered and applied. In a Sermon upon the Death of the Rev. Mr. Edward Prime, late of Sheffield," . . . [With an Address to the Reader by J. Billingsley, Crutched-Friars, March 13, 1708].

London: N. Cliff. 12mo, pp. 36.

[See FERN, Robert, Section II.]

B.Mus. 1710. "Holiness and Righteousness the best return for National Deliverances.
Will.L. A Sermon . . . preach'd at Crutched Friars, Nov. 5, and Silver Street, Nov. 7, 1710. By John Billingsley, Minister of the Gospel."

London: J. Lawrence. 8vo, pp. 23.

BILLINGSLEY, JOHN, THE YOUNGER (*continued*).

1710. "Doing good to all Men."

London : J. Downing. 12mo.

1712. "A Call to Prayer from the City to the Country."

London : J. Lawrence.

Will.L. 1714. "A Sermon preach'd on the Thanksgiving, Jan. 20, 1714. For the Accession of . . . King George, to the Throne of these Kingdoms, and His Safe and Happy Arrival here. By J. Billingsley."

London : Em. Matthews. 8vo, pp. 24.

B.Mus. 1714. "Psalms, Hymns and Spiritual Songs. By the late Rev. Mr. Daniel Burgess, Minister of the Gospel."

London : John Clark. . . . 12mo, pp. viii. 312.

The Preface (pp. iii.—viii.) is signed "John Billingsley."

The following work is attributed to John Billingsley in the *B.Mus.* Catalogue, with nothing indicative in itself. It is also mentioned amongst his works on the back of his Funeral Sermon in 1722:—

B.Mus. 1714. "A Brief Discourse of Schism. By A Protestant."

London : Andrew Bell. 8vo, pp. 22 [ii.]

B.Mus. 1716. "A Funeral Sermon on the Premature Death of Mr. John Dudley, who departed this life, At Leicester, Jan 5, 1716. By John Billingsley."

London : Joseph Marshall. 8vo, pp. [vii.] 32.

Will.L. 1717 "A Sermon preached at Dover, Mar. 10, 1717. On the occasion of Reading the Brief for the distressed Protestants in the Greater Poland, and Polish Prussia. By John Billingsley."

London : R. Ford. 8vo, pp. [iii.] 28.

Dedication: "To my Honoured Father."

B.Mus. 1722. Harris (Wm.) "A Christian's Groans in the Mortal Body, and Desires of the Heavenly Happiness. A Sermon occasioned by the Death of the late Rev. Mr. John Billingsley, who departed this life May 2nd, in the 65th year of his age. Preached at Crutched Fryers, May 13, 1722."

London : R. Ford. 8vo, pp. 48.

B.Mus. 1723. "Sermons against Popery. By the late Rev. Mr. John Billingsley."

London : S. Billingsley. 8vo, pp. [xv.] 408.

The Preface is signed [Rev.] "W. Harris."

BOLRON, ROBERT (of Shipponhall).

[See PAPISTS.]

BOOKSELLERS AND PUBLISHERS.

[See APPENDIX.]

BOURNE, IMMANUEL, M.A. (Divine).

B. 27 Dec., 1590, "in the County of Northampton, my Native country." [Dedicat. 1646.]

D. 27 Dec., 1672, at Aylestone, near Leicester.

Buried, Dec. 28, in the Chancel of the Church.

He was the eldest son of the Rev. Henry Bourne, Vicar of East Haddon, Northamptonshire. Was educated at Christ Church, Oxford. Preacher at St. Christopher's Church, London, 1619. He had the living of Ashover, Derbyshire, for "above twenty years" [1622—1642], and was strongly in sympathy with the Puritan spirit, which brought him many trials and losses, as he records in one of his Dedications. It will be noticed he calls himself "Pastor of the Church in Ashover," long after he had left. At length his partisanship compelled him to leave Ashover for London, where he tells us he was an Assistant Teacher in the Congregation of St. Sepulchre's . . . "this two years and upwards" [1644—1646], and also preacher there.

About 1656 he was Rector of Waltham-on-the-Wolds, Leicestershire—at least he was there in 1659—and having conformed at the Restoration, he moved from thence on March 12th, 1670, and up to his death was Rector of Aylestone, near Leicester.

By an unfortunate error the D.N.B. gives the author's death 1679, as well as 1672.

B.Mus. 1617. "The Rainebow, or, a Sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, 10 June, 1617.
Bodl. By Immanuel Bourne, M.A. and Preacher of Gods Word."

London: Thos. Adams. 4to, pp. [iv.] 64.

B.Mus. 1620. "The Godly Mans Guide: with a direction for all: especially Merchants
Bodl. and Tradsmen. Shewing how they may so buy, and sell, and get gaine, that they may gaine Heaven . . . Preached at Pauls Crosse, 22 Aug., 1619 . . . By Immanuel Bourne, M.A., Preacher of Gods Word at St. Christophers neere the Exchange, London."

London: G. Fayerbeard . . . Sm. 4to, pp. [v.] 42.

Dedicated to Sir Samuel Tryon, "From my Study in your Worships House in St. Christophers . . . this 8 of November 1619."

B.Mus. 1622. "The True way of a Christian to the New Jerusalem, or, a Three-folde
Bodl. demonstration . . . Delivered first in Briefe, in a Sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, in 1617. Newly revised and enlarged by Immanuel Bourne, M.A. and now Pastor of Ashover in Co. Derby."

London: G. Fayerbeard. 4to, pp. [vii.] 120.

Dedication: "From my study at Sir Samuel Tryons in the Parish of St. Christophers, April 1622,"

BOURNE, IMMANUEL—(continued).

B.Mus. 1623. "The Anatomie of Conscience . . . Sermon preached at the Assises at Bodl. Derby, in Lent last, 1623. By Immanuel Bourne, M.A. and Parson of Ashover." . . .

London, Printed by G. E. . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 42.

Dedication: "London, July 14, 1623."

W.T.F. 1645. "A Light from Christ leading unto Christ, by the Star of his Word, Or, *B.Mus.* A Divine Directory for Self-Examination and Preparation for the Lords Supper . . . By Immanuel Bourne, M.A. of Asheover . . . Co. Derby, Now Preacher of the Gospell to the Congregation in Sepulchres Church, London."

London: John Wright . . . 16mo, pp. 1—46, and 31—46.

[SEE PLATE 10.]

W.T.F. 1646. Do. [Title altered] "A Light from . . . unto Christ . . . or, The rich *B.Mus.* Jewel of Christian Divinity, practically explained . . . By way of . . . *Bodl.* Dialogue . . . By Immanuel Bourn, of Ashover . . . Co. Derby, now *Der.F.L.* Preacher . . . to the Congregation in Sepulchres C[hurch] L[ondon]."

London: John Wright. 16mo, pp. [lv.] 687.

Three Dedications, "London, from my Study in Sepulchres, May, 1 1646," &c.

In one of these we get the following little inset picture of the author's situation at Ashover:— . . . "Almost in the beginning of our English Troubles (this lamentable Civil War) The Kings Majesty no sooner set up His Royal Standard at Nottingham (within twenty miles of my Habitation) but divers of these blinde, ignorant, prophane, and Popishly affected, of the baser sort (I speak nothing of the Superiours) prepare for War, make haste towards the Standard, and presently the ROUND-HEADS (a name they quickly learned) were threatned with Plundering, Fire and Sword; my self, with divers other well-affected to Religion, the Kings Majesty, Parliament and Kingdom, were constrained to flic our houses, from whence, ever since, I have lived a banished man, there having not yet been for any space of time, either safe or comfortable abiding.

And it was not long after that, but by such like Popish ignorant Souldiers, and in particular, by a Commander, in the Earl of Newcastles Army, a Papist (since dead) I was Plundered, not only of my goods and Study of Books, above twenty years in gathering, and my house Barbarously torn in pieces and spoiled, standing to this day a spectacle to wnesse truth . . . I am sure to my losse of more Hundreds of pounds then for present I am willing to glory in. But which was worse, my Manuscripts, near thirty years Studies and pains night and day, rent in pieces and taken away, the greatest part then, and the rest after from a Garrison of the Parliament [side note 'W. Mannor', probably Wingfield Manor] taken by the same Earl of Newcastles Army." . . .

Bodl. 1656. "A Defence of the Scriptures, . . . With a Vindication of that Honour due to Magistrates, Ministers and others . . . In a Relation of a Disputation at Chesterfield in the Co. of Darby, between some Ministers of the Gospell, and James Nayler an erring Quaker . . . By Immanuel Bourne, Pastor of the Church in Ashover in the Co. of Darby."

London: John Wright. 4to, pp. [viii.] 54.

Dedicat: "Immanuel Bourne, Pastor of the Church in Ashover. London, Feb. 26, 1655."

[See NAYLER, James.]

A
LIGHT FROM CHRIST
LEADING UNTO CHRIST,
 BY THE STAR OF HIS WORD:

Or,

A Divine Directory for Self-
Examination and Preparation for the
 Lords Supper, to receive a sweete soule-re-
 freshing in that holy Ordinance.

Profitable also for Parents to prepare
 their children; or, a Matter his Family
 for that holy Sacrament.

Holding forth a briefe sum or chiefe Heads
 of direction as a helpe for Children, and
 others to keep in memory the substance of the
 first principles of the Oracles of God.

By *Immanuel Bourne*, M. A.

Of Asheover in the County of Derby, Now
 Preacher of the Gospell to the Congrega-
 tion in Sepulchers Church *London*.

LONDON.

Printed for *John Wright* at the Kings
 Head in the Old Bailey, 1645.

2
1883
AT

BOURNE, IMMANUEL—(*continued*).

- B.Mus.* 1659. "A Defence and Justification of Ministers Maintenance by Tythes. And of Infant Baptism, Humane Learning, and the Sword of the Magistrate . . . In reply to a paper sent by some Anabaptists to Immanuel Bourne. Late Pastor of the Church in Asheover in the Co. of Derby: now Preacher to the Congregation at Waltham in the Co. of Leicester. With a short Answer to Anthony Peirson's [Parsons] Great Case of Tythes, &c."

London: John Allen . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.] 128.

Dedication: "London, June 18, 1659." Then follows:—"A Defence of Infant Baptism . . ." p. 1—32. "Immanuel Bourne, Waltham in com. Leicester, June 10, 1659."

- Bodl.* 1669. "A Gold Chain of Directions, with Twenty Gold-Linkes of Love, to preserve Love firm between Husband and Wife during their Lives . . . By Immanuel Bourne, a Minister of Christ Jesus. . . ."

London: J. Streater . . . 16mo, pp [xx.] 189.

Dedicated to Lord John Lord Roos [and members of the family of the Earl of Rutland]: "From my Study in Waltham, in Leicestersh: Nov. 2, 1668. Aged 78 years compleat, if I live until Dec. 27 next . . . Your aged Servant, ready to Honour and Serve you . . . Immanuel Bourne."

BRATHWAIT, RICHARD, A.M.

B. [c. 1588] at Burneshead, Kendal, Westmorland.

D. 4 May, 1673, at East Appleton, near Catterick, Yorks.

Buried in Catterick Church.

A graduate of Oxford, Deputy Lieutenant of Westmorland.

A voluminous writer. Of his scarce poetical pieces only the undermentioned is noticed here, as it is so notorious for its allusion to Rotherham, &c.—

"Thence to th' Bull at Rothram came I,
Where my gold, if I had any,
Left I, long I stoutly roared,
Till on Bridge I broke my Forehead,
Whence asham'd, while Forehead smarted,
I by Night-time thence departed."

Other local places named are: Bawtry, Doncaster, Pontefract, Retford, Staveley, etc.

The monumental inscription in Catterick Church is given in "The Northern Star," iii., 20, by "Scrutator" [i.e., Samuel Roberts, of Sheffield].

- B.Mus.* [1638]. "Barnabees Journall under the Names of Mirtilus and Faustulus shadowed: for the Traveller's Solace lately published, to most apt numbers reduced, and to the old Tune of Barnabe commonly chanted. By Corymbæus."

(No place or date, but printed by John Haviland, 1638, according to the Huth Catalogue. The B.Mus. Catalogue attributes it to 1650). Sq. 12mo.

Ends with "Bessie Bell." The whole in Latin and English. Printed with top and bottom borders on each page. Frontispiece by W. Marshall, representing the author smoking. Only three or four copies known. Catalogued at £100.

BRATHWAIT, RICHARD—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1716. "Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys to the North of England . . . Wittily and Merrily (tho' near One Hundred years ago) compos'd : found among some old musty Books, that had a long time lain by in a corner, and now at last made publick. To which is added Bessy Bell."
London : Printed for S. Illidge. Sm. 8vo, pp. 151 and Index. 2 Plates.
- B.Mus 1723 Do. *Third Edition* illustrated with several new copper cuts.
London : Printed for S. Illidge [B.Mus. Catalogue gives "S. Midge" in error.] Sm. 8vo. 6 Plates.
1762. Do.
Dublin : Printed for William Williamson. 8vo. No Plates.
1774. "Barnaby's Journal . . . By Corymbœus."
London : Printed in the year 1774. 12mo. Contains "Bessy Bell" and "Chevy Chase."
1776. "Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys . . . *Fourth Edition*, with several copper plates."
London : Printed by W. Stuart. Sm. 8vo. 6 Plates.
1777. Do. (A few copies of 1776 Edition appeared with a new title dated 1777.)
- B.Mus. 1778. Do. *London. 8vo. (With two other title pages dated 1774.)*
- B.Mus. 1805. Do.
London : Printed for J. Harding. 8vo.
 Advert : "April, 1805." Seven vignettes and tail pieces.
- W.T.F. 1805. Do.
London : Printed for J. Harding . . .
Printed by Savage & Easingwood. 8vo, pp. xxvi., &c., 160. Vignette on title page and 6 others drawn and etched by J. W. Harding.
 Advert., p. xix. : "The rapid sale of a considerable impression in . . . a few weeks, affords the Editor opportunity of presenting a New Edition, improved by collation with earlier copies. September 1805."
1808. Do. *Leeds.*
- B Mus. 1818. "Barnabæ Itinerarium, or Barnabee's Journal. Seventh Edition. To which are prefixed An Account of the Author, now first discovered : A Bibliographical History of the former Editions of the Work ; and Illustrative Notes."
London. Preface : "October 10th, 1817."
1820. "The Imperial Mirror, or Literary Miscellany."
 (Includes "Drunken Barnaby," with Notes and Plate).
- B.Mus. 1820. "Barnabæ Itinerarium" . . .
London : Sq. 12mo. 2 Vols.
 Dedication : . . . "Now the ninth time printed . . . Conduit Street, November 5, 1820."

BRATHWAIT, RICHARD—(continued).

B.Mus. 1822. "Drunken Barnaby's Four Journeys . . .

8vo. *Designs by D. Dighton.*

W.T.F. 1852. "Barnabæ Itinerarium" . . .

York: Thomas Gent. London: Stevens & Co., Printers.

Hazlitt's 1876 edition, p. 157, says this "was published at London by the late Edward Lumley, and the York imprint is altogether a figment."

12mo, pp. xl. 324. Curious cut of Cat hanging, &c.

W.T.F. 1876. "Barnabæ Itinerarium . . . With a Life of the Author, a Bibliographical Introduction to the Itinerary and a Catalogue of His Works. Edited from the First Edition By Joseph Haslewood. A New Edition carefully revised By W. Carew Hazlitt."

Shf.U.

London, Reeves & Turner, . . . Thick 12mo.

Preface: "W. C. H. Kensington, April, 1876."

1876. Do. *Printed for Private Circulation, by Ballantyne, Hanson & Co.*
2 vols. 8vo. On white vellum, at a cost of 22 guineas. (Only two copies.)

BRIGHT, TIMOTHY, M.D. (Divine).

B. [c. 1551].

D. 1615.

He is thought to have been born in the neighbourhood of Sheffield. (The Rev. Giles Hester said at Carbrook, near Sheffield.)

He was of Trinity Coll., Cambridge. M.D. in 1579.

Abandoned medicine and took Holy Orders.

Was Rector of Methley, 1591, and Berwick in Elmet, Yorks., 1594, and held both up to his death. No memorial is found in either of his churches. His death took place between August—the date of his will—and November, when the will was proved at York.

B.Mus. [1581]. "Hygieina id est de Sanitate tuenda Medicinæ pars prima."

Bodl.

Londini: H. Middletonus. 12mo.

B.Mus. 1588-9. Do. *Francojurdi* . . . 2 pts.

Will.L. 1598. Do. *Francof.* 8vo.

B.Mus. 1583. *Medicinæ therapeuticæ pars: de dyscrasia corporis humani. . .*

Bodl.

Londini: H. Middletonus. 8vo.

B.Mus. 1586. "A Treatise of Melancholie. Containing the Causes thereof, and reasons of the strange effects it worketh in our minds and bodies: with the phisicke cure, and spirituall consolation for such as have thereto adioyned an afflicted conscience . . . By T. Bright, Doctor of Phisicke."

Shf.F.L.

BRIGHT, TIMOTHY—(continued).

Imprinted at London by Thomas Vautrollier, dwelling in the Black Friers.
12mo, pp. 284.

Dedication: "From little S. Bartlemewes by Smithfield. 23 May, 1586."

B.Mus.

1586. [2nd Edit.] Do.

Imprinted at London by John Windet.

W.T.F.(1)
Will.L.

1613. "A Treatise of Melancholy . . . By T. Bright, Doctor of Phisicke."
Newly Corrected and amended.

London: Printed by William Stansby. 12mo, pp. [xx.] 347.

(1) (At the end of this copy is an autograph signature, supposed by some to be that of "Wm. Shakesper.")

Bodl.

1588. "Characterie, an Arte of Shorte, Swifte and Secrete Writing by Character.
Invented by Timothe Bright, Doctor of Phisike."

Imprinted at London, by I. Windet, the Assigne of Tim Bright. 24mo
(no pagination. The only copy known).

1881. Do. *Reprinted. Ford. 100 copies only.*

B.Mus.

1589. "An Abridgement of the Booke of Acts and Monumentes of the Church. . . .
By John Fox: and now abridged by Timothe Bright." . . .

London: I. Windet, at the assignment of Master Tim. Bright. . . .
B.L. Sm. 4to.

BROOKE, RALPH. (York Herald).

B. [1553].

D. 15 Oct., 1625.

Buried in Reculver Church, Kent.

B.Mus.

1619. "A Catalogue and Succession of the Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earles and Viscounts of this Realme of England, since the Norman Conquest, to this present yeare 1619, together with their Armes, Wives and Children, the times of their Deaths and Burials, with many of their memorable Actions." . . .

[*London*]: Printed by Wm. Jaggard, and sold at his house in Barbican.
Sm. Fol.

W.T.F.

B.Mus.

1622. Do. "to this present yeere 1622. . . . Collected by Ralph Brooke, Esquire, Yorke Herauld, and by him enlarged, with amendment of diuers faults, committed by the Printer, in the time of the Authors sicknesse." . . .

Sm. Fol. pp. [iv.] 393. No imprint.

This work is quoted because of the numerous references to the Earls of Shrewsbury, and Rutland, &c., and the number of deaths recorded at Sheffield Castle and Sheffield Manor.

C., W. [See CRASHAW, William.]

CAMFIELD, BENJAMIN, M.A. (Divine).

B. [c. 1637.]

D. 12 Sept., 1693, aged 55, at Aylestone, near Leicester.

Buried on Sept. 13th, at Aylestone Church.

It has been easier to find particulars of this author's publications than to give anything about his youth or career. From about his twenty-sixth year he enjoyed the patronage of the Earl of Rutland.

He was Rector of Whitwell, Derbyshire, but unfortunately the register there only goes back to about 1680, therefore we cannot tell from whence he came to Whitwell, and whom and when he succeeded there, indeed our earliest trace of Camfield is in 1668, when he was at Whitwell, and where he remained up to 1673.

He succeeded Immanuel Bourne, as Rector of Aylstone, near Leicester, on February 13th, 1673, and held the living up to his death.

He was Chaplain to the Earl of Rutland, Prebend of Southwell, and Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham.

There is a copper tablet in Aylestone Church :—

Hic jacet
Rev^{us} Benjⁿ Camfield, M.A.
Comit : Rutland Capellan^s
Eccl^{ie} { Southwell Prebend^s
 { Ayleston Rect^s
 { S^ce Mariæ Nott. Vic^s
Qui obiit 12^o Sept^b 1693
An A'tat. 56
Vere Dei serv^s & Sactæ Eccl^{ie},
Cleri Decus, Omnibus Exemplu,
Et quid de Tanto Amplius,
Utinam memores & Sequaces.

1658. "Of the Authority of Kings, and the Obedience of Subjects. By B. Camfield."

London. 8vo.

Bodl. 1668. "A Serious Examination of the Independent's Catechism. . . . By Benjamin Camfield, Rector of Whitwell, Derbyshire."

London : J. Redmayne. . . . 8vo, pp. [viii.] 348, [xii.] Appendix 38.

CAMFIELD, BENJAMIN—(continued).

Der.F.L. 1671. "A Profitable Enquiry into that Comprehensive Rule of Righteousness—
Will.L. Do as you would be done by. . . . By Benjamin Camfield, Rector of
 Whitwel, Derbysh."

London: Printed by A. C. for H. Eversden. 8vo, pp. [xv.] 239.

[SEE PLATE 11.]

1678. Do. Second Edition. *London: Printed for W. Leach. . . .*

W.T.F. 1678. "A Theological Discourse of Angels, and their Ministries. . . . Also an
B.Mus. Appendix containing some Reflections upon Mr. Webster's Displaying of
Bodl. supposed Witchcraft. By Benj. Camfield, Rector of Aylston, near Leicester."
Der.F.L. *London: Printed by R. E. for H. Brome, 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 214 [ii.]*
Chet.L.

*

Dedicated to John, Earl of Rutland, also to John, Lord Roos, "under
 whose Patronage and good encouragement this Treatise was conceived and
 finished, and he hath lived for fifteen years . . . Your Lordship's Chaplain.
 . . . B. Camfield."

W.T.F. 1678. "A Sermon preached on the Fast-day, November 13, 1678. Being
B.Mus. appointed for Fasting and Prayer. By Benjamin Camfield, Rector of
Bodl. Aylston near Leicester."

London: Printed by J. Macoch. . . . 4to, pp. 53.

B.Mus. 1680. "The Communion prescribed in the Liturgy of the Church of England
 * vindicated . . . in a Sermon. . . . By Benjamin Camfield, Rector of
 Aylston." . . .

London: For H. Brome. . . . 4to.

1682. Sermons. . . . 4to.

W.T.F. 1682. "Of Episcopal Confirmation: in Two Discourses. By B. Camfield, Rector
Bodl. of Aileston."

*

London: R. Chiswel. 8vo, pp. [ix.] 106 [x.]

W.T.F. 1684. "Of God Almighty's Providence, both in the sending and dissolving great
B.Mus. snows and frosts, and the improvement we ought to make, of it; A Sermon
Bodl. occasioned by the late extreme cold weather, Preached in it to his Neighbours.
 . . . By Benj. Camfield, Rector of Aileston." . . .

London: R. Chiswell. . . . 4to, pp. [v.] 29.

B.Mus. 1740. "God Almighty's Providence, &c. . . . Now reprinted on
 occasion of the late severe frost." . . .

London. 8vo.

B.Mus. 1685. "A Sermon preach'd upon the first Sunday after the Proclamation of . . .
Bodl. James the II. . . . which was made at Leicester, Feb. 10th, 168 $\frac{1}{2}$. By
 Benj. Camfield, Rector of Aileston, near Leicester."

London: Charles Brome. . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 26.

Bodl. 1687. Do. 2nd Edit.

* These are preserved in Aylestone Church.

*Quod tibi, hoc alteri:
Ne alteri, quod non vis tibi.*

A PROFITABLE
ENQUIRY
 INTO THAT
 Comprehensive Rule
 OF
RIGHTEOUSNESS
Do as you would be done by.

Containing chiefly these Four Heads.

- I. *The Genuine Explication of it.*
- II. *The Rational Grounds it relies upon.*
- III. *An Induction of the Particular Branches of Vertue that result from it.*
- IV. *Our Bl. Saviour's Inforcement annexed to it: For this is the Law and the Prophets.*

BEING

A Practical Discourse on S. MATT. vii. 12.

By Benjamin Camfield Rector of Whitwel in
 Derbyshire.

London, Printed by A.C. for H. Eversden under the
 Crown Tavern in West-Smithfield. 1671.

A. C.

THE
INCHERAR
LIBRARY

A
DISCOURSE
OF THE
Terrestrial Paradise,
AIMING
At a more probable DISCOVERY
OF
The true SITUATION of that happy
place of our First Parents Habitation.

By *MARMADUKE CARVER*, Rector
of *Harthill* in the County of *York*.

*Nescio quâ natale solum dulcedine cunâtes
Ducit, & inmemores non sinit esse sui. Ovid.*

Ζῆμον Παγὰ δ' ἔσσον—— Orac. Magic.

LONDON,

Printed by *James Fleisher*, and are to be sold by
Samuel Thomson, at the Bishop's head in
St. Paul's Church-yard, 1666.

THE
JOHN CRAY
LIBRARY

CAMFIELD, BENJAMIN—(*continued*).

B. Mus. 1690. "A Consolatory Discourse for the support of distressed Widows and Orphans:
Bodl. Of general use to all Christians, who either are, or may be, left in such circumstances."

London : for John Newton. 4to, pp. [iii.] 31.

Preface : "B. Camfield."

CARVER, MARMADUKE (Divine).

[B. 16. .] in Yorkshire.

D. 17 August, 1665 (? at Harthill, near Sheffield).

Buried in York Minster.

Hunter states that an epitome of M. Carver's "Terrestrial Paradise" 1666, is given in his countryman Poole's "Synopsis Criticorum." This justifies the statement that Carver was a Yorkshireman, for Matthew Poole, or Pole, was born at York.

Nothing has come to my knowledge respecting Carver's youth or where he studied, but it is evident he was residing in York, not long before he obtained the Rectorship of Harthill, near Kiveton Park, Sheffield. Here he succeeded Christopher Wallis, who had that living in 1639, and as Carver's son, Edward, was baptized at Harthill, in June, 1642, there are reasons to conclude Carver was Rector of Harthill, either from 1641 or 2, up to his death.

The curious little volume, dated 1666, is no doubt excessively rare. It was licensed in April of that year, and probably copies perished in the great Fire of London. The tomb of the author in York Minster bears a reference to this work.

1662. "Jerusalem Restored. An Assize Sermon preached 18 March 1662. By Marmaduke Carver." (then infirm in body).

Dedicated to Sir Thomas Osborne and his lady, in whose service he had been.

W.T.F. 1666. "A Discourse of the Terrestrial Paradise aiming at a more probable discovery of the true Situation of that happy place of our First Parents Habitation. By Marmaduke Carver, Rector of Harthill in the Co. of York."

Bodl. *London* : Printed by James Flesher, and are to be sold by Samuel Thomson, at the Bishop's head in St. Paul's Churchyard. 8vo, pp. [xxxi.] 167. Two Title-pages, and folding Map of the probable situation of Paradise.

Dedicated to Gilbert [Sheldon], Archbishop of Canterbury.

[SEE PLATE 12.]

We learn from the preface this work was written "In my younger years and first Tyrocity in Divinity, while I was yet more patient of study, (my body not being then broken with so many and great infirmities as now it is, and for many years hath been) . . . It is now six and twenty years agoe and upward since the first (and onely) copy was drawn up, with no intention

CARVER, MARMADUKE—(*continued*).

at all as then, and long time after (till of very late) to publish it: in which space of time I have had occasion to observe divers collateral Testimonies, which might have been inserted into the Text for confirmation and illustration of many passages in the Discourse; but that I abhor the very thought of a new task, to the certain ruine of my health, already broken even to a disability of writing, otherwise then by the hand of an Amanuensis . . ."

CATALOGUE.

1691. "A Catalogue of useful English Books in Divinity, History, Law, Physick, with a few Engravings, etc., to be sold by Auction at the Rose and Crown in Sheffield on Wednesday, 8 July, 1691. Catalogues distributed gratis by Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield."

4to. (Hunter saw a copy.)

1692. "A Catalogue of excellent English and Latin Books, on most Subjects, (comprising the Libraries of the late learned Dr. Bryan of Coventry and Mr. Phillips of Charleton), which will be exposed to Sale by way of Auction, on Wednesday, 19 Oct. 1692. At the Rose and Crown in Sheffield, beginning at Nine of the Clock in the morning . . . till Twelve, and from Two in the afternoon till Evening. Catalogues are distributed gratis by Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield."

1692. "A Catalogue of Greek and Latin Books, consisting chiefly of Divinity and History, which will be exposed to Sale by Way of Auction, or who bids most, on *Thursday, December 29th, 1692, at Mr. William Bayliff's, over against the Ship, in Brig-gate, in Leeds.* The Sale will begin exactly at *Two* of the clock in the afternoon, and continue until nine, and so Day after Day until all be Sold. Catalogues are distributed gratis at the place of Sale."

This Leeds Sale of Books was by Nevil Simmons, Bookseller, of Sheffield.

W.T.F. 1714. [The particulars of another Sale Catalogue by Nevil Simmons, of Sheffield, which came to hand too late for insertion here, will be found in the APPENDIX, page 275, and SEE PLATE 67.]

CAVENDISH, CHARLES. Royalist general.

[See NAILOUR, William.]

CAVENDISH, CHRISTIANA.

[See DEVONSHIRE, Christiana, Countess of.]

CAVENDISH, MARGARET, Duchess of Newcastle.

[See NEWCASTLE, Margaret Cavendish, Duchess of.]

CAVENDISH, WILLIAM, Duke of Newcastle.

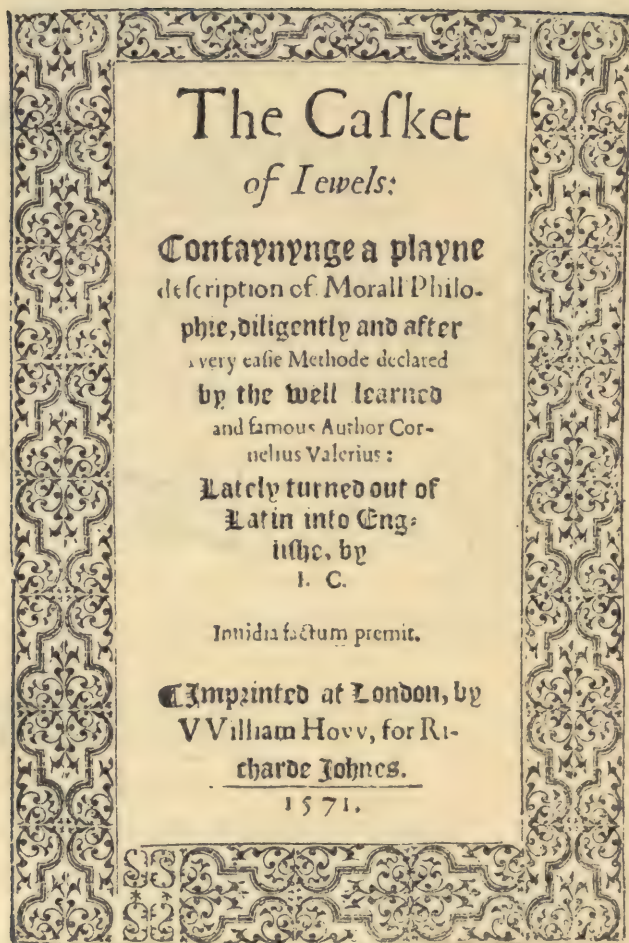
[See NEWCASTLE, Wm. Cavendish, Duke of.]

CHARDON, JOHN

CHARLDON, JOHN

} [See CHARLTON, John.]

THE
H. N. CERRAR
LIBRARY



*This booke translated by
Iohn Charlton, late fe-
low of Exetre Colledge,
in Oxford, & now Schole
maister of Wyrksop, in
the countie of Notting-
ham.*

Mors ultima



Linea rerum.

THE
JOHN CRERAR
LIBRARY

CHARLTON, JOHN, D.D. (Divine).

B. [15..], in Devonshire.

D. 1601.

John Chardon, or Charlton, or Charlton, was Fellow of Exeter Coll., Oxford, and Schoolmaster at Worksop, Notts.

In August, 1571, he went to the Living of Heavitree, near Exeter, and in 1596 became Bishop of Down and Connor.

W.T.F. 1571. Valerius, (Cornelius) "The Casket of Jewels: contaynyng a playne description of Morall Philo[s]ophie, diligently and after a very easie Methode declared by the well learned and famous Author Cornelius Valerius: Lately turned out of Latin into Englishe. By I.C."

B.Mus. Imprinted at London, by Wm. How, for Richarde Johnes. Sm. 8vo. B.L. [No pagination].

Woodcut border to Title and on the verso a fine Coat of Arms of Sir Gervis Clyfton, to whom the work is dedicated and whom Charlton calls "his daily Oratour." At the end of the Table:—"These are to be solde at the Southwest doore of Poules Church."

Although the Translator's name is not on the Title-page, it is found at the end:—"This Booke translated by John Charlton, late Fellow of Exetre Colledge, in Oxford, and now Scholemaister of Wyrksop, in the Countie of Nottingham." [SEE PLATES 13 and 14.]

B.Mus. 1580. "A Sermon preached in S. Peters Church in Exceter the 6 day of December last: wherein is intreated of the second comming of Christ unto judgement, and of the end of the world. By John Chardon, M.A. and Preacher of the word of God."

London: T. Dawson. B.L. 12mo, 31 (on the right only).

Dedication: "To Sir Gawen Carew, Knight . . . Heuytre, [i.e., Heavitree], 2 January, 1579."

[1584]. Sermon on occasion of the Funeral of Sir Gawen Carew. Buried in Exeter Cathedral, 22 April, 1584.

B.Mus. 1586. "A Sermon upon part of the Ninth Chapter of the Holy Gospel of Jesus Christ according to S. John. Preached at S. Maries, Oxford. By John Chardon, DD."

Bodl. Oxford: Joseph Barnes. 12mo [no pagination, 46].

Dedication: "From Exeter College, Oxford, Oct. 6, 1586."

This author published at least two or three other Sermons between 1580 and 1595.

B.Mus. 1595. "Fulfurdo et Fulfordae. A Sermon preached at Exeter, in the Cathedrall . . . the sixth day of August commonly called Jesus Day 1594, in Memoriall of the Cities deliverance in the daies of King Edward the Sixt. . . . By John Charlton, DD."

Bodl. London: J. Danter. 8vo, pp. [xv.] 80.

Dedication: "London the first of Januarie 1594."

CHESTERFIELD.

"When Chesterfield was Gorse and Broom,
Leasesen was a Market Town;
Now Leasesen is Gorse and Broom,
And Chesterfield is a Market Town."

A later version is given thus:—

"When Chesterfield was heath and broom,
Leech Fen was a market town;
Now Leech Fen is all heath and broom,
And Chesterfield a market town."

Chesterfield in the 17th century had, round about its crooked spire, issuers of many local tokens. These, however, are not within our present purpose, but the undermentioned item affords an opportunity of introducing the place and intimating that in Section II. many references to its early booksellers, printers, and printed items will be found.

1675. "Strange and Terrible News from Chesterfield in Darbyshire: Being A full and true Relation of a horrible and terrible Ghost that was visibly seen on Sunday the 24th of Jan. 1674. First in the shape of a Dog, then a Woman, and afterwards a Man. Together with the discovery of some money that was hidden by Him in his Life time.

Attested by	{	Richard Hobbs, Constable.
		James Knit, Constable.
		Joseph Wilson, Church-warden.
		Mr. Down, Gentleman."

London: Printed in the Year 1675. 4to. 4 leaves.

COCKAINE, SIR THOMAS.

B. [c. 1519.]

D. 15 November, 1592.

Buried at night, November 15, at Ashbourne, Derbyshire.

From the undermentioned extract I imagine this quaint author means he spent his youth at Sheffield Castle, and that he had had fifty-two years' experience on the subject of his short pamphlet.

The Dedication alludes to three generations of the Earls of Shrewsbury and Lords of Hallamshire at Sheffield Castle, viz., Francis, George, and Gilbert, fifth, sixth, and seventh earls.

The author was of Ashbourne.

B.Mus. 1591. "A Short Treatise of Hunting: Compyled for the delight of Noblemen and Gentlemen, By Sir Thomas Cockaine, Knight." [Woodcut of a Talbot appears here.] [SEE PLATE 15.]

Imprinted at London by Thomas Orwin. . . . B.L. 4to [no pagination, pp.30]. Eight curious woodcuts.

A Short Treatise of Hunting:

*Compyled for the delight of Noble
men and Gentlemen, by Sir Thomas
Cockaine, Knight.*



Imprinted at London by *Thomas Orwin*
for *Thomas Woodcocke*, dwelling in Paules
Churchyard at the signe of the
black Beare. 1591.

[See COCKAINE.]

THE
IMPERIAL
LIBRARY

COCKAINE, SIR THOMAS—*(continued).*

Dedicated to "The Earle of Shrewsburie [i.e., Gilbert Talbot, 7th Earl and Lord of Hallamshire.] . . . Reason challenged a speciall affection in me to preferre the patronage thereof to your hon: Lordship before any other, as well in respect I had the originall of my said experience under your most noble grandfather (whose servant I was in my yonger yeares, and brought up in his house) as also in regard that I have receaved many extraordinary favours, both from your said most noble Grandfather, from my hon. good Lord your father, and lastly and most especially from your selfe (my good Lord): who knowing me a professed Hunter, and not a scholler. . . .

From my house neere Ashborne this last of December, 1590. . . .
Thomas Cockaine."

1877. Do. Reprinted.

W.T.F. 1881. Do. Reprinted.

(Journ. Derbysh. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.)

[By] "CORYMBÆUS."

[1638]. "Barnabees Journall." . . .

[See BRATHWAIT, Richard].

COTTON, CHARLES.

B. 28 April, 1630, at Beresford, Staffordshire.

D. February, 1687.

Buried on February 16th, at St. James', Piccadilly.

In a burlesque, "Voyage to Ireland," Charles Cotton gives the following account of himself and his condition to the Mayor of Chester:—

"I answer'd my Country was fam'd Staffordshire;
That in deeds, bills, and bonds, I was ever writ Squire;
That of land I had both sorts, some good and some evil,
But that a great part on't, was pawn'd to the D—l."

Only the following work of his is mentioned for its local features. It was written in imitation of "De Mirabilibus Pecci," by Thomas Hobbes.

W.T.F. 1681. "The Wonders of the Peake. By Charles Cotton, Esquire."

Shf.U.

London: Printed for Joanna Brome, at the Gun at the West End of St. Paul's. 8vo, pp. ii. 86.

Dedicated to the Countess of Devonshire.

W.T.F. 1683. Do. "2nd Edition. By Charles Cotton, Esquire."

Shf.F.L.

London: Printed by J. Wallis, for Joanna Brome, at the Gun in St. Paul's Church Yard. 8vo, pp. ii. 86.

W.T.F. 1694. Do. 3rd Edition.

B.Mus.

London: Printed by W. Everingham and . . . for Charles Brome at the Gun. . . .

Vignette of a fine old Gun on title-page.

COTTON, CHARLES—(*continued*).

W.T.F. 1699. Do. 4th Edition.

London: Printed for Charles Brome at the Gun.

W.T.F. 1725. "The Wonders of the Peak. By Charles Cotton, Esq."

Nottingham: Printed by John Collyer and sold by H. Cantrel and H. Allestree in Derby, J. Bradley and S. Gunter in Chesterfield, and Mr. Whitworth in Manchester, Booksellers. 12mo, pp. 71.

(Some copies with title-page printed in red and black, others all in black.)

W.T.F. [17—] Do. 2nd Edit.

Nottingham: Printed by Th. Collyer, and sold by the Booksellers of York, Sheffield, Chesterfield, Mansfield, Derby and Newark. 12mo, pp. 60.

CRASHAW, WILLIAM (Divine).

Bapt. 26 October, 1572, at Handsworth, near Sheffield.

D. 1626.

He was the son of Richard and Helen Crashaw, of Handsworth, near Sheffield. Of St. John's Coll., Cambridge. B.A. 1592. Ordained and became 'preacher of God's word' at Bridlington, and later at Beverley. M.A. 1595. B.D. in 1603. In 1604 he was Second Prebend of Ripon, which he held till his death. Preacher at the Temple 1606. Rector of Burton Agnes. Prebend of Osbaldwick 1617, and on November 13, 1618, was admitted to the Church of St. Mary Matfellow, or Whitechapel, London. He was the father of the better known Richard Crashaw, who wrote "Steps to the Temple," &c.

His first wife was buried at Whitechapel in 1620. His will was proved October 16, 1626.

The British Museum is rich in Crashaw's works.

B.Mus. Rylands 1605. "M. Perkins, His Exhortation to Repentance, . . . Together with Two Treatises of the Duties and Dignitie of the Ministrie. . . . With a preface praeixed touching the publishing of all such workes of his as are to be expected: with a Catalogue of all the particulars of them, diligently perused and published, by a Preacher of the Word." [i.e., William Crashaw.]

London: Imprinted by T. C. for William Welby. . . . 12mo, pp. [xxiii.]

101 [viii.] 184.

Dedication: "From mie studie. August 7, 1604. . . . William Crashawe."

W.T.F. 1606. "Romish Forgeries and Falsifications; together with Catholike Restitutions . . . observed, collected, and now discovered for the use and honour of the Catholike Church, and to the just rebuke of the Romish Sinagogue, by W. Crashaw Bachelor in Diuinitie, and Preacher in the Temples." . . .

London: Imprinted for Matthew Lownes, 1606. 4to, pp. [lxxxi.] 162.

[iv.] With Latin and English title-pages.

At the end: "Temple, Sept. 20, 1606. W. Crashaw."

CRASHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

B.Mus. 1608. "A Treatise of the grounds of the old and newe Religion . . .
Bodl. Whereunto is added an Appendix, containing a briefe confutation
of W. C. his first Tome of Romish forgeries." . . .
Two Parts. 4to.

Bodl. 1608. "A cloud of faithfull witnesses, leading to the heavenly Canaan: Or
A Commentarie upon the 11. Chapter to the Hebrewes, . . . by . . . William
Perkins. . . . published at the request of his Executours, by Will. Crashawe,
and Tho. Pierson." . . .
London: H. Lownes. . . . *Sm. 4to, pp. [xx.] 592.*
Dedication: "William Crashaw . . . November 10, 1607."

B.Mus. 1608. "The Sermon preached at the Crosse, Feb. 14, 1607. By W. Crashawe,
Bodl. B.D. and Preacher at the Temple: Justified by the Authour, both against
Will. I.. Papist, and Brownist, to be the truth: Wherein this point is principally
followed: that the religion of Rome, as now it stands established, is worse
than ever it was."
Imprinted at London by H. L. for E. Weaver, . . . "At the Temple,
May 21, 1608." 4to, pp. [ix.] 174.

W.T.F. 1609. Do. "Second Impression."
B.Mus. *Imprinted at London by H. L. for Math. Lownes.* 4to, pp.
Bodl. [xiii.] 173.
To the Christian Reader: "Temple, May 21, 1608. W.
Crashawe."

B.Mus. 1608. "Newes from Italy of a Second Moses, or, The Life of G. Caracciolus, the
Bodl. Noble Marquesse of Vico, Containing the story of his admirable conversion
Rylands. from Popery, and his forsaking of a rich Marquessedome for the Gospels
sake. Written first in Italian thence translated into Latin by Rev. Beza . . .
put into English: and now published by W. Crashaw, B.D. and Preacher at
the Temple."
[London]: Printed by H.B. for Richard Moore. . . . 4to, pp. [vii.] 82.
Dedication: "From my studie, Jan. 12, 1603."
To the Reader: ". . . this translation made diuers yeares ago, . . .
Temple, Sept. 30, 1608."

B.Mus. 1612. "A President to the Nobilitie of Court. . . . In the Life of
G. Caracciolus . . . put into English . . . by W. Crashaw."
Printed by T. S. for R. Moore, London. 4to.

B.Mus. 1635. "The Italian Convert . . . or the Life of G. Caracciolus . . .
put into English . . . by W. C."[rashaw].
Printed by A. G. . . . sold by H. Hamond, London. 4to.

1655. Do.

1677. Do. *London: Abel Roper.*

1689. Do.

CRASHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

B.Mus. 1609. "Consilium delectorum Cardinalium . . . de emendanda Ecclesia . . . Libellus . . . denuo recusatus, Ex bibliotheca W. Crashau" [The Editor].
London. 4to.

B.Mus. 1610. "A Sermon preached . . . before the . . . Lord Lawarre, Lord Governour
Bodl. and Capt. Generall of Virginea, and others of His Maiesties Counsell for that Kingdome and the rest of the Adventurers in that Plantation. . . Febr. 21, 1609."

Printed for W. Welby, London. 4to.

B.Mus. 1610. "The Jesuites Gospell, written by themselves, discovered and published."
Printed by E. A. for L. Becket, London. 4to.

Bodl. 1621. Do.

W.T.F. 1641. Do. [Reprinted under the title:—] "The Besspotted Jesuite :
Bodl. whose Gospell is full of blasphemy against the Blood of Christ . . . fully . . . laid open and reproved, By W. C. [i.e., Wm. Crashaw.] And now presented to the . . . House of Commons in Parliament assembled."

London : Bar. Alsop . . sm. 4to, pp. [xii.] 102.

Dedication : "W. Crashaw."

B.Mus. 1643. Do. [Reprinted again under title:—] "Loyola's Disloyalty, or The Jesuites in Open Rebellion against God and His Church."
London. 4to.

B.Mus. 1611. "Manuale Catholicorum. A Manuall for true Catholicks. Or A Handfull, or rather a Heartfull of Holy Meditations and Prayers . . . By William Crashaw."

London : L. Becket. . . . 12mo. *Lat. and Eng.*

Bodl. 1616. Do. *London : L. Becket.* 12mo, pp. [iii.] 115.

1622. Do.

W.T.F. 1611. "A Discourse . . . touching the Murther committed upon . . . Henrie
B.Mus. the Great. . . . Translated out of French."

London. 4to. [pp. ix. 38.] Dedication, "William Crashawe."

B.Mus. 1613. "Consilium quorandam Episcoporum Bononiae congregatorum . . . Ex Bibliotheca W. Crashavii." . . .

London. 4to.

Bodl. 1616. "The Complaint or Dialogue, betwixt The Soule and the Bodie of a damned Man : Each laying the fault upon the other. Supposed to be written by S. Bernard from a nightly vision of his, and now published out of an ancient Manuscript Coppy. By William Crashaw."

London : Printed by G. P. for Leonard Becket . . . [Verse]. 16mo (no pagination pp. 66).

1632. Do.

CRASHAW, WILLIAM—(continued).

B.Mus. 1617. "Fiscus Papalis, sive Catalogus Indulgentiarum et Reliquiarum septem principalium Ecclesiarum urbis Romae. . . . A part of the Popes Exchequer . . . translated [by W. Crashaw.]" . . .
London: N. Okes. . . . 4to. (ANON.)

B.Mus. 1621. Do. "Taken out of an ancient manuscript and translated by
Bodl. William Crashaw."
London: B. Alsop. 4to.

[16. .]. "Milke for Babes." . . .

B.Mus. 1618. "Milke for Babes, or a North-Countrie Catechisme, made plaine
 and easy, to the capacitie of the countrie people. The *second*
 impression."
N. Okes . . . sold by T. Langley, London. 8vo.

Bodl. 1633. Do. "Or, A Countrey Catechisme, made plaine and easie, to
 the Capacity of the simplest, with household Prayers for Families,
 and Graces for children. The *Sixth Impression* corrected and
 revised by the Author William Crashaw, B.D."
Printed by Nicholas Okes. 12mo, pp. [ii.] 45.

B.Mus. 1618. "The Parable of Poyson. In five Sermons of Spirituall Poyson. Wherein
Bodl. the poysonfull nature of Sinne, and the . . . Antidotes against it, are . . .
 set downe." . . .
Printed by T. S. for R. Moore, London. 4to.

[c. 1620]. "The Honour of Vertue, or the Monument erected by the sorrowfull
 Husband, and the Epitaphs annexed by learned and worthy men, to the
 immortall memory of that worthy gentlewoman, Mrs. Elizabeth Crashawe
 [i.e., his first wife], who died in child-birth and was buried in Whit-Chappel,
 Oct. 8, 1620, in the 24 yeare of her age." . (Privately printed.)

W.T.F. 1622. "The New Man or, a Supplication from an unknowne Person, a Roman
B.Mus. Catholike unto James, the Monarch of Great Brittain, and from him to the
Bodl. Emperour, Kings, and Princes of the Christian World. Teaching the causes
Leeds F.L. and reasons that will argue a necessity of a Generall Councell to be forthwith
 assembled against him that now usurps the papall Chaire, under the name
 of Paul the fifth. Wherein are discovered more of the secret Iniquities of that
 Chaire and Court, then hitherto their friends feared, or their very adversaries
 did suspect.

Translated into English by William Crashaw, Batchelour in Divinity,
 according to the Latine Copy, sent from Rome into England."

London: Printed by Bernard Alsop, for George Norton . . . 4to, pp.
[xxi.] 56.

B.Mus. 1623. "The Fatall Vesper, or a true and punctuall relation of that lamentable
Will.L. and fearefull accident, hapning on . . . the 26th of October last, by the
 fall of a roome in the Black-Friers, in which were assembled many people at a
 Sermon, which was to be preached by Father Drurie, a Jesuite."

London: John Haviland. . . . 4to.

(This is attributed to W. Crashaw, probably in error. The Ep. Dedicat.
 is signed "W.C.")

CRASHAW, WILLIAM—(*continued*).

B.Mus. 1624. "Ad Severinum Binnium . . . Epistola Commonitoria super Conciliorum
Bodl Generalium. . . . Editione ab ipso nuper adornata. Per quendam Theologiae Candidatum [sic] ex Magnâ Britannia."
Londini. 4to.

W.T.F. 1625. "A Mittimus to the Jubile at Rome: or, The Rates of the Pope's Custome
B.Mus. House. . . . Published out of the old Latine Copie. . . . By William
Bodl. Crashaw, Batchelor of Divinity and Pastor at White-Chappell."
Rylands *London: John White.* . . . 4to, pp. [xvii.] 44. (Title-page in red and black).
 [2nd title-page] "The Rates of the Pope's Custome-House. The Second Part."
London: George Purslow . . . 1625. 4to, pp. 70.

CRAWFORD, LAURENCE, Major-General.

B. 1611.

D. August, 1645, at Hereford.

Sheffield Castle was surrendered to him on August 10th, 1644, after bombardment.

1644. "Journal . . . of that party of E. of Manchester's Army, under Command of Maj. Gen. Craford. . . ."
 [See SHEFFIELD CASTLE.]

CRESWICK, JAMES, (Divine).

B. [16.] at Sheffield.

D. [16.]

Bagshaw (Apostle of the Peak) mentions a "Mr. Cresswick, born at Sheafield, . . . whom I have heard Preach solidly . . ."

He was ejected from the living of Freshwater, Isle of Wight.

Purchased the Manor of Beghall, near Ferrybridge.

His only daughter (for whom he is credited with having written a Book of Fatherly Counsel, published after his death), married into the family of Farrer, of Ewood.

CUTLERS' CO., SHEFFIELD.

1624. Act of Incorporation.

[See ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, and PLATE 2.]

DANIEL.

1700. "The Visions and Prophecies of Daniel." . . . [ANON.]

[See NOBLE, David.]

DEVONSHIRE, CHRISTIANA, Countess of.

B.

D. January, 1674.

Buried at Derby.

Her husband was Sir William Cavendish (afterwards Earl of Devonshire), who died about 1627.

Her second son was Col. Charles Cavendish.

[See CAVENDISH, Charles.]

W.T.F. 1685. (Pomfret, Tho.) "The Life of the Rt. Hon. and Religious Lady
Dev.F.L. Christian, late Countess Dowager of Devonshire."

London: Printed by William Rawlins . . . 8vo, pp. [viii.] 98.

Dedicated to William Earl of Devonshire, by "Tho. Pomfret."

DONCASTER.

There is only one bookseller in Doncaster to record in the present Section—Thomas Rainy—[See HIGDEN], but in the succeeding Section several booksellers and printers must have place. There are several references to Doncaster in the present volume.

1680. "Remarks on the Life and Death of the fam'd Mr. [Thomas] Blood, giving an account of his Plot in Ireland to surprize Dublin Castle . . . Rescue of Cap. Mason at Doncaster" . . .

London: Printed for R. Janeway . . . Fol.

DRAGON OF WANTLEY, THE.

This legend has induced the thought that Sheffield and the neighbourhood has long been impregnated with themes of legendary interest.

Wharnccliffe, with its well-known Crag: also Sheffield, and even Rotherham, though somewhat dragged into the scene, have been imbued in particular for untold time with the mysteries of the fearsome Dragon of Wantley.

The Dragon's Den at Wharnccliffe is still pointed out, but the story is too well-known in the neighbourhood for further mention.

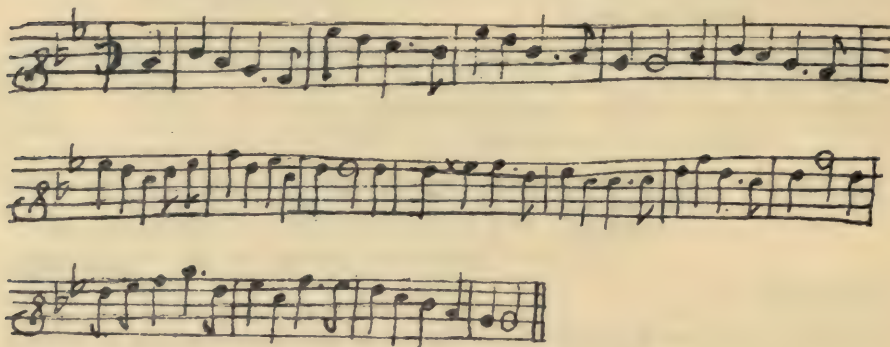
In the neighbouring Loxley valley, as also in Sherwood Forest, there is ancient belief in the mystery and romanticism attached to the name of Robin Hood, with the exploits of his "merrie men." Indeed, who will dare in this district to gainsay the fact that the evergreen "Little John" was buried in a long grave in Hathersage churchyard?

These two legends have such a powerful hold upon the imagination of old and young alike, that they can never be eradicated from the local mind.

[See HOOD, Robin.]

DRAGON OF WANTLEY, THE—(*continued*).

B.Mus. 1685. "A True Relation of the Dreadful Combate between More of More-Hall, and the Dragon of Wantley."



(Verses 1 to 19, commencing:—)

"Old Stories tell how Hercules
A Dragon slew at Lerna." (10 lines each).

London : Printed for Randal Taylor, near Stationers Hall, 1685. Sm. fol.
pp. 3.

DRAKE, NATHAN, M.A. (Divine).

B. 19 Nov., 1660. (Some old notes of Drake family say born 9 Nov., 1661).

D. April, 1729, at Kirkby-Overblows.

He was the son of Joseph Drake (who died 29 Dec., 1690). He was Master of the School at Snaith. Married in 1688 at Nottingham. Became Vicar of Market Weighton, Yorks., and then Vicar of Sheffield, 1695-1713. Prebend of Bilton in 1703.

He appears to have been the first to point out the error into which Isaac Walton had fallen, in stating that Robert Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln, was born at Rotherham. [See SANDERSON, Robert.]

Henry Park, of Wentworth, in his curious rhymes, says:—

"Drake does in eloquence excel,
He's popular and preaches well."

[See PARK, Henry.]

There is a letter by Drake in the "Correspondence of Thoresby" (1832), dated "Sheffield, Nov. 27, 1707," in which he gives a short account of a visit to Sheffield Manor, "which is designed to be pulled down next summer." . . .

A
S E R M O N
 Against Falſe
Weights & Balances;
 Preach'd at
S H E F F I E L D,
J A N U A R Y the 10th, 1697.

B Y
N A T H. D R A K E, M. A.
 and V I C A R there.

—*Suum regit Omnia pondus.*

L O N D O N: Printed by *W. Oxley*, for *A. Bosvile*, at the
 Dial, against St. *Dunstan's* Church, in *Fleet-street*; and
N. Simmons, Bookſeller, in *Sheffield*, *Yorkſhire*, 1697.

DRAKE, NATHAN—(continued).

On leaving Sheffield he was Rector of Kirkby-Overblows, 1713—1729.

- W.T.F.* 1695. "An Assize Sermon, against Bribery Preach'd July 8, 1695, in the Cathedral
B.Mus. . . . York. . . By Nath. Drake, M.A. Vicar of Weighton."
London : Printed for W. Kettilby . . . 4to, pp. [vi.] 23.

- W.T.F.* 1697. "A Sermon against False Weights & Balances: Preach'd at Sheffield,
B.Mus. January 10, 1697. By Nath. Drake, M.A. and Vicar there."
Bodl. *London* : Printed by W. Onley, for A. Bosvile, . . . and N. Simmons,
Shf.F.L. Bookseller, in Sheffield, Yorkshire. 4to, pp. [v.] 30.

Dedication: "To the Gentlemen, and Others, Inhabitants, within the Town & Parish of Sheffield, my Beloved Parishioners."

[SEE PLATE 16.]

DRAKE, SAMUEL, D.D. (Divine).

Bapt. 22 Sept., 1622, at Pontefract.

D. [1678-9].

He was a Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and being expelled during the Civil Wars, he went to serve in the Royal Army, and was at the Siege of Newark.

At the Restoration he became Vicar of Pontefract, and had the Rectory of Handsworth, near Sheffield, in 1671, up to his death. He wrote a life of his tutor, John Cleveland, the cavalier poet.

The date of his death in D.N.B., 1673, is an error. He was succeeded by Francis Drake, at Pontefract, January, 1678, and by Cuthbert Browne, at Handsworth, in April, 1679.

- B.Mus.* 1670. "ΘΕΟΥ ΔΙΑΚΟΝΟΣ. or, The Civil Deacon's sacred power. In a Sermon . . . preached [York Cathedral] at the Summer Assize, 1669. By Sam. Drake, DD. Vicar of Pontefract" . . .

London : W. Grantham . . . 4to, pp. [v.] 22.

Dedication: . . . "Whils't Fanaticks are gaping after New Nothings, I shew you (Sir) The Good Old Way; walk in it, & there is no fear of a Precipice" . . .

- W.T.F.* 1677. "Clievelandi Vindiciæ; or [John] Clieveland's Genuine Poems, Orations,
B.Mus. Epistles, etc. Purged from the many False & Spurious Ones which had usurped his name, & from innumerable Errours & Corruptions in the true copies. To which are added, many additions never printed before, With an Account of the Author's Life." . . . [By S. Drake]

London : Obadiah Blagrave . . . 8vo, pp. [xvi.] 239. Portrait of Cleveland.

The Dedication is signed "J.L." and "S.D." (i.e., John Lake, Bishop of Chichester & Samuel Drake, Vicar of Pontefract. Both old pupils of Cleveland at Cambridge).

DUGDALE, RICHARD (the Surey Demoniac).

[See JOLLIE, Thomas.]

ELIS, CLEMENT [See ELLIS, Clement].

ELLIS, CLEMENT, M.A. (Divine).

B. 1630, at Rose Castle, Carlisle, Cumberland.

D. 28 June, 1700, aged 70, at Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts.

Buried in the chancel of his Church.

His father was manager of the estate of Dr. Potter, Bishop of Carlisle, at Rose Castle.

Clement Ellis was Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. He was ordained in 1656. Domestic chaplain to the Duke of Newcastle, at Welbeck, in 1660. Rector of Kirkby-in-Ashfield for thirty years from 1670. Prebend of Southwell, 1693.

In addition to his connection with the Dukeries, this author is included here because his "Three Discourses" were published soon after his death by Nevill Simmons, of Sheffield. [SEE PLATE 17.]

Bodl. 1658. "Piae Juventuti Sacrum, An Elegie on the Death of . . . George Pitt, Esq."
Oxford: 4to, pp. [vii.] 21. [ANON.]

B.Mus. 1660. "To the Kings most excellent Majesty, on his happie & miraculous Return to the Government of his Three (now) flourishing Kingdoms."
London. Fol. [Verse.]

Bodl. 1660. "The Gentile Sinner, or England's Brave Gentleman: characterized. In a Letter to a Friend: Both as he is, & as he should be."
Oxford: *Henry Hall* . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.] 262.
Dedication: "C.E."

B.Mus. 1661. Do. "By Clem. Ellis, M.A. Fellow of Qu. Coll. Oxon." 2nd Edit.
Bodl. *Oxford*: *A. & L. Lichfield.* 8vo.

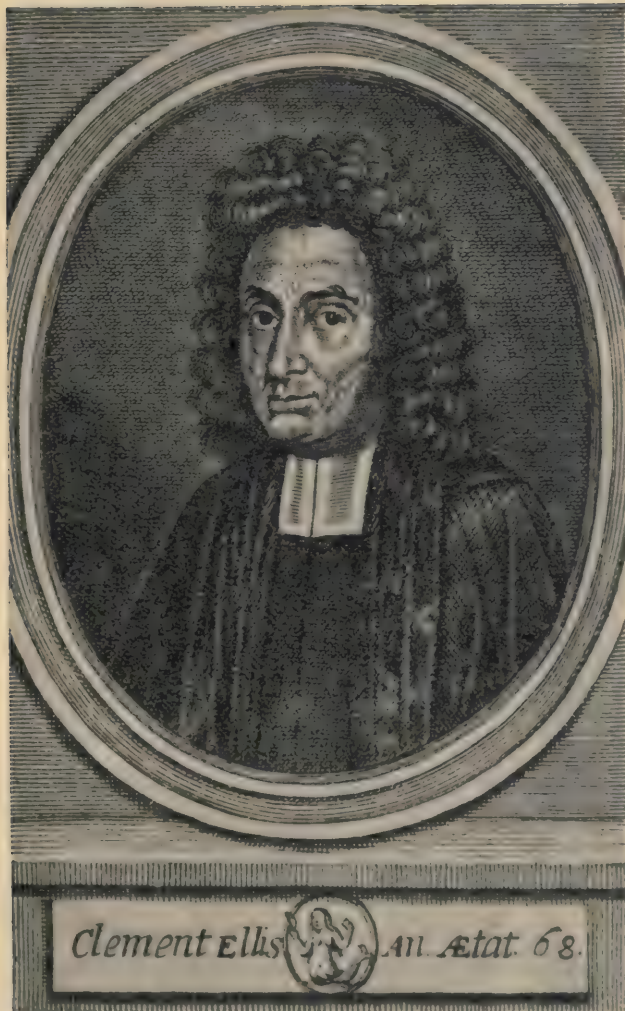
W.T.F. 1664. Do. "3rd Edit. By Clem. Ellis, M.A." . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.] 261
B.Mus.
Bodl.

B.Mus. 1668. Do. 4th Edit.
Bodl.

W.T.F. 1672. Do. Fifth Edition. *Oxford*: *H. Hall* . . .
B.Mus.
Bodl.

B.Mus. 1679. Do. Sixth Edition.
Bodl.

W.T.F. 1690. Do. Seventh Edition. *Oxford*: *R. Davis* . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.]
B.Mus. 260 [xii.]
Bodl.



[See ELLIS.]

THE
CRENSHAW
LIBRARY

ELLIS, CLEMENT—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1661. "A Sermon. Preached on the 29th May, 1661. The Day of His Majestie's Birth, and Happy Restauration, After a long Exile, to His Crown and Kingdome. Before . . . William Ld Marqvis of Newcastle, at his House of Welbeck. By Clement Ellis, M.A. Houshold Chaplain to his Excellency."
Oxford : Henry Hall . . . 4to, pp. [x.] 40.
 Dedicated to the Marquis of Newcastle.
- W.T.F.* 1674. "The Vanity of Scoffing: or, a Letter to a Witty Gentleman, evidently
B.Mus. shewing the Great Weakness & Unreasonableness of Scoffing at the Christian's
Bodl. Faith, on account of its Supposed uncertainty. Together with the Madness of the Scoffer's Unchristian Choice."
London : Printed for R. Royston . . . sm. 4to, pp. 38. [ANON.]
1674. "A Catechism wherein the Learner is at once taught to rehearse & prove all the main Points of Christian Religion. Together with a short . . . discourse . . . of The Being of a God, and the Truth of Scripture. By Clement Ellis." . . .
London : Tho. Guy. 8vo.
1738. . Do. With a Life of the Author, by Rev. John Veneer. 8vo.
- B.Mus.* [1682]. "Christianity in Short, or, the Way to be a good Christian. Recommended to the use of such as want either Time or Capacity for Reading longer or learned Discourses. By C. Ellis." . . .
London : For T. Guy . . . 12mo.
- [1684]. Do. Third Edition.
- Will.L.* 1693. Do. "By C. Ellis, Author of the Gentile Sinner."
London : for T. G. . . . 16mo, pp. [v.] 66.
- Will.L.* [c.1710.] Do. *London : Printed & Sold by Henry Hills. For the benefit of the Poor. 8vo, pp. 16.*
1684. "The Right Foundation, of Quietness, Obedience & Concord. By Clem. Ellis."
London : J. Baker. 8vo.
1685. "The Communicant's Guide; shewing a safe and easie way to the Lord's Table . . . By Clem. Ellis."
London : J. Baker. 12mo.
- W.T.F.* 1686. "Rest for the Heavy-laden: Promised by our only Lord & Saviour Jesus
B.Mus. Christ to all Sincere Believers, Practically discoursed upon. By Clement
 Elis, Rector of Kirkby in Notts." . . .
London : J. Heptinstall . . . 12mo, pp. [xvi.] 246.
- W.T.F.* 1756. Do.
B.Mus. *London : J. Fuller . . . 12mo, pp. [x.] 242.*

ELLIS, CLEMENT—(*continued*).

- B.Mus.* 1687. "A Letter [by C. Ellis] to a Friend, reflecting on some passages in a Letter
Bodl. [of J. Sergeant] to the D. of P.[ortland.]" 4to.
Chet.L.
- B.Mus.* 1688. "The Reflector's [C.E.] Defence of his Letter to a Friend, against the furious
Bodl. assault of Mr. J. S[ergeant] in his second Catholic Letter. In Four dialogues."
Chet.L. 4to, pp. 72.
- B.Mus.* 1688. "The Protestant Resolved: or, a discourse shewing the unreasonableness
Bodl. of his turning Roman Catholick for Salvation."
Man.F.L. London: Printed for William Rogers: 4to, pp. [iii.] 92. [ANON.]
- Bodl.* 1691. "The Necessity of Serious Consideration, and speedy Repentance, As the
 only Way to be Safe both Living and Dying. By Clement Elis."
 London: William Rogers . . . 8vo, pp. [vi.] 200.
 Dedication: "To my children."
 [1700]. Do. 2nd Edit: 8vo.
- B.Mus.* 1691. "Religion and Loyalty inseparable. A Sermon . . . at the Assizes . . .
Not.F.L. at Nottingham . . . Sept. 5, 1690. By Clement Ellis."
 London: W. Rogers. 4to.
- B.Mus.* 1692. "The Folly of Atheism, demonstrated, to the capacity of the most unlearned
Bodl. Reader. By Clement Elis, Rector of Kirkby, A.M. and Author of the Gentile
 Sinner."
 London: William Rogers . . . and Thomas Elis in Mansfield. 8vo, pp.
 [ii.] xi. 160.
1692. "The Lambs of Christ, Fed with the Sincere Milk of the Word: In a short
 Scripture Catechism. By Clement Ellis."
 London: W. Rogers. 12mo.
- B.Mus.* 1694. "The Christian Hearer's first Lesson. A Sermon preached at St. Mary's
Bodl. Church, Nottingham, Octob. 4th, 1694. . . . By Clem. Elis, Rector of Kirkby,
 in Notts . . ."
 London: W. Rogers . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 28.
- [16..]. *Magnum in Parvo, an English Guide to the Latin Tongue.*
- W.T.F.* 1696. "The Summe of Christianity: Wherein A Short . . . Account is given of
 The Christian's Faith . . . Duty . . . Prayers . . . Sacraments. With
 Prayers for Families . . . By Cl. Elis, Rector of Kirkby and Prebend of
 Southwell." . . .
 London: W. Rogers. 16mo, pp. [iii.] 68.
 [c.1700]. Do. Second Edition.
- Bodl.* 1703. Do. "By Clement Elis, late Rector of Kirkby, and Prebendary
 of Southwell . . . Third Edition."
 London: W. Rogers . . . 8vo, pp. [iii.] 28.

ELLIS, CLEMENT—(*continued*).

- W.T.F. 1704. "Three Discourses: 1. The Parable of Dives & Lazarus. 2. The
 B.Mus. Unjust Steward. 3. The Ten Virgins. By the [late] Rev. Clement
 Bodl. Ellis . . . With a Preface on his Writings and Life."
 Will.L. London: Printed for Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield.
 [Edited by his son, Thos. Ellis]. 8vo, pp. [xxix.] 456. Portrait in
 68th year.

FANSHAWE, LADY ANNE.

B. 25 March, 1625, in Hart Street, St. Olave's, London.

D. 30 January, 1680, in 55th year.

Buried in Ware Church, near her husband.

She was the daughter of Sir John Harrison and his wife Margaret (of an ancient family named Fanshawe).

On May 18, 1644, she married, in Wolvercote Church, near Oxford. Mr., afterwards Sir Richard Fanshawe, Bart.

They lived for a time at Tankersley Park, near Chapeltown, Sheffield, an old residence long since fallen into decay, and almost all pulled down, where her husband wrote some of his works. Her daughter Anne died there in July, 1654, and was buried at Tankersley Church.

For an account of various journeys to France, Spain and Portugal, the undermentioned editions must be consulted.

She is credited with having introduced the strawberry into this country.

- B.Mus. 1829. "Memoirs of Lady Fanshawe, wife of Sir Richard Fanshawe. Ambassador from Charles II. to the Court of Madrid in 1665. Written by herself, with Extracts from the Correspondence of Sir Rich. Fanshawe. Edited with an Introductory Memoir, by Sir N. H. Nicolas, & a Dedication by Chas. Robert Fanshawe."

London: 8vo. Portrait.

- B.Mus. 1830. Do. London: Colburn New Edit.

1905. Do. With Introduction by Beatrice Marshall.

FANSHAWE, SIR RICHARD, BART.

B. June, 1608, at Ware Park, Herts.

D. 26 June, 1666, aged 59, at Madrid.

Buried in Vault, with fine monument, in St. Mary's Chapel, Ware Church.

He was of Jesus College, Cambridge. A poetical writer and statesman. M.P. for Cambridge University. Having been taken prisoner at the battle of Worcester, 3 Sept., 1651, he was released some time after by Cromwell, on the

FANSHAWE, SIR RICHARD, Bart.—(*continued*).

intercession of his wife, and in 1652-3 he accepted Lord William Strafford's offer of residence at Tankersley Park, near Chapeltown, Sheffield, but was forbidden by the Parliamentarians to go more than five miles away.

The curious autobiographical Life of his wife, tells how happily they lived there, until the death of their daughter in 1654. Permission was obtained to leave the scene of sad memory, and they went to Homerton.

He was ambassador from Charles II. to the Court of Madrid, where he died of a violent fever.

W.T.F. 1647. "Il Pastor Fido, The Faithfull Shepherd. A Pastorall written in Italian by Baptista Guarini, a Knight of Italie. And now newly translated out of the Original."

London: Printed by R. Raworth. [ANON.] 4to, pp. [ix.] 223. Portrait and Plate.

Dedicated to Prince Charles (afterwards Charles II.)

B.Mus. 1648. Do. "With an addition of divers other Poems. Concluding with a short Discourse of the long Civill Warres of Rome, to His Highnesse the P. of Wales."

Shf.U.

London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley. . . . 4to.

W.T.F. 1664. Do. "By Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight."

B.Mus.

Man.F.L.

London: Printed for A. Moseley . . .

8vo, pp. [xx.] 320. Portrait and Plate.

Shf.F.L. 1676. Do.

Man.F.L.

London: Printed for Henry Herringman. 8vo, pp. 321.

1677. "Pastor Fido, A Comedy, Acted at the Duke's Theatre."

4to. London: W. Cademan . . .

B.Mus. 1652. "Selected parts of Horace, . . . Concluding with a Piece out of Ausonius, & another out of Virgil. Now newly put into English."

London: for M. M. Gabriel Bedell . . . (Latin & English). 8vo, pp. [ii.] & 95 in duplicate.

B.Mus. 1655. "The Lusiad, or Portugals Historicall Poem: written in the Portingall Language, by Luis de Camoens, & now newly put into English by Richard Fanshaw, Esq."

London: Humphrey Moseley . . . Fol. pp. [xx.] 224. Portraits of Camoens, &c.

There is an interesting local Dedication to William Earl of Strafford: "From your Lordship's Park of Tankersley, May 1, 1655 . . . This Treasure-Trove, which (as to the second life, or rather Being, it hath from me in the English-Tongue) is so truly a Native of Yorkshire, & holding of your Lordship, that, from the hour I began it, to the end thereof, I slept not once out of these Walls." . . .

FANSHAWE, SIR RICHARD, Bart.—(continued).

B.Mus. 1658. "La Fida Pastora." . . .
(The Faithful Shepherdess of J. Fletcher translated into Latin verse by Sir R. F. with a few Poems by the translator.)
Londini. sm. 8vo. Frontisp.

W.T.F. 1667. Bagshaw (Henry, M.A.) "A Sermon preacht in Madrid, July 4,
B.Mus. 1666. S.N. occasioned by the sad & much lamented Death of his
Will.L. late Excellency Sir Richard Fanshaw, . . . Embassadour to that Court." . . .

London: Printed for G. Beadle & T. Collins & . . . sold at their Shop at the Middle Temple Gate in Fleet Street. 4to, pp. [vi.] 35.

W.T.F. 1671. "Querer Por Solo Querer: To Love only for Love Sake: A Dramatick
B.Mus. Romance. Represented at Aranjuez, before the King and Queen of Spain,
Man.F.L. to celebrate the Birth-Day of that King . . . Written in Spanish by Don Antonio de Mendoza, 1623. Paraphrased in English, Anno 1654." [By R. Fanshawe].

London: Printed by W. Godbid. . . . 4to, pp. [xviii.] 167.

p. ii. "Sir R. F. [i.e. Fanshaw] upon this Dramatick Romance, Paraphrased by him during his Confinement to Tankersly Park in Yorkshire, by Oliver, after the Battail of Worcester, in which he was taken Prisoner, serving His Majesty . . . as Secretary of State." . . .

[2nd Title-page] "Festivals represented at Aranwhez . . . in 1623. Translated in English, 1654."

London: W. Godbid, 1670. pp. 38. [ANON.]

Dev.F.L. 1701. "Original Letters of His Excellency Sir Richard Fanshaw, during his Embassies in Spain & Portugal which, together with divers Letters & Answers from the Chief Ministers of State of England, Spain, & Portugal, contain the whole Negotiations of the Treaty of Peace between those Three Crowns."

London: Printed for Abel Roper. 8vo. 2 Vols.

This Edition was suppressed.

W.T.F. 1702. Do. *London: Printed for A. Roper . . . 8vo, pp. [vii.] 510.*
B.Mus.

B.Mus. 1724. Do. *London: 8vo. 2 Vols.*

B.Mus. 1843. "Some account of Sir Richard & Lady Fanshawe."
London. 12mo.

FISHER, JAMES (Divine).

B. [16..].

D. January, 1666, at Hatfield, near Doncaster. "James Fisher, minister, buried 29 Januari, 1666." (Register of Laughton, near Rotherham.)

He was settled and preached in London in early life, and was ministering at Clipsham, Rutland, 1640. He married Elizabeth Hatfield, in 1640, at Laugh-

FISHER, JAMES—(continued).

ton-en-le-Morthen, near Rotherham. He was vicar of Sheffield from 1646 till he was ejected in 1662. In the following year he founded the first Society of Nonconformists in Sheffield.

He was brother-in-law of Stephen Bright, Esq., of Carbrook, Sheffield. His wife having died in May, 1655, he married Mary Carleil, of Sowerby, on Sept. 26, 1656, at Sheffield.

After several imprisonments he went to Hatfield, where his relation, Capt. John Hatfield, lived, and there Fisher died.

An outline pedigree—(Fisher—Jollie—Simmons) is given in the Appendix.

The following work, in the edition of 1654, is believed to have the first mention of "Sheffield" on a title-page. It is needless to say the various editions are of great rarity.

W.T.F. 1653. "The Wise Virgin, or, A wonderfull Narration of the hand of God, wherein his severity and goodnesse hath appeared in afflicting a Childe of eleven years of age, when stricken dumb, deaf and blinde through the prevalence of her disease: yet upon her wonderfull recovery was heard at severall times to utter many glorious Truths concerning Christ, Faith, and other subjects. To the wonderment of many that came far and neer to see and hear her . . .
B.Mus.
Will.L.

By James Fisher, a Servant of Christ."

London: Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fountain and Bear in Cheapside. 12mo, pp. [xxviii.] 175.

Dedication: "James Fisher, Sheffield, January 20, 1653."

There is a small ornamental Border round the Title-page. So much of the Title is given believing the above is the earliest edition of this curious work, and in order that the particulars of the succeeding copy may be compared with it.

B.Mus. [1653. Date torn off. The variations from the previous copy are in italics.]
"The Wise Virgin, or, A wonderfull narration of the hand of God, wherein his severity & goodnesse hath appeared in afflicting a childe of eleven years of age, when stricken dumb, deaf and blinde through the *prevalency* of her disease, yet upon her wonderfull recovery was heard at severall *time* to utter many glorious Truths concerning Christ, Faith, and other subjects. To the wonderment of many that came far and near to see and hear her. *She is the dau. of Mr. Anthony Hatfield Gentleman, in Luton in Yorkshire; her name is Martha Hatfield.*" . . . [No variation down to the Imprint.]

London: Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fouⁿtaine . . . torn off.]

The ornamental border is the same as in the previous copy.

This is a variation of the First Edition.

B.Mus. 1654. "The Wise Virgin, or . . . [The variations from the previous copy are in italics] . . . of her disease: (*yet sometimes having liberty of speech*) was heard at *several time* . . . Anthony Hatfield, Gentleman, in *Leighton* in Yorkshire . . . By James Fisher, a servant of Christ, and Minister of the Gospel in *Sheffield.*"

London: Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fountain and Bear in Cheapside. 12mo, pp. . . . 150.

THE
CHURCH
LIBRARY.



The Portraiture of
M^{rs} MARTHA HATFEILD.

[See FISHER, 1654.]

THE WISE VIRGIN.

O R,

A wonderfull Narration of
the various Dispensations of God towards
a Childe of eleven years of age ; wherein as his
severity hath appeared in afflicting, so also his goodness
both in enabling her (when stricken dumb , deaf and
blinde, through the prevalency of her disease) at several
times to utter many glorious Truths concerning
Christ, Faith, and other subjects; and also in Recovering
her without the use of any external
means, lest the glory should be given
to any other.

To the wonderment of many that came
far and neer to see and hear her.

She is the daughter of *Mr. Anthony Hatfeild Gentleman*, in *Laughton* in *Yorkshire*; her name is
MARTHA HATFEILD.

*The works of the Lord are great, sought out of all them
that have pleasure therein, Psal. 111. 2.*

*All thy works shall praise thee, O Lord, and thy Saints
shall bless thee, Psal. 145. 10.*

Natura in minimis maximè mirabilis.

The second Edition enlarged, with some passages of her
gracious conversation now in the time of health.

By *James Fisher*, a Servant of CHRIST
and Minister of the Gospel in *Sheffield.*

L O N D O N,

Printed for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountrain and
Bear in *Cheap-side.* M D C C L I V.

FISHER, JAMES—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1654. "The Wise Virgin, or . . . [The variations from the previous copies are in italics] . . . Narration of the various Dispensations of God towards a Child of eleven years of age; wherein as his severity hath appeared in afflicting, so also his goodness both in enabling her (when stricken dumb, deaf and blinde, through the prevalency of her disease) at several times to utter . . . subjects: and also in Recovering her without the use of any external means, lest the glory should be given to any other. To the wonderment . . . She is the daughter of Mr. Anthony Hatfeild Gentleman, in Laughton in Yorkshire . . .

The second Edition enlarged, with some passages of her gracious conversation now in the time of health. By James Fisher," . . .

12mo, pp. [xxi.] 162. [SEE PLATES 18 and 19.]

- W.T.F. 1656. "The Wise Virgin, or . . . [Variations from previous copies are in italics.] . . . To the wonderment of many that came far and near to see and hear her. *With some observations in the fourth year since her Recovery.* She is the daughter of Mr. Anthony Hatfield Gentleman, in Laughton in Yorkshire, her name is Martha Hatfield . . .

The Third Edition enlarged, with some passages of her gracious conversation now in the time of health. By James Fisher, a Servant of Christ, and Minister of the Gospell in Sheffield."

London: Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fountain in Cheapside. 12mo, pp. [xxiv.] 170.

- W.T.F. 1658. "The Wise Virgin, or . . . [The variations in italics]. By James Fisher, a Servant of Christ & Minister of the Gospell, in Sheffield.

Skf. U. Bodl. The Fourth Edition enlarged." . . .

London: Printed for John Rothwel, at the Fountain in Cheapside. 12mo, pp. [xxv.] 170.

- W.T.F. 1664. "The Wise Virgin, or . . . [The variations in italics]. By James Fisher, A Servant of Christ & late Minister of the Gospel in Sheffield.

B. Mus. The fifth Edition enlarged."

London: Printed for Charles Tyus, at the three Bibles on London Bridge. 12mo, pp. [xxii.] 168.

It will be noticed how "Luton," on the title-page of the assumed 1653 edition becomes "Leighton" in 1654, and "Laughton" in 1656. In the body of the work it is always, I believe, "Leighton."

The portrait has been reprinted. The original is inscribed "The Portraiture of Mrs. Martha Hatfeild."

According to the above enumeration it will be seen there are two variations of the First Edition [1653], and two variations dated 1654, making in all Seven issues of this very scarce and curious Sheffield Book.

FRANKLAND, RICHARD, M.A. (Divine).

B. 1 November, 1630, at Rathmell, near Settle, Yorkshire.

D. 1 October, 1698, aged 68, at Rathmell.

Buried in Giggleswick Church, near Settle.

He was educated at the Grammar School, Giggleswick, 1640-8, and was then of Christ's College, Cambridge. B.A. in 1651, and M.A. in 1655.

FRANKLAND, RICHARD—(*continued*).

He ministered at Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham, and was ejected in 1662. He opened an academy at Rathmell, his native place, but was obliged to move about from one place to another. Eventually he moved to Attercliffe, Sheffield, and had a noted academy there, which he carried on for three years,—from 1686 to 1689. During this time he had 51 students under his care, and their names have been preserved.

He then took his School back to Rathmell, where he died.

B.Mus. 1697. Reflections on a Letter writ by a nameless author to the Reverend Clergy of both Universities, and on his bold reflections on the Trinity. . . . [With recommendatory preface signed O.H., i.e., Oliver Heywood].

London : A. & J. Churchill, and Halifax. 4to, pp. 54.

GARDINER, SAMUEL, M.A. (Divine).

B. [1619.]

D. 8 March, 1685, aged 66, at Eckington, Derbyshire.

Buried on 11th, in the chancel of Eckington Church.

Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. He was rector and patron of Eckington, Derbyshire.

W.T.F. 1653. "Moses and Aaron Brethren or, The Excellencie, Necessity, Consistencie, and Vsefulness of Magistracy and Ministry under the Gospel, : Opened in a Sermon Preached at the Assises held at Darby, the Eight of March, 1653. By Samuel Gardiner, M.A. . . . Now Minister of the Gospel at Eckington, Darbyshire."

London : Printed for John Rothwell, at the Fountain and Bear in Cheapside. Sm. 4to, pp. [iii.] 20.

[SEE PLATE 20.]

Dedicated to Geo. Sitwel, Esq., High Sheriff of Co. Darbie.

1655. "Divine Poems . . . upon . . . Sermons preached at Eckington . . . by S. G. [i.e., Samuel Gardiner] and put into Vers by W. Wood, Gent."

[See WOOD, William, and PLATE 64.]

GASCOIGNE, SIR THOMAS.

Of Barnborough Hall, near Doncaster.

[1680]. "The Tryal of Sir Tho. Gascoyne, Bar. for High-Treason, in conspiring the Death of the King, the Subversion of the Government, & Alteration of Religion, on . . . 11th of February 1679, at the Bar of the King's Bench". . .

London : Tho. Basset . . .

[See PAPISTS.]

Moses and Aaron Brethren

O R,

The Excellencie, Necessity, Consistencie,
and Vsefulness

O F

MAGISTRACY and *MINISTRY*

under the G O S P E L :

Opened in a

S E R M O N

Preached at the Assises held at *Darby*, the
Eighth of *March*, . M.DC LIII.

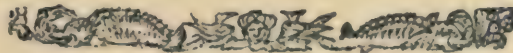
By *Samuel Gardiner*, M. A. late Fellow of

Corpus Christi Colledge in *Cambridge*, and now

Minister of the Gospel at *Eckington*

in *Darbyshire*.

Published not for Contention, but Satisfaction.



L O N D O N,

Printed for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Bear
in Cheap-side, 1653.

University of California Press

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS
Berkeley, California 94720

1980-1981
1981-1982

NOV 1982

THE
JOHN C. PERAR
LIBRARY

GOWER, STANLEY (Divine).

B. [c. 1590.]

D. 1660, at Dorchester.

It has been stated that Stanley Gower was in England in 1619, being chaplain to the Earl of Devonshire, at Hardwicke. He however has left a fragment of autobiography, by which we learn that . . . "by him [i.e., James Usher, Bishop of Armagh] I was examined and admitted into the University [Trinity College] near Dublin in Ireland, above fourty years ago [i.e., about 1619]. Whil'st I continued there, which was the space of eight years [i.e., about 1619-1626] he took special care of me and account of my studies there . . . By him I was ordained (or to use the Apostles word) put into the Ministry, and the same day admitted his Chaplain in ordinary, now two and thirty years ago [1627]: though then able to do him little service, being called to a Congregation in another nation: [Marginal note, "Sheffield in Yorkshire"] which call his Grace did then approve of." . . .

In 1628 he became assistant minister of Sheffield Parish Church, and in 1630 was the first curate of the newly-erected chapel (of ease) at Attercliffe. He left Sheffield in 1635, and was Rector of Brampton-Bryan, Herefordshire, up to 1643, in the gift of Sir Robert Harley, who resided there.

He was one of the Westminster Assembly of Divines in 1643, and held St. Martin's, Ludgate, London, and in 1650 was presented to Holy Trinity and St. Peter's rectories in Dorchester.

W.T.F. 1644. "Things now a-doing; or, the Churches travaile of the child of Reformation
B.Mus. now a-bearing. In a Sermon preached before the Hon. House of Commons,
Bodl. at their solemne Fast, July 31, 1644. By Stanley Gower." . . .
Will.L. London: Printed by G. M. for Philemon Stephens at the signe of the Golden-
Lyon in Pauls Church-yard. 4to, pp. [viii.] 26, & Appendix [iv.]

1647. Sermon Preached before the House of Commons, Dec. 31, 1646.

B.Mus. 1659. "Eighteen Sermons preached in Oxford 1640, by the late Revd. James
Usher, with a Preface concerning the worthy author, By the Rev. Stanly
Gower."
London: . . . 4to.

Not having seen this edition, I am tempted to dwell upon the following:—

W.T.F. 1660. "Eighteen Sermons preached in Oxford, 1640 . . . By . . . James
Usher, late Bishop of Armagh in Ireland . . . With a Preface con-
cerning the Life of the pious Author, by the Reverend Stanly
Gower sometime Chaplain to the said Bishop."

GOWER, STANLEY—(*continued*).

London: Printed by I.R. for Thomas Basset . . . sm. 4to, pp. [xxix.] 1—144, 141—156, 353—454, 361—464 [xii.] The pagination, though erratic, is correct according to a note in the Table. Portrait of Usher, "Joh. Stafford excudit." "W.M[arshall] sculpsit."

Preface: "Stanley Gower, Dorchester, October the third, 1659."

Of James Usher, D.D., when Bishop of Meath, we have this old-time anagram: "James Meath—I am the same."

[16..] Life of Richard Rothwell [Puritan Minister at Mansfield, who died in 1627].

H., E.

1700. "A Country Minister's Serious Advice." . . .

[See HOUGH, Edmund.]

HAMPOLE, RICHARD ROLLE OF

[See ROLLE, Richard.]

HARRISON, JOHN.

D. [16..]

Nothing is known of this old time Surveyor, beyond the Surveys of Sheffield and Worksop, which he made for Thomas Howard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey in 1637. He may have been brought from London to do this work, but it is certain he did not belong to Sheffield.

The Worksop Survey is said to be accompanied by drawings well executed.

The Sheffield Survey, dated 29th Sept., 1637, after being in MS. for about 270 years, was at length printed in 1908, by the kind munificence of time and cost by J. G. Ronksley, Esq., M.A., and Arthur Wightman, Esq., of Sheffield.

It is unfortunate that the Plan which once accompanied this Survey has not been discovered.

The Sheffield University has ancient copies of the above Surveys.

W.T.F. 1908. "An Exact & Perfect Survey and View of the Manor of Sheffield with other Lands. By John Harrison, 1637. Transcribed & Edited by James George Ronksley, M.A. With Introduction by R. E. Leader, B.A. Privately Printed for Arthur Wightman."

Worksop: Robert White & Co., Printers. Roy. 8vo, pp. viii. 402.

THE
JOHN CRERAG
LIBRARY



HIGDEN, HENRY.

B. [16..]

D. [17..]

He was a poet and dramatist, and a Yorkshireman.

The imprint, in 1693, argues a local connection, and apart from that, it is the earliest record of a bookseller in Doncaster.

B.Mus. 1686. "A Modern Essay on the Thirteenth Satyr of Juvenal. By Henry Higden."

London: Jacob Tonson. 4to, pp. [x.] 53, [v.]

"To the Reader" contains the following quip:—

"That brevity is very good
When w'are, or are not understood."

W.T.F. 1693: "The Wary Widdow: or, Sir Noisy Parrat. A Comedy, as it is acted at
B.Mus. the Theatre Royal, by their Majesties Servants. Written by Henry Higden, Esq."

London: Printed for Abell Roper, at the Mitre, near Temple Bar, & Tho. Rainy, Bookseller in Doncaster. 4to. pp. [xii.] 52, [iv.]

In the Prologue, written by Sir Charles Sydley, we read:—

"Shackspear must down, & you must praise no more
Soft Desdemona, nor the Jealous Moor:
Shackspear whose fruitfull Genius, happy Wit
Was fram'd and finisht at a lucky hit.
The Pride of Nature, and the shame of Schools,
Born to Create, and not to Learn from Rules," . . .

HOBBS, THOMAS.

B. 5 April, 1588, at Westport, Malmesbury, Wilts.

D. 4 Dec., 1679, at Hardwicke, Derbyshire. Epitaph in Hucknall Church.

"Hobbes of Malmesbury" was the son of Rev. Thos. Hobbes, vicar of Charlton and Westport.

He was tutor to two generations of the Dukes of Devonshire. at Chatsworth, and spent most of his life there and at Hardwicke.

The *B.Mus. Cat.* contains nine columns of references to his works. Only two of these are here mentioned—one stating him as secretary to the Duke, and the other depicting local scenes.

W.T.F. 1629. "Eight Bookes of the Peloponnesian Warre. Written by Thucydides, the
B.Mus. Sonne of Olorus. Interpreted . . . out of the Greeke by Thomas Hobbes,
Shf.U. Secretary to ye late Earl of Devonshire."

London: Henry Seile . . . Fol. pp. 535. Folding Map and Plates.

Dedicated to Wm. Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire, and the author also speaks of the late Duke, his Master. [SEE PLATE 21.]

HOBBS, THOMAS—(*continued*).

B.Mus. 1634. Do.

Bodl.

B.Mus. 1676. Do.

W.T.F. [?1636]. "De Mirabilibus Pecci, Carmen Thomae Hobbes."

Bodl. 4to. (no pagination, pp. 22).

B.Mus. [?1666]. Do. 4to.

If these copies (which lack a title-page) could be compared, they are no doubt the same edition.

1675. Do.

W.T.F. 1678. "De Mirabilibus Pecci: being the Wonders of the Peak in Darbyshire, . . . In English and Latine. The Latine written by Thomas Hobbes of Malmesbury. The English by a Person of Quality."

B.Mus.
Bodl.

London: Printed for Wm. Crook at the Green Dragon without Temple Bar. 8vo, pp. 83.

W.T.F. 1678. Do. (Slight variation at the end).

B.Mus. 1683. Do.

Bodl.

London. 5th Edit. corrected. 12mo.

HOOD, ROBIN. [See DRAGON OF WANTLEY.]

From

[1500]. "Here beginneth a little geste of Robin Hood and his meiny—and of the proud Sheriff of Nottingham."

[End.] "Explicit. King Edward and Robin Hood and Little John."

Imprinted at London in Fleet Street at the sign of the Sun. By Wynken de Worde.

B.Mus. [1550 ?]. "A mery geste of Robyn Hooode and of hys lyfe, wyth a newe playe for to be played in Maye games very plesaunte and full of pastyme."

London: Wyllyam Copland. B.L. 4to, [in Verse.] (No pagination. 34 leaves).

B.Mus. 1601. "The death of Robert, Earle of Huntington, otherwise called Robin Hood of merrie Sherwodde: with the lamentable tragedie of chaste Matilda, his faire maid Marian, poysoned at Dunmowe by King John. Acted by . . . the Earle of Notingham . . . his servants."

London: Imprinted for W. Leake. 4to.

B.Mus. 1601. "The Downfall of Robert, Earle of Huntington, afterward called Robin Hood, etc., with his loue to chaste Matilda." . . .

London: Imprinted for W. Leake. B.L. 4to. (No pagination.)

B.Mus. [1640 ?]. "Renowned Robin Hood: Or, his famous Archery truly related." . .

London: Printed . . . for F. Grove. B.L. 2 pts. s.sh.Fol.

HOOLE, CHARLES, M.A. (Divine).

B. [1610], at Wakefield.

D. 7 March, 1667, at Stock, near Ingatestone, Essex.

Buried in the chancel of Stock Church.

He was the son of Charles Hoole, of Wakefield, and was placed under Robert Doughty, Headmaster of Wakefield School, and in due course proceeded in 1628 to Lincoln College, Oxford. Hoole had a kinsman in Robert Sanderson, afterwards Bishop of Lincoln; and it is gratifying to find Hoole's acknowledgment some thirty years later in these words: "I was by your means sent, and provided for in the University." . . .

At College he soon had a reputation in Latin, Greek, Hebrew and Philosophy, and he took Holy Orders about 1632.

It is interesting to find that Hoole, on leaving Oxford, received his "first encouragement to become a School-Master" through his cousin, Edward Gill, Esq., of Car House, Rotherham, whose influence procured him a private tutorship at Alfreton. Hoole then pursued his studies with Edward Gill's uncle, viz.: his own "most faithfull friend and kinsman D.S." (? Dr. Robert Sanderson), and obtained his B.A. on June 12, 1634. Again he was indebted to his cousin Gill, who invited him to Rotherham, where he was appointed Master of the Grammar School. Here he succeeded Mr. Bonner, who had been chosen at Chesterfield.

It has been stated Hoole went to Rotherham in 1633. However, we find confirmation he was there in 1634, from extracts of the accounts in the Minute Book of the Feoffees of Common Lands at Rotherham—as to repairs to the School, and payments, &c., which follow:—

									£	s.	d.
" 1634.	Given to Mr. Hoole when he went to Yorke for his admission!	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	0	0
	" Paid for drawing of the admission	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	1	0
" 1635.	No. 62. 7th August . . . Given to Mr. Hoole to buy boardes and other										
	wood	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	7	10
	" To Mr. Howle to pay in parte for a Dictionarie for the schoole	..							0	7	0
	" To Mr. Howle for his paines accordinge to the Order we hadd	..							5	0	0
" 1636.	No. 63. 5th August . . . Paid to Mr. Hoole this yeares allowance	..							5	0	0
	" Pd. upon Mr. Hooles bill for worke at the Schoolehouse	..							0	6	6

Unfortunately nothing more is available, as the next accounts are missing.

Meanwhile Hoole had obtained his M.A. on July 7th, 1636.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

The years Hoole spent in Rotherham were highly important to him, and we have frequent testimony through life in his own words, for here he began to devote his shrewd attention to put in practice and enunciate certain views for improving the method of School Teaching.

Fresh from College, and with youthful enthusiasm, he was able to test his ideas, and although he did not publish any of his works during his Rotherham period, he laid the foundation and planned the material, and later "writ it out" until at length in after years he was able to bring forth a rapid succession of educational works, which must have been the glory and aim of an enthusiastic life, as well as the envy of contemporaries, and even now are a marvel for their scope, variety and initiation of ideas which are well recognised in the educational world.

At fifty years of age (1660) he brought out his "New Discovery of the Old Art of Teaching School," which, the title-page tells us, was "Written about Twenty-three years ago for the Benefit of Rotherham School, where it was first used." (About 1636-7.) This extraordinary little book depicts scholastic aims and doings which were rife during a large portion of the seventeenth century.

During his Rotherham period, however, he fell on evil days, for the Puritanical spirit of the times was manifest in the little town in the years leading up to the Civil War. Possibly Hoole remained here until about 1640, when his attachment to the Royal cause compelled him to vacate his appointment.

Before proceeding, there is one outstanding feature with respect to this period of his life and his experiences in his first Public School—which may be observed in an examination of his books—namely, the persistence with which he refers to Rotherham School in his title-pages and more largely in the works themselves in after life.

An excellent testimonial to Hoole's abilities for teaching and in the ordering of a Grammar School, which is dated May 10th, 1642, is found in one of his books.

In 1642 Hoole was Rector of Great Ponton, near Grantham, and his signature is found in the Parish Register there certainly in 1642, if not in 1643, but not earlier nor later than these two years, when he was sequestered by Parliament.

Guest's "Historic Notices of Rotherham," 1879, mentions Charles Hoole in a List of Schoolmasters as being at Rotherham in 1645, but this is not correct.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

It was probably at this period Hoole lived "quietly," as he tells us, at Sir Wm. Brownelwoe's house at Little Humby, for a short time.

I have been favoured with the following note: "Great Humby-Hall has now [1908] become a farm house; but a portion of it is used as a church, attached to Old Somerby Parish . . . I don't think it belongs to the Brownlow family now (? Ancaster). I have never heard of a Hall at Little Humby." . . .

The next trace we have of Hoole is about the end of 1644 or in 1645, when he reached London, and he is engaged as teacher of a Private Grammar School in Goldsmith's Alley [afterwards called New Street], near Cripplegate; or, as also described, "betwixt Goldsmith's Alley in Red Cross Street and Maidenhead Court in Aldersgate, London."

As in Rotherham, Hoole again put his ideas into practice, and after a few years, when he had become more settled, there began that rapid succession of scholastic books which he published from 1649 to the end of his life. Earlier dates have been attributed to his books, but probably in error, and it will be time to talk of them when they are produced.

Hoole probably remained at his school in Goldsmith's Alley up to 1653, and during this period he put forth about eight works.

In 1653 we find him "Teacher of a Private Grammar School in Arundel hous (heretofore the Token-hous), in Lothburie, not far from the Royal Exchange." We have only seen "Arundel hous" twice mentioned (in 1653 and in 1657), and otherwise his school is always alluded to as "the Token-house, in Lothbury." There is no doubt Hoole took upon himself the responsibilities of a larger school here, and we gather that he had been married some years previously, for in a Preface of his in 1659, he had imparted instruction to his child who died.

The school in Lothbury is otherwise described (in 1658-9), "at the North-east Corner of the New Buildings in the Token-house Garden in Lothbury, Nere the Royal Exchange."

We learn from his "Particular Advertisement" of this period that he and his wife undertook the conduct of a Boarding School at this place, and the information is too authentic to be ignored:—

"Whereas divers Gentlemen . . . have been very earnest heretofore with Charles Hoole as well to [provide] Table as teach their children; This is to give notice to all, but especially those of his acquaintance, that he is now fitted of an House & all things answerable to their meet accommodation, & will be diligent himself, & maintain an able Usher also in his House to attend their Teaching, & his Wife & her Servants, ready to see to their wholesome dyet, & cleanly ordering, upon a Rate answerable to so great a charge & Pains, as are thereunto required." . . .

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

We learn from his own words on June 3, 1659, . . . "I have now in hand Esop's Fables, Terence, & a number of select Epistles according to my agreement with the Company of Stationers." These works duly appeared during his lifetime. He also expressed his intention of issuing a "Full Discovery of the Art of Teaching."

He remained here until the Restoration in 1660, and meanwhile had put forth about thirteen more works.

His kinsman, Robert Sanderson—then Bishop of Lincoln—prevailed upon him to retire from scholastic duties and accept a Prebendary Stall at Lincoln, as well as making him his Chaplain. Hoole also became Rector of Stock, near Ingatestone, Essex, on December 10, 1660, which he held up to his death. That he had given up his school duties is borne out by the title-page of his "*Propria quæ maribus*," 1661, where he is described as "Late Teacher of a private Grammar School . . . Lothbury."

On January 29th, 1663, Hoole experienced a great loss in the death of his kinsman and patron, Robert Sanderson, Bishop of Lincoln, in whose Will we have the following particulars:—"I give to my son Henry all that debt which my cousin, Mr. Charles Howle, Parson of Stock in Essex, oweth me, upon condition that he take the same by such portions and at such times as he shall be able to pay it, and not put the bond in suit." . . .

It would appear Hoole now resumed school teaching in London, and on the title-page of his "*Terence*," 1663, we find "Chas. Hoole, near Lothbury Garden, London."

In the course of the next few months a very curious episode in his life is revealed. Wood, in his "*Athen: Oxon*," alludes slightly to Hoole's "invitation into Monmouthshire, with hopes of great reward, but promises answering not expectations, he returned to London." I am, however, entirely indebted for the following extracts to the kindness of the Rev. H. Heap, Headmaster of Rotherham Grammar School, who has given an interesting Paper on his ancient predecessor in office.

In July, 1663, Hoole was chosen by the Haberdashers' Company Master of the Free Grammar School at Monmouth. The following extracts from the Court Minute Book of the Haberdashers' Co. will afford all that is probably now available:—

"23, July 1663 . . . Upon reading the petition & certificates of the Maior & Bayliffs & Recorder of the Towne of Monmouth of the great abilities & qualifications of Mr. Charles Hoole now a Schoolmaster in London & desiring that he might be chosen

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

this Companies Schoolmaster for the Free School at Monmouth, have chosen, the sayd Mr. Hoole Master of the sayd School in the room of Mr. John Harmer, who being lately chosen into the sayd place hath since resigned the same & the sayd Mr. Hoole is to continue there during the Company's pleasure, he observing the statutes & ordinances concerning the sayd School."

"25, November 1663 . . . This Court understanding that the Wardens at their last visitation had disposed of the Schoolmaster of Monmouth's Salary for the Quarter due at Michaelmas last, viz. :—to Mr. Harmer £5 for the charges of his journey, £5 to Mr. Jordan, for his pains in the Masters place that quarter, and £5 to Mr. Hoole for the charges of his journey thither. Now this Court being informed that the said Mr. Jordan, the Usher, hath performed all the work in the School from Michaelmas last, doth order that he shall receive £10 of this years salary & that the other £5 be given to Mr. Hoole for his further expences & pains this quarter."

[The Headmaster's stipend was £60 per annum.]

This extract shows a payment to Hoole for his journey to Monmouth, and a further sum towards "his expences & pains" in the present Quarter. Hoole seems to have been dissatisfied, and thereupon wrote a "large letter," which is unfortunately not available.

"28 January, 1664 . . . Upon reading a large letter from Mr. Hoole the Company's Schoolmaster at Monmouth This Court hath ordered a letter to be written to him to advertise him that they had disposed of the salary due at Xmas last before receipt of his letter & that their present opinion is, that it is against the Statutes of the School & Founders Will that he should hold any other living with cure of souls: the other particulars of his letter, being money, were left to further consideration."

"16 Feb. 1664 . . . Also upon reading a petition from the Magistrates of Monmouth desiring that Mr. Hoole, this Company's Schoolmaster, may be confirmed, by an instrument under the Company's common seal & might have two quarters salary of Midsummer & Xmas last. It is ordered that a letter be written to the said Magistrates by our Clerk to inform them that the salary was disposed of formerly and confirmed, so that it cannot now be altered & as to confirmation This Court are ready to grant it as soon as Mr. Hoole hath resigned his other living & thereby made himself capable thereof according to the Will of the donor & the Statutes of the said School: It is also ordered that no alteration be made in the Schoolmaster's house, but the same to be well and substantially repaired where it is defective."

Hoole, apparently, had some Monmouth friends, but the Haberdashers' Company seems to have acted quite fairly in the interests of the School, and it does not seem reasonable Hoole should expect payment when he was not carrying out the duties of the School. That he seriously intended taking up his duties at one part of this curious episode is evident, because he issued an edition of his "Orbis Pictus," when his post at Monmouth School is mentioned on the title-page. It appears Hoole was only nominally headmaster for a year (July 23, 1663 to July 1, 1664)

"26 May, 1664 . . . Upon a full debate of the business concerning this Company's Free School & Schoolmaster at Monmouth & hearing what Mr. Recorder of Monmouth alleged on behalf of the said Town & of Mr. Charles Hoole the present Schoolmaster

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

there & upon consideration of Mr. Jones the founders Will & the Statutes heretofore made by the then Master & four Wardens of this Company concerning the government of the said School. . . . This Court saw no cause to recede from their further order made concerning the premises & doe hereby confirm the same & doe order that unless Mr. Hoole doe within one month after this day declare his willingness to resign his Ecclesl. living & perform & betake himself wholly to the exercise of the said Schoolmaster's place according to the sayd Statutes This Court will elect a new Schoolmaster for the sayd School at Michaelmas next."

"1 July, 1664 . . . This Court taking further consideration of the Free School at Monmouth & being certified by letters that Mr. Hoole late elected Schoolmaster there hath been absent from his charge ever since Easter last & none deputed by him to supply his place or take care of the scholars under his charge but that the burthen hath wholly lyen upon the Usher there for the last quarter, And the tyme being now elapsed for the sayd Mr. Hoole giving his resolution to the Company touching his resignation of his Ecclesl. Preferts. they did declare the place to be voyd & in the disposal of this Court."

Nothing more is heard of Hoole, but directions were sent to Mr. Godwin, the Lecturer, and Mr. Jordan, the Usher, ". . . to take care of the School till Mich^s," and that the quarter's stipend of the headmaster, £15, be divided between the two. The stipend from Lady Day to Midsummer was ordered to be all paid to Mr. Jordan, and on Sept. 7 Mr. William Morris was elected headmaster.

It must be said, in passing, we only know one side of this matter, and Hoole may have acted from good reasons. To give up his Rectorship at Stock for an uncertainty was, on the face of it, as insuperable as was the condition of the founder's Will that the headmaster should hold no other Living or Cure; and amongst other equally cogent reasons, Hoole may have desired alterations at the school house to enable him to board pupils, etc.

Of Hoole's life at his Rectory of Stock there is nothing, unfortunately, to be found except the following bare items. The headings of the Register Book are :—

"1661.

"Marriages since Mr. Hoole was Rector . . .

"Burials. Charles Hoole, Rector." . . .

Eventually the Rector's own burial is found :—

"1666 [i.e., 1667].

[?] "5 Mar. That Reverend Minister Mr. Charles Hoole Rector of Stocke (under an arch in ye chancel now stopped up)."

There is nothing to indicate how far Hoole was resident at his Rectory, and there is no tablet to his memory.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

Charles Hoole was one of the most celebrated schoolmasters of his time, and undoubtedly a pioneer in educational matters. He (and others) anticipated and practised ideas of the modern Kindergarten methods. The "object lesson" as an educational aid was quickly seized upon by Hoole and translated into English from the "Orbis Pictus" by Comenius immediately that work was printed abroad. In England alone it reached twelve editions up to that of 1777. After unceasing search I am only able at the moment to name seven of them. Hoole's various school books had a great sale and a long run in many important schools in the kingdom.

The D.N.B. states that some of Hoole's works were published after his death. This was not the case. All the works I have met with were printed in his lifetime.

INDEX OF CHARLES HOOLE'S WORKS.

<i>Short Latin Title.</i>	<i>First Printed.</i>	<i>Short English Title.</i>
Aditus facilis . . . Latinam ..	1649	Easie Entrance to Latin.
Terminationes et Exempla ..	1650	
Propria quæ Maribus ..	1650	
Grammatica Latina ..	1651	Latine Grammar for use of Schools.
H KAINH ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. ..	1653	[New Testament in Greek.]
Pueriles Confab: ..	[1653]	Children's Talk.
(Corderii) Colloq: Scholastic: ..	[1653]	Corderius's School Colloquies.
Catonis Disticha ..	[c.1653]	Cato's Distichs.
Vocabular: Parvum ..	[c.1653]	A Little Vocabulary, Eng. and Latin.
	[1656]	Plain and easie Primmer for Children.
	1656	Common Accidents examined.
	1657	Common Rudiments Latine Grammar.
Sententiæ Pueriles ..	1658	Sentences for Children (Culmann).
ÆSOPIÆ BULÆ ..	[1659]	Æsop's Fables, Eng. and Latin.
Orbis Pictus (Comenii) ..	1659	Comenius, Visible World.
	1659	Petty Schoole.
	1659	Usher's Duty.
	1659	Master's Method.
	1659	Scholastick Discipline.
Examinat: Gram: Lat: ..	1660	
	1660	New Discovery of Old Art of Teaching.
Centuria Epistolarum ..	1660	Century of Epistles, Eng. and Lat.
Publii Terentii ..	1663	Terence, Six Comedies.
{ Phraseologiæ pueriles Angl. Lat. { ["Phrasiunculæ pueriles" is found in "Easie Entrance," 1649.] { Introduction of 8 Pts. of Speech. { Construction of Do. { Examples of English Rules. { [See "Common Accidents."]		

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- B.Mus.* 1649. "ADITUS FACILIS ad linguam Latinam. An easie Entrance to the
Bodl. Latine Tongue, wherein are . . . 1. The Grounds of Grammar . . . 2. A
Shf.F.L. Vocabularie of common words English & Latine. 3. Sundrie . . . Examples
appliable to the Rules of Concordance & Construction. 4. Collections out of
the lowest School Autors. 5. More elegant Expressions for Children. 6.
The first principles of Christianitie. By Charles Hoole, M.A. Sometimes
Master of the Free School at Rotherham . . . & now Teacher of a Private
Grammar School in Goldsmith's Allie, neer Cripple-Gate, London."

London : Printed by Wm. Dugard for Joshua Kirton . . . 8vo, pp. [xvi.]
429. Eng. & Lat. Title-page. [SEE PLATE 22, for which, and six others,
I am indebted to the British Museum.]

Preface: "From my School in Goldsmith's-Alley, Nov. 9, 1648," in
which he says . . . "I especially respect the order I have used (these 16
years together) in my own cours of Teaching." . . . He also announces a
"Latine Grammar intended ere long to come forth."

It would appear Hoole had been teaching since 1632.

Wood assigns this work to 1641, but as the Preface is dated 1648, I must
consider 1641 an error till proof of such an early edition is found.

[c.1659]. Do. 3rd edition.

There is a reference to this edition at the beginning of "Orbis
Pictus," 1659:—"There is now in the Press, a Third Edition Cor-
rected & enlarged of the Easie Entrance to the Latine Tongue . . .
by Charles Hoole, containing . . . [see above], which may be had
bound altogether, or severally as directed in the Preface."

- B.Mus.* 1650. "TERMINATIONES et exempla declinationum et conjugationum in usum
grammaticastrorum. Carolo Hoole, A.M."

Londini : Typis T.H. 12mo, pp. 15.

[165..]. Do.

- Bodl.* 1657. Do. "Carolo Hoole, A.M. Scholæ Grammaticæ Institutore, in
ædibus Arundellianis Lothburiensibus." . . .

Londini : Typis G. G. Impensis J. Saywelli . . . 8vo, pp. 18.
[? The third issue, mentioned later.]

- B.Mus.* 1659. Do.

London : T. Mabb. . . .

- W.T.F.* 1661. Do.

Londini . . . pro Johanne Clark . . .

- B.Mus.* 1665. Do.

Cambridge : J. Field.

("In brief the whole is a superstructure upon C. Hoole's foundation.")

- W.T.F.* 1669. Do. "By Caroli Hoole . . . Rotherhamiensis."

An easie Entrance TO THE LATINE TONGUE:

- Wherein are contained
- I. The Grounds of Grammar, and their Examination.
 - II. A Vocabularie of common-words English and Latine.
 - III. Sundrie and short Examples appliable to the Rules of Concordance and Construction.
 - IV. Collections out of the lowest School-Autors.
 - V. More elegant Expressions for Children.
 - VI. The first Principles of Christianitie.

A work tending to the *School-Masters's ease*, and the weaker *Scholar's Encouragement* in the first and most wearisome steps to learning.

By *Charles Hoole M.A.* Sometimes Master of the Free-School at *Rotherham* in *York-shire*; and now Teacher of a private Grammar-School in *Gold-Smith's-Allee* near *Cripple-gate, London*.

In this I rejoyce, that I learn something, that I may teach. Sen. Epist. 6.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *William Dugard* for *Josuah Kirton*, and are to be sold at his shop at the *Gold-spread-Eagle* in *Pauls-Church-yard*. 1649.

JOHN C
LIBRARY

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1689. Do.
- B.Mus. 1708. Do. London.
- B.Mus. 1716. Do.
- W.T.F. 1728. Do.
Londini : . . . Johannis Osborn & Tho. Longman . . . 12mo,
pp. 20.
- Brd.F.L. 1756. Do.
Londini : M. & T. Longman . . . 18mo, pp. 22. 122.
- B.Mus. 1763. Do.
Londini.
- W.T.F. 1785. Do.
Printed for the Booksellers. 12mo, pp. 20.
- W.T.F. 1803. Do.
B.Mus. Leeds : Printed for T. Binns, by Edward Baines . . . 12mo,
pp. 20.
- W.T.F. 1810. Do. &c. 12mo, pp. 124.
London : Longman.
- B.Mus. 1820. Do.
London : Longman.
- B.Mus. [1828]. Do. "Revised . . . with . . . improvements by T. Sandon."
London : Longman. 12mo, pp. 123.
- B.Mus. 1857. "Hoole's [i.e., Charles] Terminations for Nouns and Verbs : to
Bodl. which are added, Lilly's Rules. . . New Edition, corrected &
Improved."
Dublin : McGlashan & Gill . . . 8vo. pp. xx. 119.
- B.Mus. 1650. "PROPRIA QUÆ MARIBUS, Quæ Genus, and As in præsentî, Englished
and explained. For the Use of young Grammarians. By Charles Hoole, M.A.
Teacher of a Private Grammar School betwixt Goldsmiths Alley in Red-
crosse-Street, & Mayden-head-Alley in Aldersgate street, London."
London : Printed by T. H. . . . 8vo, pp. [67].
"From my Schoole in Goldsmiths Alley, April 11, 1650."
- Bodl. 1657. Do. "By Charles Hoole, M.A., Teacher of a private Grammar-
School, in Arundel house (heretofore the Token-house) in Lothbury,
not far from the Royal Exchange, London."
London : Printed by W. G., for John Saywell . . . 8vo, pp. 128.
- B.Mus. 1659. Do.
London : Printed by T. M. . . .

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

- W.T.F.* 1661. Do. "By Charles Hoole . . . Late Teacher of Private Gram:
School in the Token House in Lothbury." : . .
London : Printed for John Clark, jun. . . . 8vo, pp. 126.
- W.T.F.* 1669. Do.
London : Printed for John Clark . . . 12mo, pp. 128.
- B.Mus.* 1683. Do.
- W.T.F.* 1689. Do.
- W.T.F.* [c.172..] Do.
*London : Printed for John Osborn & Tho. Longman. 12mo,
pp. 124.*
- W.T.F.* 1785. Do.
Printed for the Booksellers. 12mo, pp. 122.
- W.T.F.* 1803. Do.
Leeds : Printed for T. Binns, by Edward Baines. . . .
- W.T.F.* 1651. "GRAMMATICA LATINA . . . The Latine Grammar fitted for the use
B.Mus. of Schools. Wherein the words of Lillie's Grammar are (as much as might bee)
Bodl. retained ; many errors thereof amended . . . in a Method more agreeable
to Children's Capacitie. By Charles Hoole, Mr. of Arts ; sometimes School-
master of Rotherham . . . & now Teacher of . . . School in Goldsmith's
Alley, not far from Aldersgate & Cripple-Gate."
*London : Printed by Wm. Du-Gard . . . (Engl. & Lat. Title pages).
12mo, pp. [v.] 310 [vii.]*
With "Dr. Robert Saunderson's Approbation of this Grammar. Dec.
18, 1648." & "An Address to Teachers . . . From my School in Gold-
smith's Alley, March 26, 1651." and a Prayer, &c.
- B.Mus.* 1653. Do. "By Charles Hoole . . . Teacher of a Private Grammar
School in Arundel hous (heretofore the Token-hous) in Lothburie,
not far from the Royal Exchange."
*London : W. Du-Gard . . . 2nd Edit. corrected. 12mo,
pp. . . . 322.*
- W.T.F.* 1659. Do. "By Charls [sic] Hoole . . . sometimes Schoolmaster of
Rotheram . . . & now Teacher of a Private Gram : School in the
Token-house in Lothbury, not very far from the Royall Exchange.
3rd Edition more exactly corrected." . . .
London : Printed by T. Mabb . . . 12mo, pp. [iii.] 314 [vi.]
- B.Mus.* 1665. Do. 4th Edition.
London : Printed by R. J. for F. Smith . . . 12mo, pp. 322 [vi.]
- B.Mus.* 1669. Do. "By Charles Hoole . . . sometimes Schoolmaster of
Rotheram in Yorks. 5th Edition more exactly corrected." . . .
London : Francis Smith.

H KAINH
 ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ
 NOVUM
 TESTAMENTUM.

Huic Editioni omnia difficiliorum
 Vocabulorum Themata quæ in
Georgii Paforis Lexico Gram-
 maticè resolvuntur, in margine
 apposuit.

CAROLUS HOOLE.

In eorum scilicet gratiam, qui prima
Græcæ Linguae tyrocinia faciunt.

Ματθ. κδ'. ιβ.
 Ὁ ἀναγινώσκων νοείτω.

LONDINI,
 Excudebat R. Nortonus pro *Josh. Kyrron*, ad
 cuius Officinam prostant sub Insignibus
 Regalibus in Coemiterio Paulino.

1 6 5 3.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

Will.L. 1670. Do. 6th Edit.

London : Francis Smith. 12mo, pp. [vi.] 322 [vi.]

1686. Do.

Will.L. 1653. "H KAINH ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. Novum Testamentum. Huic editioni omnia difficiliorum Vocabulorum themata, quæ in Georgii Pasoris Lexico Grammaticè resolvuntur, in Margine apposuit Carolus Hoole." . . .

Londini : R. Nortonus pro Josh. Kyrtou . . . 12mo. [SEE PLATE 23.]

B.Mus. 1664. Do. *Londini* : R. Nortonus pro Josh. Kyrtou . . .

1672. Do. *London* : Nath. Ranew.

W.T.F. 1674. Do. *Londini*. Andr. Clark. (This edition ill corrected.)

[1653]. "PUERILES CONFABULATIUNCULÆ, . . . Anglo-Latine Childrens Talke, English & Latine, . . . in varias clausulas distributæ" . . .

London.

Wood assigns this work to 1633, but as the Dedication is always dated 1652, I must consider him in error till proof of such an early edition is found.

B.Mus. 1659. "Children's Talke, English & Latine By Charles Hoole."

London : Printed for the Company of Stationers. 8vo, pp. [vi.] 96. Title pages in Eng. & Lat.

Dedication : "From my Schoole in Goldsmiths alley, Aprill 21, 1652."

1677. Do.

W.T.F. 1681. "Childerns [sic] Talk. English & Latine, Divided into several Clauses. Wherein the Propriety of both Languages is kept . . . By Charles Hoole, Teacher of . . . School betwixt Goldsmith's Alley in Redcross street & Maidenhead Court in Aldersgate street, London."

London : Printed for the Company of Stationers. 12mo, pp. [vi.] 96. Lat. & Eng. Titlepage, & the same Dedication.

B.Mus. 1697. Do. *Londini*. Partly in B.L. 8vo.

1653. "M. CORDERII. Colloquia Scholastica."

B.Mus. 1657. "M. Corderius's School-colloquies. English & Latine. Divided into several clauses wherein the propriety of both languages is kept, that Children by the help of their Mother-Tongue may the better learn to speak Latine in ordinary Discourse. By Charles Hoole." . . .

London : Printed by Sarah Griffin, for the Company of Stationers. 8vo.

Dedicat. : "From my School in Goldsmiths Alley, Novemb. 4, 1652."

HOOLE, CHARLES—*(continued).*

1671. Do.
B.Mus. 1676. Do.
W.T.F. 1684. Do.
London: Printed for the Comp. of Stationers. 8vo, pp. [vi.] 414.
B.Mus. 1732. Do.
 [?1653]. "CATONIS DISTICHA . . . 1. Cato's Distichs concerning Manners.
 2. Excellent Sayings of the seven Wise men of Greece. 3. Publius's Stage
 Verses, or Seneca's Proverbs in Latine & English. Likewise Cato construed
 Grammatically, with one row Latine & another English. Whereby little
 Children may understandingly learn the rules of Common Behaviour. By
 Charles Hoole. . . Goldsmith's Alley." . . .
B.Mus. 1659. Do.
London: W. Wilson for the Company of Stationers.
 There is an interesting Preface, "An Advertisement touching
 Cato, & some other School books translated by Charles Hoole . . .
 From my School, June 3, 1659."
Bodl. 1670. Do. "By Charles Hoole."
London: Printed by R.W. for the Company of Stationers.
12mo, pp. [xxiii.] 72.
W.T.F. 1684. Do. "By Charles Hool." [sic].
London: Printed by B.G. for the Co. of Stationers.
B.Mus. 1688. Do.
B.Mus. 1704. Do.
 1706. Do.
 [1708, or earlier] Do.
Dublin: Printed by And. Crook.
W.T.F. 1716. Do.
London: Printed by J. Humfreys, for the Company of Stationers.
12mo, pp. [xxiii.] 72.
W.T.F. 1722. Do. 12mo. pp. 72. (No preface).
B.Mus. *London: Printed by W. Hunter, for the Company of Stationers.*
Man.F.L. 1727. Do. (With Preface, 1659).
London: Printed by R. Harbin, for the Company of Stationers.
12mo, pp. [xxiii.] 72.
W.T.F. 1749. Do.
London: Printed by E. Say, for the Company of Stationers.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

[c.1653]. "VOCABULARIUM parvum Anglo-Latinum . . . A little Vocabulary English & Latine, For the use of little Children, that begin to learn the Latine Tongue—By Ch. Hoole." . . .

B.Mus. 1657. Do.
"By Chas. Hoole . . . Teacher of a private Grammar School in Goldsmiths-Alley, London."

London : Joshua Kirton. 8vo, pp. 69.

Contains "An Advertisement touching this Book."

1670. Do.

W.T.F. 1693. Do. "By Charles Hool. [sic] M.A."

London : Printed for Jos. Hindmarsh . . . 16mo, pp. 70.
Corrected & amended.

Bodl. 1696. Do. "By Charles Hool. [sic.] M.A." sm. 12mo, pp. [ii.] 67.

[1703]. Do. *London* : Printed for T. Guy.

Bodl. 1748. Do. "By Charles Hoole, M.A."

London : Printed for T. Longman. . . . 12mo, pp. 72.

[1656, or earlier]. PLAIN AND EASIE PRIMMER for children, wherein the pictures of Beasts and Birds for each Letter in the Alphabet are set down. . . . By Charles Hoole.

The evidences for this little work are (1) an Advertisement in Hoole's "Common Accidents," 1656, and (2) in Hoole's "Petty Schoole," 1659, p. 9, where he says: "I have published a New Primar; in the first leafe whereof I have set the Roman Capitalls . . . & have joyned therewith the pictures . . . by which a child's memory may be helped . . . how to call his letters; as A, for an Ape, B for a Bear." . . . (3) At the end of Hoole's "Latin Grammar," 1659, is a Publisher's Advert.: . . . "His [Hoole's] new Primer having 24 representations of Persons, Beasts, Birds, &c., according to the letters of the Alphabet, being a . . . Sure way to teach little Children . . . This newly reprinted, is to be sold by Mr. Andrew Crook, at the Green Dragon in St. Paul's Church-yard, London."

Bodl. 1656. "THE COMMON ACCIDENTS examined, and explained, By-short Questions and Answers . . . Written heretofore, and made use of in Rotherham School, and now published for the Profit of young Beginners in that, and other Schools. By Charles Hoole, Mr. of Arts, now Teacher of a private Grammar School in the Token-house Garden in Lothbury, London."

[*London*] : Printed by E. Tyler for John Saywell . . . 1656. 8vo, pp. [ix.] 153. Index [xx.]

Dedication: "To . . . his singular good friend, and truly loving Cosin, Edw. Gill, Esq. [of Car House, Rotherham.] This Subsidiary School-book, having had its first birth and use in Rotherham, now after it hath been some years abroad in the world, and found kind entertainment in sundry places, desires to return back again, and to offer its former service to that School . . . as from whom [i.e., E. Gill] . . . myself received the first encouragement to become a School-Master. For it was your Letter that invited me to

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

Alfreton, where I taught those hopeful twin-brothers Mr. Rowland & Mr. Anthony Morewood, privately, in their Fathers house. And when I was retired thence to attend my own studies, with your reverend Uncle my most faithfull friend and kinsman, D.S. [i.e., Dr. R. Sanderson], it was your Letter again, that invited me to Rotheram; in both which places, what love and respect I obtained for your sake, I leave to the remembrance of our friends and acquaintance yet living . . . Your most . . . thankful kinsman, Charles Hoole."

"To the Reader . . . I have now a third time re-printed the *Terminations*, & Examples of the Declensions & Conjugations . . . Jan. 8, 1656."

[Advert. on last page]: "Besides this *Examination of the Accidents*, there are other books . . . thus entituled, Mr. Hoole's *Grammar in Latine & English. Terminations* . . . *Propria quæ* . . . Also his *Primer* (grounding children for true spelling, and exact reading) the best extant."

All which are printed for, & to be sold by John Saywel at the Greyhound in Little Brittain without Aldersgate, London."

The "Common Accidence" consists of "The Introduction of the Eight Parts of Speech," also "The Construction of Do.," also "The Examples of the English Rules."

1657. Do.

B.Mus. 1659. "The Common Accidence Examined and Explained." . . .
London: Printed by T. M. . . .

W.T.F. 1663. Do.
London: E. Cotes, for John Clark . . . 6th Edit.

W.T.F. 1671. Do. London: . . . J. Clark.
B.Mus. 8th Edit. corrected.

B.Mus. 1679. Do.

B.Mus. 1683. Do.

W.T.F. 1686. Do. London.
2nd Title-page: "Examples of English Rules." London, 1687.
pp. 153. [xx.]

B.Mus. 1702. Do.

B.Mus. 1711. Do.

W.T.F. 1726. Do.
Bodl. London: Printed for J. Osborn & T. Longman.
8vo, pp. 141. &c.

W.T.F. 1730. Do.
London: J. Osborn & T. Longman.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

- W.T.F.* 1752. Do.
London : Printed for T. Longman.
- W.T.F.* 1757. Do.
B.Mus.
- W.T.F.* 1764. Do.
B.Mus.
- W.T.F.* 1775. Do.
- Bodl.* 1657. "THE COMMON RUDIMENTS of Latine Grammar, Usually Taught in all Schools; Delivered in a very plain Method for young beginners: viz. 1. The Common Accidents examined. 2. The Terminations . . . 3. Propria quæ maribus, Quæ genus, and As in Præsentī, . . . Written heretofore, & made use of in Rotherham School; and now re-printed all together for the Masters ease, and Scholars benefit in that, & other Schools. By Charles Hoole, M.A. L.C. Oxon. now Teacher of a private Grammar School in the Token-house Garden in Lothbury, London." [This is merely a General Title-page.]
[London]: Printed by W. Godbid, . . . (containing):—
 [2nd Title page] "The Common Accidents examined . . . 1656." [which see].
 [3rd do.] "Terminationes . . . 1657." [which see].
 [4th do.] "Propria Quæ Maribus . . . 1657." [which see].
- B.Mus.* 1659. Do. *London : T. Mabb.*
 Three other Title-pages each dated 1659.
- W T.F.* 1663. Do. *London : Printed for John Clark . . . Preface pp. [vii.]*
 [2nd Title-page]. "The Common Accidence Examined. . . The Sixth Edition corrected & revised." . . . 1663.
 [3rd Title-page] "Terminationes." . . . 1661.
 [4th Title-page]. "Propria quæ Maribus." . . . 1661.
- W.T.F.* 1671. Do. *London : Printed by A. Clark, for John Clark. . . . 8vo, pp. 153, &c.*
- B.Mus.* 1658. "SENTENTIÆ PUERILES . . . Sentences for Children, Collected out of sundry Authors long since, By Leonard Culman, And now Translated into English by Charles Hoole, For the first enterers into Latin."
London : Printed for the Company of Stationers. 8vo, pp. 41 (in duplicate.)
 Eng. & Lat. Title-page.
- 1677 Do.
1681. Do.
- W.T.F.* 1700. Do. "By Charles Hool." [sic]
London : Ben. Griffin, for the Co. of Stationers.
- W.T.F.* 1708. Do.
London : F. Collins, for the &c.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

W.T.F. 1708. Do.

Dublinii : Andr. Crook. . . .

B.Mus. 1717. Do.

London.

B.Mus. 1728. Do.

[1659]. "ÆSOP'S FABLES, English & Latin." . . .

W.T.F.
Bodl.

1668. "ÆSOP's Fables, English & Latine. Every one whereof is divided into its distinct periods, marked with Figures ; So that little Children being used to write & translate them, may . . . learn to imitate the right Composition of Words . . . belonging to both Languages. By Charles Hoole . . . Teacher of a private Grammar School in the Token-house in Lothbury, near the Royal Exchange, London."

London : Printed by S. Griffin, for the Company of Stationers. 8vo, pp. [vii.] 263.

W.T.F. 1676. Do. *London : Printed by T. R. for the Company of Stationers.*

W.T.F. 1700. Do.

B.Mus. *London : Printed by R. E. for the Company of Stationers.*

W.T.F. 1723. Do.

B.Mus. 1731. Do.

B.Mus. 1659. "JOH. AMOS COMMENII Orbis sensualium Pictus . . . Comenius's
Will.L. Visible World : or, A Picture & Nomenclature of all the chief Things that are in the World : & of Mens Employments therein. Written by the Author in Latine . . . & translated into English by Charles Hoole, Teacher of a private Grammar School in Lothbury, London."

London : Printed for J. Kirton. . . . 8vo, pp. [xxi.] 309, [xi.] Latin & Eng. Titlepage.

Portrait of Comenius (aged 50, 1642), "Cross sculpsit."

Translator's Preface : " From my School in Lothbury, London. Jan. 25, 1658" [? 1659].

There is an interesting notice, "A Particular Advertisement," &c., which has been already quoted, and there are about 150 small and quaint engravings, representing Angling, Hunting, Gardening, Cooking, Brewing, Stage-playing, &c.

There is a reference by Hoole to this Work : . . . "the dearness of the Book, by reason of the brasse cuts in it." . . . [Usher's Duty, 1659, p. 6].

B.Mus. 1664. Do. "By Charles Hoole, Teacher of the Grammar School in Monmouth."

London : J. Kirton . . . 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 309 [xi.] Portrait.

The "Particular Advert." is omitted. The Translator's Preface is signed "*Charls Hool*," and dated as before.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

- W.T.F.** 1672. Do.
London: Printed by T.R. for S. Mearne, Book-binder to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 309.
 Portrait of Commenius. "T. Cross sculpsit."
- B.Mus.** 1689. Do.
London: Printed by J. R. . . .
1700. Do.
- W.T.F.** 1705.. Do. 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 194, [vi.]
London: Printed for . . . John Sprint. . . .
- W.T.F.** 1728. "J. A. Comenius's Visible World." . . .
London: Printed for . . . John & Benj. Sprint . . . 11th Edit. corrected. 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 194, [vi.] Portrait.
 An advertisement is signed "J.H. London, July 13, 1727."
 [See under 1887, for an American reprint in facsimile of this 11th Edition.]
- W.T.F.** 1777. Do. "12th Edition, Corrected & enlarged."
B.Mus. *London: Printed for S. Leacroft. . . .* 8vo, pp. [xvi.] 197, [vi.]
Shf.U. The woodcuts are quite different to those of former editions.
 A letter to the Editor is signed "W. Jones, Pluckley." [See 1812, for an American reprint of this edition.]
- B. Mus.** 1810. Do. *London.*
1812. Do.
 This is an American Reprint of the previous 12th edition of 1777.
- W.T.F.** 1887. "The Orbis Pictus of John Amos Comenius. This Work is
B.Mus. indeed, the first Children's Picture Book—*Encyclo: Britannica*, 9th Edit. vi. 182."
Syracuse, N.Y.: C. W. Bardeen, Publisher. 8vo, pp. xxxi. 194, [vi.]
 Editor's preface: "C. W. Bardeen, Sept. 28, 1887."
 This is an American reprint in facsimile of the "11th Edition, London, 1728," of Hoole's translation of this work.
- W.T.F.** 1659. "THE PETTY SCHOOLE, Shewing A way to teach little Children to
 read English with delight & profit, (especially) according to the New Primar. By C.H." [i.e., Charles Hoole.]
London: Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook, at the Green Dragon in Pauls Church Yard, 1659. 12mo, pp. 41.
 This item is found in Hoole's "New Discovery," 1660, but I believe it had a separate existence for two reasons, (1) It is dated 1659; (2) The author concludes on p. 41:—"I have here begun at the very ground work, intending . . . forthwith to publish *The New Discovery of the Old Art of Teaching.*" . . .

HOOLE, CHARLES—(*continued*).

W.T.F. 1659. "THE USHER'S DUTY, or A Platforme of Teaching Lillies Grammar. By C.H." [i.e., Charles Hoole].

London : Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook . . . 12mo, pp. 125.

This work had a separate existence. It is found also in "A New Discovery," 1660.

W.T.F. 1659. "THE MASTERS METHOD, or the Exercising of Scholars in Grammars, Authours, & Exercises; Greek, Latine & Hebrew. By C.H." [i.e., Charles Hoole].

London : Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook. . . . 12mo, (pp. 127—209).

[See "New Discovery," 1660.]

W.T.F. 1659. "SCHOLASTICK DISCIPLINE: or The Way of ordering a Grammar-Schoole . . . By C. H." [i.e., Charles Hoole.]

London : Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook . . . 12mo, (pp. 211—309).

[See "New Discovery," 1660.]

This work contains a reference to the ancient Jesu College, in Rotherham, and is worthy of notice, as it was written by Hoole from facts gained by himself when living in Rotherham, over twenty years earlier. Hoole says :—

"I might here bewaile the unhappy divertment of Jesus Colledge in Rotherham, in which Town, one Thomas Scot, alias Rotherham, (a poor boy in Ecclesfield Parish) having had his education, and being advanced to the Arch-bishoprick of York, in the time of Edward the fourth, did out of love to his country and gratitude to the Town, erect a Colledge as a Schoole, for a Provost who was to be a Divine, and to preach at Ecclesfield, Laxton [Notts.], and other places (where the Colledge demeanes lay;) and three Fellowes, whereof one was to teach Grammar, another Musick, and the third Writing; besides a number of Scholars; for some of whom he also provided Fellowships in Lincolne Colledge in Oxford. But in the time of Henry the eighth, the Earle of Shrowesbury (who as I have heard, was the first Lord that gave his vote for demolishing of Abbies) having obtained Roughford Abbey in Nottinghamshire, (to the Prior whereof the Lordship of the Town of Rotherham belonged) took advantage also to sweep away the Revenues of Rotherham Colledge, (which according to a rentall that I have seen, amounted to about 2000*l.* per annum) and after a while (having engratiated himself with some Townsmen, and Gentlemen thereabout, by erecting a Cock-pit) he removed the Schoole out of the Colledge into a sorry house before the Gate, leaving it destitute of any allowance, till Mr. West (that writ the Presidents) [see WEST, William] in the time of Queen Elizabeth (and when Mr. Snell was Schoolmaster) obtained a yearely Salary of tenne pounds per annum, which is since Paid out of the Exchequer, by the Auditor of Accounts. I remember how often, and earnestly Mr. Francis West, who had been Clerk to his Uncle, would declaime against the injury done to that Schoole, which indeed (as he said) ought still to have been kept in the Colledge, and how when I was a Schoole-master there, he gave me a copy of the Foundation, and showed me some rentalls of Lands, and told me where many Deeds and Evidences belonging thereunto were then concealed, and other remarkable passages, which he was loth to have buried in silence." . . .

The large amount here named must be a misprint, at least, it is very doubtful whether Rotherham College was ever so rich.

A NEW
DISCOVERY
 Of the old Art of
TEACHING SCHOOLE,
 In four small
TREATISES.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------|------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|
| 1. | concerning | A Petty-Schoole. | } In a | | |
| 2. | | The Ushers Dury | | } Grammar | |
| 3. | | The Masters Method | | | } Schoole. |
| 4. | | Scholaitick Discipline | | | |

Shewing how Children in their playing
 years may Grammatically attain to a
 firm groundedness in and exercise of
 the Latine, Greek and Hebrew Tongues.

Written about Twenty three yeares ago,
 for the Benefit of *Rotherham* School,
 where it was first used; and after 14.
 years trial by diligent practise in *London*
 in many particulars enlarged, and now
 at last published for the general profit,
 especially of young Schoole-Masters.

By *Charles Hoole* Master of Arts, and
 Teacher of a Private Grammar School
 in *Lothbury Garden, London.*

London, Printed by *J. T.* for *Andrew Crook*,
 at the *Green Dragon* in *Pauls Church-yard*, 1660.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

B.Mus. 1660. "EXAMINATIO grammaticæ Latinæ in usum scholarum adornatæ, sive brevis ejusdem Quæstionibus & Responsionibus pro captu puerorum explicatio, autore Carolo Hoole." . . .

Londini: T. Mabb. . . . 8vo, pp. 140.

W.T.F. 1660. "A NEW DISCOVERY of the old Art of Teaching Schoole, In four small
B.Mus. Treatises, Concerning 1. A Petty Schoole. 2. The Ushers Duty. 3. The
Bodl. Masters Method. 4. Scholastick Discipline In a Grammar Schoole . . .
Will.L. Written about Twenty three yeares ago [i.e., 1636], for the Benefit of
Rotherham School, where it was first used; and after 14 years trial by
diligent practise in London in many particulars enlarged & now at last
published for the general profit, especially of young Schoole-Masters. By
Charles Hoole . . . and Teacher of a Private Grammar School in Lothbury
Garden, London."

London: Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook, at the Green Dragon in
Pauls Church-yard. 12mo. [SEE PLATE 24.]

The Dedication, to . . . "his most Revd., constant, & truly loving
friend Robert Saunderson, D.D." . . . [shortly afterwards Bishop of
Lincoln,] concludes "Your humbly observant Kinsman, Charles Hoole.
London, Dec. 24, 1659."

Another epistle follows to his "truly Honoured Master, Mr. Robert
Doughty, Head Schoole-Master at Wakefield." [pp. xxiii.]

[2nd Title page]. "The Petty Schoole. Shewing A way to teach little
Children to read English with delight and profit, (especially) according
to the New Primar. By C.H."

London: Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook, . . . 1659, pp. 1-41.

[3rd Title page]. "The Usher's Duty, or A Plat-forme of Teaching Lilie's
Grammar. By C.H."

London: Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook, . . . 1659. pp. 1-126.

[4th Title page]. "The Masters Method, or the Exercising of Scholars In
Grammars, Authours, & Exercises; Greek, Latine & Hebrew. By C.H."

London: Printed by J. T. for Andrew Crook, . . . 1659.
pp. 127-210.

[5th Title page]. "Scholastick Discipline: or, The Way of ordering a
Grammar-Schoole, Directing the not experienced, how he may profit
every particular Scholar, & avoyd Confusion amongst a multitude.
By C.H."

London [as before] . . . 1659. pp. 211-309.

The above is a most interesting book, and we learn that Chas. Hoole
made this "New Discovery" at Rotherham, . . . "& afterwards writ it
out at Little Humble, whilst I lived more retiredly in the House of
Sir William Brownelwoe." . . .

B.Mus. 1660. "CENTURIA EPISTOLARUM: . . . A Century of Epistles, English &
Latine. Selected out of the most used School Authors, viz., Tullie, Plinie,
and Textor. By imitating of which Children may readily get a proper style
for writing letters. By Charles Hoole."

London: W. Wilson for the Co. of Stationers. 8vo, pp. 141. Eng. &
Lat. Title-page.

HOOLE, CHARLES—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1677. Do. "By Charles Hool [sic], M.A. and Teacher of a Private Grammar-School in Lothbury Garden, London."
London: Printed by E. Flesher, for the Co. of Stationers.
- B.Mus.* 1687. Do.
- W.T.F.* 1700. Do.
B.Mus. *London: Printed by T.M. for the Co., &c.*
- W.T.F.* 1663. "SIX COMEDIES of that excellent Poet Publius Terentius an African of Carthage, in English & Latine . . . By Charles Hoole, near Lothbury Garden, London."
London: Printed for the Company of Stationers. 8vo, pp. [iii.] 501.
Lat. & Eng. Title-page.
 Preface . . . "I freely offer what I have done especially for the Benefit of young Scholars, (amongst whom notwithstanding my weightier charge elsewhere, I am again occasionally conversant)" . . . Is this a reference to his Monmouth appointment, or merely to his Rectorship at Stock?
- W.T.F.* 1667. Do.
Bodl. *London: Printed by J. Fl. for the Co. of Stationers. 8vo, pp. [iii.] 377.*
The above editions were unknown to Wood.
- W.T.F.* 1676. Do.
Bodl. *London: Printed by E. F. for the Co., &c.*
B.Mus. *8vo, pp. [iii.] 395.*
Will.L.

HOUGH, EDMUND (Divine).

B. [c.1663.]

D. Aug. 1717, in 54th year (when on a visit) at Broomhead Hall, near Sheffield.

Buried on 26th in Penistone Church. Memorial tablet.

He was Vicar of Penistone, near Sheffield (1690-1717).

He was akin to Ralph Thoresby—that is, he was cousin of John Hough, who was Thoresby's brother-in-law. There is an interesting letter from E. Hough, on Penistone Church, &c. in "Letters . . . to Ralph Thoresby." 1832, vol. I., 278.

- W.T.F.* 1700. "A Country Minister's Serious Advice to his Parishioners: containing many Profitable Directions, tending both to inform their Understanding, & Reform their Lives."
Printed for Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield, Yorks. 12mo, pp. [iv.] 24. [ANON.] [SEE PLATE 25.]
 Dedicat.: "To the Inhabitants of the Parish of Peniston. . . . E.H."
 [i.e., Edmund Hough.] At the end is a list of five "Books printed for, & Sold by Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield."

A
Country Minister's
Serious Advice
TO HIS
PARISHIONERS:
Containing many
Profitable Directions,
Tending both to
Inform their Understanding,
AND
Reform their Lives.

Printed for Nevil Simmons, Bookfeller in Sheffield, Yorkshire.. 1700.

Price Stitch'd 3 d.

THE
JOHN CRERAR
LIBRARY

HOUGHTON, THOMAS.

B. [16..]

D. [17..]

He was of Warwick Lane, London, in 1681, and afterwards of Lime Street.

W.T.F. 1681. "Rara Avis in Terris : or The Compleat Miner, In Two Books ; The First
B.Mus. . . . The Liberties, Laws & Customs of the Lead-Mines within the Wapen-
Der.F.L. take of Wirksworth in Derbyshire . . . The Second . . . The Art of dialling
& levelling Grooves : a thing greatly desired by all miners ; being a subject
never written on before by any. With an Explanation of the Miners Terms
of Art used in this Book. . . . By Thomas Houghton."

London : Printed for William Cooper at the Pelican in Little Brittain.
12mo, pp. vii. 105 [16.]

Dedication : "From my Lodging in Warwick-lane, near the Colledge
of Physitians, London. Thomas Houghton."

1687. "Rara Avis . . . Divided into Three Parts. 1. The Compleat
Miner . . . 2. The Laws & Customs of Miners in the Forest of
Dean. 3. The Laws . . . in the Forest of Mendip."

London.

B.Mus. 1688. "The Complete Miner.

[Same work as "Rara Avis" except Title-page.]

London. 12mo. [ANON.]

1729. Do. *Derby.*

1694. "Royal Instructions, being Proposals for Articles to Establish & Confirm
Laws, Liberties & Customs of Silver & Gold Mines to all the King's Subjects
in such parts of Africa & America as are now or shall be Annexed to the
Crown of England. By Thos. Houghton, of Lime Street.

For the Author. . . . 12mo.

1699. Golden Treasury, or Compleat Minor, being Royal Instructions
. . . 2nd Edition.

HOWARD, HENRY. 6th Duke of Norfolk.

[See NORFOLK, Henry Howard, 6th Duke of]

HOWARD, HENRY. 7th Duke of Norfolk.

[See NORFOLK, Henry Howard, 7th Duke of]

HOWARD, THOMAS, second Earl of Arundel and Surrey.

B. 1586.

D. 4th October, 1646, at Padua.

He married Lady Alatheia Talbot, the youngest of the three daughters
and heiresses of Gilbert, 7th Earl of Shrewsbury and Lord of Hallamshire, in
1606.

HOWARD, THOMAS—(*continued*).

It was for this Earl and his Countess Harrison's "Survey of Sheffield" was made in 1637. He left England, in failing health, in 1642, for Italy, and never returned. He lived long enough to see his Castle of Arundel taken and the capitulation of Sheffield Castle in 1644, and he would know that Parliament had resolved to make the latter untenable.

There is a slab in the cloisters of S. Antonio, at Padua, thus inscribed :—

"Hic jacent interiora Tomæ Howardi, III^{mi} et Ecc^{mi} Comitis, et Dm Arundeliæ et Surriæ, Magni Mariscadi Angliæ Obiit Anno Dm MDCXLVI. IIII. Oct^{br} Pataviam."

Hunter states he was buried with his ancestors at Arundel, Sussex.

B.Mus. 1628. "Marmora Arundelliana; sive saxa Græcè incisa, ex . . . Orientis gloriæ ruderibus, auspiciis & impensis . . . Thomæ Comitis Arundellianæ . . . pridem vindicata & in ædibus ejus hortisque cognominibus, ad Thamesis ripam disposita. . . . J. Seldenus. [April 1628.]"

Londini: G. Stanesbetii. *Gr. & Lat.* 4to, pp. [xvii.] 182 [ii.]

B.Mus. 1637. Crowne, (William) "A True Relation of all the Remarkable Places & Passages observed in the Travels of . . . Thomas Howard, Earle of Arundell & Surrey . . . Ambassadour Extraord. . . to his . . . Majesty, Ferdinando the Second, Emperour of Germanie, Ann. Dom. 1636. By William Crowne, Gentleman."

London: H. Seile. 4to, pp. [iv.] 70. [SEE PLATES 26 and 27.]

Dedication: "To the True Noble & my Hon. Master, Master Thomas Howard, Sonne & Heire to the Rt. Hon. Henry Lord Maltravers, Grandchilde to . . . Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey." . . .

The Journal commenced April 7, 1636, "from Greenwich for Germanie," and ended Dec. 29th, on arrival at Hampton Court.

1639. "Lawes and Ordinances of Warre, for the better Government of His Majesties Army Royall, in the present Expedition for the Northern parts, and safety of the Kingdome. Under the Conduct of his Excellence, the Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Earl Marshall of England, . . . and Generall of His Majesties Forces."

Imprinted at Newcastle by Robert Barker, Printer to the Kings most Excellent Majestie: And by the Assignes of John Bill. 4to.

W.T.F. 1641. "The True Coppy of a Letter sent from Thomas Earle of Arundell, Lord Marshall, from Middleborough in Zealand, to Mr. Pym. And read before the Committee the 18. of September, 1641. Whereunto is added the Coppy of another Letter to Mr. Pym from the Committee in Scotland Sept. 13, 1641. With the names of the Committees that sat there for that day."

London: Printed for John Thomas. 4to, pp. 5.

HOWELL, THOMAS.

B. [15..]

Probably a native of Dunster, Somerset.



J. SWAINWICK SC.

Tho^{rs} Howard Earl of Arundel's
return from his Embassy in 1636.
From an extra rare print in the Collection of
 S^r Mark Sykes Bar^t.

[See HOWARD, Thomas, 1637.]

THE
JOHN CRERAR
LIBRARY



Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel &c.

From Originals by Van Dyck.

my hand and foot at Arundell House.



Arundell House

Arundell House 2: March 1638

Arundell house

The Seal & Autograph of the Earl of Arundel & his Son Lord Maltavers, written at Arundel House.

From the Originals in the Possession of John Howe

[See HOWARD, Thomas, 1637.]

THE GREEN
LIBRARY

PROPOSITIONES
HYDROSTATICÆ

AD ILLUSTRANDUM

Aristarchi Samii
SYSTEMA

DESTINATÆ,

Et quædam Phænomena Naturæ generalia.

A U T O R E

F R A N C I S C O J E S S O P, Armig.



L O N D I N I:

Prostant apud Sam. Smith ad insignia Principis, & Hen. Faithorn
ad insignie Rosæ in Cœmeterio D. P A U L I.
M D C L X X V I I.

HOWELL, THOMAS—(continued).

Little is known of this author, except his connection with the Shrewsbury family at Sheffield Castle, where he was of the retinue of Lady Ann Herbert, who married Francis, Lord Talbot.

Bodl. 1568. "The Arbor of Amitie; wherein is comprised pleasant Poems & pretie Poesies, set foorth by Thomas Howell, Gentleman."

Imprinted at London by Henry Denham, dwelling in Pater Noster Rowe, at the signe of the Starre. 12mo, pp. [xv.] Pagination on right side only, 45.

Dedicated to Lady Anne [Herbert, wife of Francis Lord] Talbot.

The only copy known.

Bodl. 1581. "H. [i.e., Thos. Howell] His Devises, for his owne Exercise, and his Friends pleasure."

Imprinted at London, in Fleetestreate, beneath the Conduite, at the signe of the Saint John Euangelist, by H. Iackson. Sm. 4to.

Dedicated to Lady Marye Countesse of Pembroke . . . "this slender worke of your servant, which as I did wryte at ydle times in your house, to auoyde greater ydlenesse or worse businesse . . . Tho. Houell."

Shf.U. 1906. Do.

J., T.

1698. "Vindication of the Surey Demoniack." . . .

[See JOLLIE, Thos.]

JESSOP, FRANCIS, F.R.S.

Bapt. 25 April, 1638, at Sheffield.

D. 1691. Buried 3 April, at Sheffield.

He was the son of Wm. Jessop, Esq., of Broomhall, Sheffield.

In the transactions of the Roy. Soc. are several communications by him, on Fairy Rings—The Damp in Mines—A Subterranean Fungus, &c.

He was the father of the erratic Rev. Francis Jessop, Rector of Treeton, near Rotherham.

1674. Jessop (F.) and M. Lister, "An Account of two uncommon Mineral Substances found in some Coal & Iron Mines of England."

—*Philosoph. Transacts*: VIII.

1675. "A Letter containing a further account of Damps in Mines. By F. Jessop."

—*Philosoph. Trans.* X.

B.Mus. 1687. "Propositiones Hydrostaticæ ad illustrandum Aristarchi Samii Systema destinatæ, et quædam phænomena naturæ generalia. Autore Francisco Bodl. Jessop, Armig."

Londini: Prostant apud Sam. Smith . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 30.

[End] "Broom-Hall. [i.e., Sheffield], Oct. 14, 1687." [SEE PLATE 28.]

JOHNSTON, NATHANIEL, M.D.

B. 1627.

D. 1705.

He was a "Doctor in Physick" in Pontefract, and Fellow of the Roy. Coll. of Physicians, London.

He spent nearly forty years in collecting matter relating to the antiquities of Yorkshire, and his labours touched upon the general history of the county—ecclesiastical, civil, natural, geographical and genealogical, &c. So voluminous had the matter become that the author thought it could not be comprised in less than fifty volumes or more, in folio. After the death of Dr. Nath. Johnston, his son, Dr. Charles Johnston, issued a proposal in 1713, to hand over the whole collection to be placed in the library of York cathedral, so that recourse could be had to it, on condition that a voluntary subscription should be undertaken of such an amount as would be accepted by him.

Much of this now ancient and valuable matter was scattered, Dr. Burton says, "that he had the use of above one hundred folio volumes relating to Yorks., collected by this indefatigable physician, then in the hands of R. Frank, Esq., of Campsall. Part of this collection was sent to London and sold, and the remainder are in the possession of B. Frank, Esq."

—Boothroyd's "Pontefract," 1809.

Johnston moved from Pontefract in 1686, and according to one of his works, was living "At the Iron-Balcony in Leicester Street, next Leicester Fields, London." A discreditable incident touched upon by Pryme & Boothroyd did much to embitter his later years.

Dr. Johnston had some remarkable opportunities of acquiring knowledge of this district. It was he who discovered the interesting Talbot papers, then at Sheffield Manor—many had been removed thither from Sheffield Castle—having been exposed for many years to damage by wet and mice. He was allowed to arrange them in some kind of order, but there is no knowing how much was lost and scattered. He contributed to the *Philosoph : Transactions*.

W.T.F. 1686. "The Excellency of Monarchical Government, especially of the English Monarchy; . . . By Nathaniel Johnston, Dr. in Physick."
B.Mus.
Bodl.

London : T. B. for R. Clavel. . . . Large Fol. pp. [x.] 480. Errata & Lists.

Man.F.L. 1712. "A Large Historical Account of Monarchical Government; Especially of the English Monarchy." . . .

London : George Sawbridge, . . . Fol. [x.] 480.

Introduction : "N. Johnston,"

JOHNSTON, NATHANIEL—(*continued*).

- W.T.F.* 1687. "The assurance of Abby & other Church-lands in England to the possessors,
B.Mus. cleared from the doubts & arguments raised about the danger of resumption.
Bodl. By Nathaniel Johnston." . . .
Rylands London. *Henry Hills.* 12mo, pp. [vi.] 207.
- B.Mus.* 1688. "The King's Visitation Power asserted, being an impartial Relation of
Bodl. the late Visitation of St. Mary Magdalen Col. in Oxford. As likewise an
Shf.U. Historical Account of several Visitations of the Universities & particular
 Colleges." . . .
 London: *Henry Hills.* 4to, pp. [xxxvii.] 352.
- B.Mus.* [1688] "Enquiries for information towards the illustrating & compleating the
 antiquities & Natural History of Yorkshire." s. sh. Fol.
B.Mus. gives [1685?] and D.N.B. 1688.
- Rylands* [16. .] "The Dear Bargain, or, A true Representation of the State of the English
 Nation under the Dutch. In a Letter to a Friend."
 Sm. 4to, pp. 24. [ANON.]
- B.Mus.* 1751. Do. (Somers. Tracts. Vol. 3).
 1713. "Proposals to Gentlemen. Aug. 25, 1713. By Dr. Charles
 Johnston." s. sh. Fol.
 This item is in respect to the MS. Collections of his father, Dr.
 Nath. Johnston, consisting of six volumes of views (prospects) of
 towns, castles, cathedrals, abbies, churches, noblemen's seats, tombs,
 &c., and fifty volumes in folio, each 300 to 500 and 600 pages.
 In 1722 proposals for printing Dr. Nath. Johnston's Notes
 were made by his grandson, Rev. Henry Johnston.

JOLLIE, THOMAS (Divine).

- B. 14 Sept., 1629, at Droylsden, near Manchester.
 Baptised 29 September, 1629, at Gorton.
 D. 14 March, 1703, aged 73, at Wymondhouses.
 Buried on 18th, at Altham, Lancashire.

He was of Trinity College, Cambridge, and then ministered at Altham Chapel, Lancashire.

He was the father of Revd. Timothy Jollie, of Sheffield, and was concerned in the curious case of Richard Dugdale, the "Surey Demoniac," gardener of Sir E. Assheton, of Whalley Abbey, Lancashire. He ministered on several occasions when visiting his son in Sheffield.

An outline pedigree (FISHER—JOLLIE—SIMMONS) is given in the Appendix.

- B.Mus.* 1697. "The Surey Demoniac: or an account of Satan's Strange & Dreadful
 Actings in & about the body of Richard Dugdale, of Surey, near Whalley." . . .
 London. 4to, pp. 71. [ANON.]
 This was compiled by Thos. Jollie and John Carrington.

JOLLIE, THOMAS—(*continued*).

1697. Taylor, (Zachary, of Wigan.) "The Surey Impostor." . . .
Sm. 4to. Curious woodcut.

1698. "The Lancashire Levite Rebuk'd, In answer to Taylor's Book,
The Surey Impostor."

[c.1698] (See PRYME, Abraham de la).

W.T.F. 1698. "A Vindication of the Surey Demoniack as no Impostor: or, A Reply to a
B.Mus. certain Pamphlet . . . by Mr. Zach. Taylor, called The Surey Impostor.
Man.F.L. With a further clearing & confirming of the Truth as to Richd. Dugdale's
Case & Cure.

By T. J. [i.e., Thos. Jollie], one of the Ministers who attended upon that
Affair from first to last: but replies only as to Matter of Fact, & as he there-
withal is more especially concerned. To which is annexed a brief Narrative
of the Surey Demoniack, drawn up by the same Author." . . .

London: Printed for Nevill Simmons, in Sheffield. . . . 4to, pp. 80.

B.Mus. 1699. Taylor, (Zachary) "Popery, Superstition, &c., proved on the
Surey Dissenters . . . To which is added, a refutation of T. Jollie's
Vindication of the Devil in [Richd.] Dugdale." . . . 4to.

Will.L. 1704. "Pastoral Care exemplified, or a Funeral Discourse after the
Interment of the Revd. Mr. Thos. Jollie. . . . By T. Jollie." [i.e.,
Rev. Timothy Jollie, Sen., of Sheffield].

B.Mus. 1814. Slate (R.), "Select Nonconformist's Remains: being original
Sermons of . . . Thos. Jollie, &c., with Memoirs of the Authors."
3 12mo.

W.T.F. 1894. "The Note Book of the Rev. Thos. Jolly." [i.e., Jollie]. Edited
by Henry Fishwick."

*Chetham Socs: Publicats, Vol. 33. New Series. 4to, pp. vii.
xxxii. 161. Portrait.*

JONES, JOHN, M.D. (Divine).

B. [15..] of Welsh extract.

D. 1600.

He was, it is thought, a son or relation of Morgan Jones, who was buried
at Sheffield, 27 June, 1587. He was at both Oxford and Cambridge Universities,
and was a Bachelor of Medicine at Bath. His own words, "I have cured these
14 years," carries him back to 1558. In 1562 we find him at Louth, and later
he was of Asple Hall, Nottingham, and then of King's Mede, near Derby.

He entered the Church, and was Rector of Treeton, near Rotherham,
1581—1600, on the presentation of George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury,
and Lord of Hallamshire. He was succeeded at Treeton in Sept., 1600, by
Osmund Bourne.

THE
ADAM C. FRANK
LIBRARY


 The Benefit of
 the auncient Bathes of
 Buckstones,

which cureth most greuous Sick-
 nesses, neuer before published:

Compiled by Iohn Iones
 Phisition..

Arthur Jones


At the Kings Mede nigh Darby.

Anno salutis

1572.

¶ Seene and allowed according to the
 order appointed.

IENVARII. XVIII.


 Imprinted at London by Tho.
 East and Henry Myddleton:
 for William Iones.. And are to be
 sold at his long shop at the
 West dore of Paules.
 Church.

JONES, JOHN—(continued).

His daughter married John Machon, of Machon Bank, Sheffield, one of the assistant ministers of the Parish Church.

- B.Mus.* 1566. "A Dial for all agues, conteininge the names in Greeke, Latten, and Englyshe, with the diuersities of them, Symple and compounde, proper and accident, definitions, deuisions, causes, and signes, comenly hetherto knowen: Very profitable for al men, compendiously compiled (and confirmed as may appeare out of the Auctors following) By John Jones, Phisitio."

Imprinted at Londo. by William Seres, dwelling at the West end of Paules at the Signe of the Hedge hogge. Anno 1566. 16mo, B.L., &c. (No pagination).

The *B.Mus.* copy (possibly wanting the Dedication) contains title, table, "Names of Auctors, To the Reader," followed by the work, and A Peroration, with folding Plate at end.

- B.Mus.* Another *B.Mus.* imperfect copy commences with a Dedication "To Robert Dudley, Earle of Leicester," To the Reader, then the work, and A Peroration.

- W.T.F.* 1572. "The Bathes of Bathes Ayde . . . compendiously compiled by John Bodl. Jones, Phisition, Anno salutis 1572, at Asple Hall, besydes Nottingham."

Der.F.L. *Printed at London for William Jones, and are to be solde at his new long Shop at the west dore of Pauls church.*

B.L. &c., 4to, pp. [xv.] Pagination then on right only, 33. [no 34]. 35 [vii.] or 89 in all.

- W.T.F.* 1572. "The Benefit of the auncient Bathes of Buckstones [Buxton], which cureth Bodl. most greuous Sickneses, never before published. Compiled by John Der.F.L. Jones, Phisition. At the King's Mede, nigh Darby. Anno salutis, 1572."

Imprinted at London by Tho. East & Henry Myddleton, for William Jones . . .

B.L., &c., 4to, pp. [xvi.] Pagination then on right side only, 20 [vii.] or 63 in all. [SEE PLATE 29.]

Dedicated to George, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord of Hallamshire.

- W.T.F.* 1574. "A Briefe, excellent and profitable discourse, of the naturall beginning of Bodl. all growing & living things; heate, generation . . . use & abuse of phisicke, B.Mus. preservation . . . By John Jones, Phisicion."

Hereunto is annexed, a . . . work entituled, Galens booke of Elements, by the same Author: in the ende wherof is adjoynd two other bookes, containing the nature, . . . of all the Bathes in England, as wel the Bathes of the Citie of Bathes, as the Bathes or wells at Buckstone in Darbysh. by the same Author."

London: William Jones. . . . 4 Pts. B.L. 4to.

Dedicated to George, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord of Hallamshire.

[2nd Title-page]. "Galens Bookes of Elementes . . . published fourth of Latine into English. By John Jones, Phisition."

London: W. Jones . . . 1574.

[3rd Title-page]. "The Bathes of Bathes Ayde." . . . [See 1572].

[4th Title-page]. "The Benefit of . . . Bathes of Buckstones." [See 1572].

JONES, JOHN—(*continued*).

B.Mus. 1579. "The Arte & Science of preserving Bodie & Soule in Healthe, Wisedome, & Catholike Religion. By John Jones, Phisition. Right profitable for all persones; but chiefly for Princes, Rulers, Nobles, Byshoppes, Preachers, Parents, & them of the Parliament house."

London: Henrie Bynneman. B.L. 4to. pp. [xi.] 126.

Dedicated to Queen Elizabeth.

KNIGHT, LADY FAITH.

D. 18 April, 1671, at Langold, near Firbeck, Rotherham.

Buried at Firbeck. Monumental inscription is found in Hunter.

She was the daughter of Wm. Dickinson, Vicar of Rotherham, who died c. 1639. She married at Rotherham, 23 June, 1646.

1671. "Funeral Elegy on the Rt. Worshipful & Pious Lady, the Lady Faith Knight (late wife to Sir Ralph Knight) who was translated hence at Langold, nr. Letwell, Yorks. & was interred at Firbeck, April 21, 1671." s. sh. Fol.

KNUTTON, IMMANUEL, B.A. (Divine).

B. [16..]

D. November, 1655, at Ecclesfield, near Sheffield.

Buried on 28th, in Ecclesfield Church. Tombstone on the Chancel steps.

He was of Magdalen College, Cambridge, 1630-1.

There was a Knutton presented to the living of Bilborough, Notts., in 1641, by the king, by reason of the nonage of Geo. Strelley, gent., his ward.

Our author appears to have been connected with Nottingham, and was then imprisoned in those troubled times at Newark. We then find him at Nottingham and at Beeston up to August, 1644.

Thomas Wright, Vicar of Ecclesfield, was ejected in 1643, when Knutton succeeded him, probably in 1644, and he held the living up to his death in 1655.

"1655. Iman. Knuton dyed and buried. Vicker, 28 Nouem."

(Ecclesfield Register.)

He died probably in the prime of life. His daughter Susannah appears to have been only five years old at the time. He named his son Love Christ Knutton, who died in August, 1668, and was buried at Treeton Church, near Rotherham.

B.Mus. 1645. "Seven Questions about the Controversie betweene the Church of England, and the Separatists and Anabaptists, briefly discussed . . .

By Immanuel Knutton, Preacher of Gods Word at Beeston in Nottinghamshire."

London: Printed by Tho. Paine . . . 4to, pp. [iii.] 36.

FOUR
S E R M O N S

Publickly delivered at several times in ECCLES-
FIELD Church in
YORKESHIRE.

By IMMANUEL KNUUTTON
Preacher of GODS Word there.

Galat 6. 17. *And as many as walk according to this rule; peace be on them, and mercy, and upon the Israel of God.*

L O N D O N,

Printed for George Sawbridge, at the Bible
on Ludgate-hill. 1655.

THE
LIBRARY
OF THE
CONGRESS

KNUTTON, IMMANUEL—(continued).

Dedication : " To the Hon. . . . Committee of Parliament in Nottingham. . . . It is well known to your Honours, that I endured a long & tedious bondage at Newarke . . . for the space of almost thirty weekes . . . but at my returne to Nottingham from Newarke . . . Immanuel Knutton. From my study at Beeston, August 16, 1644."

W.T.F. Bodl. 1655. " Four Sermons Publickly delivered at several times in Ecclesfield Church in Yorkshire. By Immanuel Knutton, Preacher of Gods Word there."

London : Printed for George Sawbridge . . . 12mo, pp. [iv.] 135.

Preface : " From my house in Ecclesfield. " [SEE PLATE 30.]

LACY, JOHN.

B. 1622, in or near Doncaster.

D. 17 Sept., 1681, in Drury Lane, London.

Buried " in the farther churchyard " of St. Martins-in-the-Fields.

In 1631 went to London. Comedian and dramatic writer. Pepys praised his acting.

B.Mus. 1672. " The Dumb Lady ; or, the Farriar made Physician, as it was acted at the Theatre-Royal. By John Lacy, Gent."

London : Printed for Thos. Dring, at the White-Lyon, next Chancery Lane end in Fleet Street. Sm. 4to.

B.Mus. 1672. " The Old Troop : or Monsieur Raggou, as it was Acted at the Theatre-Royal. By John Lacy, Gent."

London : Printed for Wm. Crook. . . . Sm. 4to.

B.Mus. 1698. Do.

London : Printed for Benj. Tooke, at the Middle Temple Gate in Fleetstreet. 4to.

B.Mus. 1684. " Sr. Hercules Buffoon ; or The Poetical Squire, a Comedy, as it was acted at the Duke's Theatre."

London : Printed for Jo. Hindmarsh, Bookseller . . . Sm. 4to. [Posthumous.]

B.Mus. 1698. " Sawny the Scott : or, The Taming of the Shrew. A Comedy. As it is now acted at the Theatre Royal."

London : Printed & Sold by E. Whitlock. Sm. 4to.

B.Mus. 1708. Do. 4to.

MANLOVE, EDWARD.

B. [16..]

D. [16..]

He was steward of the Barghmoot Court, for the lead mines in the Wapontake of Wirksworth, Derbyshire.

MANLOVE, EDWARD—(*continued*).

He was of Ashbourne, Derbyshire, and was the father of the Rev. Timothy Manlove. [See MANLOVE, T.]

B.Mus. 1653. "The Liberties & Customes of the Lead-Mines, within the Wapontake of
Der.F.L. Wirksworth, in the Co. of Derb. . . . Composed in Meeter by Edward Manlove, Esq., heretofore Steward of the Barghmoot Court." . . .

London: Printed Anno Dom. 1653. 4to, pp. 9.

This celebrated "Rhymed Chronicle" is found in the following Sheffield Book :—

W.T.F. 1748. Hardy (William), "The Miners Guide, or Compleat Miner." . . .

Sheffield: Printed by Francis Lister.

[See HARDY, William. Sect. II.]

B.Mus. 1809. "The Liberties & Customes of the Lead-Mines." . . . (E. Manlove).

Wirksworth: Printed by J. Coles.

W.T.F. 1851. "The Rhymed Chronicle of Edward Manlove concerning the
B.Mus. liberties & customs of the Lead Mines . . . 2nd Edition . . . to which is added a Glossary . . . By Thomas Tapping."

London: Shaw & Sons. 8vo, pp. 40.

B.Mus. 1667. "Divine Contentment; or A Medicine for a Discontented Man, And a
Der.F.L. confession of Faith, & other Poems. . . . By Edward Manlove, of Ashborne, Co. Derby, Esquier."

London: Richard Mills. 8vo, pp. 1—74.

[2nd Title-page]. "Poems against Popery: Composed by Edward Manlove of Ashborn." . . .

London: R. Mills. pp. 75—112.

MANLOVE, TIMOTHY (Divine).

B. 18 November, 1663, at Wirksworth, Derbyshire.

Bapt. 1 December.

D. 3 August, 1699, at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Buried at St. Nicholas' Church.

He was the son of Edward Manlove, Esq., of Ashbourne, and was ordained at Attercliffe, Sheffield, on September 11, 1688.

In 1691 he was ministering at Pontefract, and in October, 1694, he took charge of a Presbyterian congregation at Mill Hill Chapel, Leeds, succeeding the Rev. Thos. Sharp.

In September, 1698, he left Leeds, and was soon after pastor of the congregation in Close Gate, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

[SEE PLATE 31.]



[See MANLOVE, Tim.]

THE
ANNORERAH
LIBRARY

MANLOVE, TIMOTHY—(continued).

W.T.F. 1697. "The Immortality of the Soul asserted, & practically improved, shewing
B.Mus. by Scripture, Reason, & the Testimony of the ancient Philosophers, that the
Will.L. Soul of Man is capable of subsisting & acting in a State of Separation from
 the Body; And how much it concerns us all to prepare for that State. . . .
 By Timothy Manlove."

London: Printed by R. Roberts, for Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield,
Yorks. . . . 12mo, pp. [xvii.] 164.

B.Mus. [c.1698]. Layton (Henry) "Observations upon a short Treatise written
 by Mr. Timothy Manlove, Intituled The Immortality of the Soul . . .
 1697."

London. 4to.

[1703]. Elys (Edmund, Fellow of Baliol Coll. Oxon.), "A Letter to the
 Author [Henry Layton] of a Treatise, Intituled, Observations on
 a Short Treatise by Mr. Timothy Manlove." . . .

London: W. & J. Marshall. 8vo.

W.T.F. 1698. "Præparatio Evangelica: or, A Plain & Practical Discourse concerning
B.Mus. the Soul's Preparation for A Blessed Eternity. Being the substance of
Will.L. several Sermons preach'd at Leeds. By Timothy Manlove, Minister of the
Leeds F.L. Gospel."

London: Printed for Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield. . . . 12mo,
 pp. [xv.] 175.

Preface: "Leeds, Sept. 8, 1698."

W.T.F.(1) 1700. "The Comforts of Divine Love. Preach'd upon the Occasion of
B.Mus. the much lamented Death of the Revd. Mr. Timothy Manlove.
 With his character. Done by another Hand."

London: Printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible & Three
 Crowns in Cheapside near Mercers Chapel. And Sarah Button
 Bookseller at New-Castle upon Tyne.

12mo, pp. [ix.] 46.

The Preface is signed "R. Gilpin." [Rector of Greystoke,
 Cumberland, says *B.Mus.*]

"A Short Character of Mr. Timothy Manlove" is signed "J.T."

[(1) In this copy is added in pencil, "John Turnbull I presume."]

MANNERS, FRANCES.

[See RUTLAND, Frances Manners, Countess of]

MANSELL, EDWARD, M.A. (Divine).

B. . . . [?1660]

D. 26 January, 1704. Age 44.

Buried at Ecclesfield, where there is a tablet in the Chancel.

MANSELL, EDWARD—(*continued*).

He was the son of Edward Mansell, of Cosgrove, Northamptonshire. Of Lincoln College, Oxford ; and Vicar of Ecclesfield, near Sheffield, 23 May, 1691, to his death.

[16..] "A Short Catechism . . . By E. Mansell."

[Reprint c.1810—1820]. "Questions & Proofs out of the Scriptures composed for the benefit of youth."

Sheffield : Printed by C. & W. Thompson, Albion Office.

55 Questions & Answers from this Work are found in Eastwood's "Ecclesfield."

MAPS.

W.T.F. 1610. Speede, (Johan) "The West Ridinge of Yorkeshyre." . . .
20½ × 15½. [SEE extract, PLATE 32].

1629. [See HOBBS].

1666. [See CARVER, Marmaduke].

W.T.F. [?1695.] Morden, (Robert) "Map of Darbyshire." [SEE extract, PLATE 32].

MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS.

B. 7 December, 1542, at Linlithgow Palace, Scotland.

D. 8 February, 1587, at Fotheringhay Castle.

Buried in Peterborough Cathedral, and re-interred (1612) in Westminster Abbey.

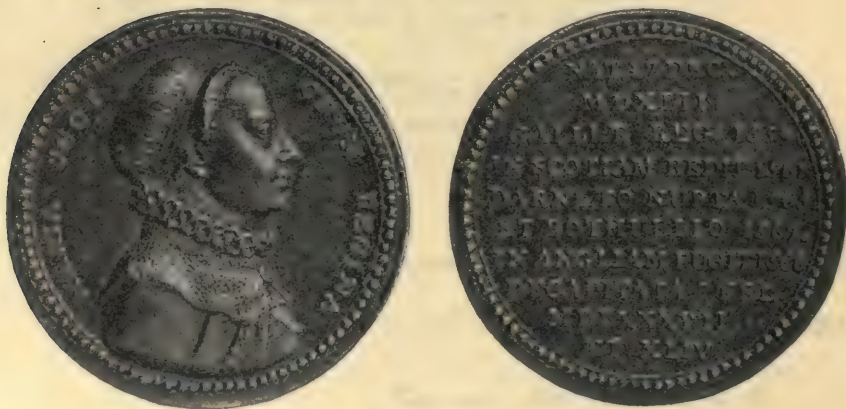


PLATE 33.

From Speede's Map "The West Riding of Yorkshire, 1610."



From "Robt. Morden's Map of Darbyshire."

[See MAPS.]

THE
JOHN GRENAR
LIBRARY

MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS—(continued).

This unfortunate Scottish Queen fled from her unstable throne in 1568, and landing at Workington, Cumberland, she virtually became at once a prisoner, and was conducted from one place of environment to another for the rest of her life.

Her imprisonment at Sheffield Castle and Sheffield Manor, with but few changes of residence not very far away, extended over fourteen years, 1570—1584. It is notable that we owe more probably to local writers—Joseph Hunter and the late J. D. Leader, Esq., &c., for our knowledge of the Scottish Queen during the years she spent in Sheffield.

As there are over 260 entries in the Brit. Mus. Catalogue of printed items concerning this Queen, and about 150 in the Bodleian, it is not necessary to repeat them.

It is rather remarkable that Sheffield is not even mentioned in the items which follow.

I owe the choice of the accompanying portrait of the Scottish Queen to my friend Mr. Chas. Green, of Sheffield, and it is reproduced by kind permission from the original in the possession of Blairs College, Aberdeenshire. [SEE PLATE 34.]

- W.T.F. 1624. "Vita Mariæ Stuartæ Scotiæ Reginæ . . . Scriptore Georgio Conæo Scoto. Ad Urbanum VIII. Pont. Max."
Romæ : Apud Ioannem Paulum Gellium, 1624. Sm. 12mo, pp. [xiv.] 180.
- W.T.F. 1627. Scotus (Romoaldus) "Summarium Rationum, quibus cancellarius Angliæ et prolocutor Puckeringius Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginæ persuaserunt occidendam esse Mariam Stuartam . . . una cum responsionibus Reginæ Angliæ et sententia Mortis, His additum est supplicium et mors Reginæ Scotiæ." . . .
Coloniæ . . . Petri Henningii. . . . 12mo, pp. 109.
- W.T.F. 1636. "The Historie of the Life & Death of Mary Stuart Queene of Scotland."
London : Printed by John Haviland. . . . 12mo, pp. [xix.] 493.
 Dedication to the King, "W. Vdall."
- W.T.F. 1651. Buchanan (G.), "A detection of the Actions of Mary Queen of Scots, concerning the murder of her husband, & her conspiracie, Adulterie, & pretended Marriage with the Earl Bothwel & a Defence of the true Lords." . . .
Printed in the year 1651. 16mo, pp. 134. Portrait.
- W.T.F. 1681. "A brief History of the Life of Mary Queen of Scots & the Occasions that brought Her, and Thomas Duke of Norfolk to their Tragical Ends. . . With a full account of the Tryals of that Queen, & of the said Duke, As also the Tryal of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel. . . . Now published by a Person of Quality." ["M.D."]
London : Printed for Tho. Cockerill. . . . 1681. Fol. pp. 67.

MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS—(continued).

W.T.F. 1684. Banks (John), "The Island Queens: Or, The Death of Mary, Queen of Scotland. A Tragedy. Publish'd only; in Defence of the Author and the Play, against some mistaken censures, occasion'd by its being prohibited the Stage."

London: Printed for R. Bentley, Russel Street, Covent Garden. 4to, pp. [v.] 70.

Dedicated to Mary Duchess of Norfolk.

MOLESWORTH, ROBERT (First Viscount Molesworth).

B. 7 September, 1656, in Fishamble Street, Dublin.

D. 22 May, 1725, at Brackenstown, near Dublin.

He was of Dublin University.

He went on a private mission to Denmark in 1689 and 1690, and in 1692 as Ambassador of William III. to that country.

He is noticed here by reason of the seat he possessed at Edlington, near Tickhill, Yorkshire.

B.Mus. 1694. "An Account of Denmark as it was in the year 1692."
8vo. [ANON.]

W.T.F. 1694. Do. "The Third Edition corrected."
London: Printed for Timothy Goodwin. . . . 8vo, pp. [xxxix.] 246.
[ANON.]

B.Mus. 1694. [King, Dr. W.] "Animadversions on a pretended Account of Denmark."

W.T.F. 1716. "Marinda. Poems and Translations upon Several Occasions." [By his daughter, Mrs. M. Monck.]
London: J. Jonson.

A long Dedication of forty-seven pages, to the Princess of Wales, afterwards Queen Caroline, is signed "R. Molesworth, March 26, 1716."

B.Mus. 1725. "A Funeral Elegy on the . . . death of R. Molesworth, who departed this life, on . . . the 23rd of May 1725."
Dublin. s.sh. fol.

B.Mus. [1725]. "An Elegy on the . . . death of . . . Robert Vis. Molesworth . . . By M.B." [a slip.]

MORE, of More Hall.

[See DRAGON OF WANTLEY, The]

MORE, EDWARD.

B. [c. 1537]

D. April, 1620.

Buried May 2, 1620, at Barnborough.

He was the third son of John and Anne More. His father was the only son of Sir Thomas More, and his mother was the wealthy heiress of Edward Cresacre, of Barnborough, near Doncaster.

Hunter, in 1828, says, "Can this Edward More be the author of" the undermentioned work. It is now generally accepted.

B.Mus. 1560. "A Lytle & bryefe treatyse, called the defence of women, & especially of Englyshe women, made agaynst the Schole Howse of Women." [i.e., "The Schole House," by Edward Gosynhyll—a work denouncing women.] . . .

London: John Kynge. . . . B.L. 4to. (No pagination, pp. 24).

The author dates from Hambleden, the seat of John Scrope, whose daughter married Thomas More.

1563. Do.

MOWBRAY, LAWRENCE (of Leeds).

[See PAPISTS.]

NAILOUR, WILLIAM (Divine).

B. [16..]

D. [17..]

He was chaplain to the Countess of Devonshire.

We learn from the Dedication of the following item, it was "the first fruits of his pen."

W.T.F. 1675. "A Commemoration Sermon preached at Derby, Feb. 18, 1674, for the *B.Mus.* Hon. Col. Charles Cavendish, slain in the service of King Charles I. before *Der.F.L.* Gainsborough in the year 1643. By William Nailour."

London: Printed by Andrew Clark, for Henry Brome, at the Gun in St. Paul's Church-yard.

Sm. 4to, pp. [v.] 23. (Devonshire Arms on title-page.)

Dedication (to Wm. Earl of Devonshire), "Southampton House, Mar. 29, 1675."

This Sermon was occasioned under peculiar circumstances. The Hon. Col. Charles Cavendish—younger son of Sir Wm. Cavendish and his wife Christiana—had been slain, as stated above, in 1643 (some say murdered "in cold blood after Quarter given"). His body had been carried to Newark and buried there. About thirty years later, his mother, then the Dowager Countess of Devonshire, had desired that her son's body should be brought from Newark, met on the way and joined to her own funeral train and taken to Derby, where they rest alongside each other.

NAYLER, JAMES.

B. [c. 1617], at Ardsley, near Wakefield.

D. October, 1660.

Buried on 21st, at King's Ripton, Yorks.

Having settled in Wakefield he became a member of the Society of Friends, and wrote considerably.

He is mentioned as having held Quaker meetings in 1655 in Derbyshire, and engaged in discussion at Chesterfield with John Coope, vicar.

[1656]. "A Dispute between James Nayler & the Parish Teacher of Chesterfield."

[See BILLINGSLEY, John, the elder.]

[See BOURNE, Immanuel (1656).]

NEWCASTLE, MARGARET' CAVENDISH, Duchess of

B. [?1624], at St. John's, near Colchester, Essex.

D. January, 1674, in London.

Buried January 7th, in Westminster Abbey.

A voluminous writer. Second wife of Wm. Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. There are 45 entries concerning her in the Brit. Mus. Catalogue, from which the following are chosen :—

B.Mus. 1653. "Poems and Fancies." . . .

London : Printed by T.R. for J. Martin & J. Allestrye. *Fol.* .

B.Mus. 1662. "Playes written by the Thrice noble, Illustrious & Excellent Princess, the Lady Marchioness of Newcastle." . . .

London : A. Warren for J. Martyn. *Fol. pp.* 679.

W.T.F. 1667. "The Life of the Thrice Noble, High and Puissant Prince William Cavendish, Duke, Marquess, and Earl of Newcastle . . . Written by the thrice Noble, Illustrious, & Excellent Princess Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, His Wife."

B.Mus.

Der.F.L.

London : Printed by A. Maxwell. *Fol. pp.* [xxiv.] 199.

B.Mus. 1675. "Life of Wm. Cavendish, Earl of Newcastle."

London : A. Maxwell. *4to.*

1676. "Letters & Poems in Honour of the Incomparable Princess Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle." *Fol.*

NEWCASTLE, WILLIAM CAVENDISH, 1st Duke of

B. . . . 1593, at Handsworth, near Sheffield.

Baptised 16 December, at Handsworth Church.

D. 25 December, 1676.

Buried in St. Michael's Chapel, Westminster Abbey.

He was born in a small mansion, at Handsworth, Sheffield, built by George, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, as an occasional residence.

In the Civil Wars he fought in the cause of Charles I., and is said to have expended nearly £1,000,000. He captured Rotherham and took possession of Sheffield Castle.

In the Parliamentary successes in Yorkshire he escaped to the Continent, where he lived in some privation at Antwerp. On the accession of Charles II. he returned to Welbeck, having devoted his attention to literature, and was a voluminous writer.

Nearly forty entries concerning him are found in the Brit. Mus. Catalogue.

1643. "A Declaration Made by the Earle of New-Castle, Governour of the Towne and County of New-Castle, And Generall of all His Majesties Forces raised in the Northerne parts of this Kingdome, for the Defence of the same. For his Resolution of Marching into Yorkshire. As also a just Vindication of himselfe from that unjust aspersion laid upon him, for entertaining some Popish Recusants in his Forces." . . .

Printed for W. Webb. 1643.

We read the Earl has resided for some months past in Newcastle.

B.Mus. 1658. "La Methode et Invention Nouvelle de dresser les Chevaux."

Chez Jacques van Meurs. Anvers. Fol.

B.Mus. 1737. Do. 2nd Edit.

Londres. Fol.

B.Mus. 1667. "A New Method & Extraordinary Invention to Dress Horses." . . .

Dev.F.L. (This is not a translation of his former work.)

London. Fol.

1671. Do. (French translation.)

B.Mus. 1740. Do. *Dublin.*

B.Mus. 1677. "The Humorous Lovers. A Comedy acted by His Royal Highness' Servants."

London : Printed by J.M. for H. Herringman. Sm. 4to.

B.Mus. 1677. "The Triumphant Widow, or The Medley of Humours. A Comedy, acted by His Royal Highness' Servants."

London : Printed by J.M. for H. Herringman. 4to.

NEWSPAPER.

1644. "The London Post," of August 20th, 1644, contained an account of the capture of Sheffield Castle.

[See also SHEFFIELD CASTLE.]

NOBLE, DAVID (Divine).

B. [16..] at Inverness.

D. 26 Nov. 1709.

Buried at Dewsbury.

He had a school at Morley, and afterwards lived at Glapwell, Derbyshire.

He succeeded Rev. Josiah Holdsworth at the Upper Chapel, Heckmond-wike in 1686.

In the undermentioned work the author tells us in his preface of his studies, labours, and great cost and charges upon both his "Daniel" and the "Revelations," and he continues :—"When I consider my own obscure and low circumstances, the present state of things in the World, together with the chargeableness of Printing, I have but little hopes that these poor Labours of mine shall be made publick in my days ; what they may be after my departure, the Lord alone is he who knoweth, with whom I shall leave the disposal of all things that concern me, or any thing of mine." . . .

After this sad tone, it is interesting to find that the Sheffield publisher, Nevil Simmons, took the matter up, and that the author lived to see his work in print.

W.T.F. 1700. "The Visions & Prophecies of Daniel explained, according to the Measure of the Gift of Christ. By One who wisheth well to his Interest in the world, and believeth for a more manifest & glorious appearance of his Kingdom therein ;] according to the many Prophecies on record to that purpose."

London : Printed for Nevil Simons, Bookseller in Sheffield, Yorkshire. 8vo, pp. [xxi.] 207. [ANON.]

[2nd title-page.] "Some weak endeavours towards an Exposition of the Three Last Chapters of Daniel ; wherein his last Prophecy is contained."

London : Printed in the year 1700. 8vo, pp. [iii.] 236. [ANON.]

Final Note : "The foregoing Exposition was for the substance thereof finished in the year 1694."

On turning to a List of Five "Books printed for & Sold by Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield," (at the end of a 1700 sermon), I found the following fact :—"The Visions & Prophecies of Daniel . . . By David Noble, Minister of the Gospel. Printed in 1700."

NORFOLK, HENRY HOWARD, 6th Duke of

B. 12 July, 1628.

D. 11 January, 1684, Arundel House, London.

He was lord of Hallamshire.

1670. "A Letter from a Gentleman of the Lord Ambassadors Howard's Retinue, to his friend in London, dated at Fez, Nov. 1, 1669. Wherein he gives a full Relation of the most remarkable Passages in their Voyages thither, & of the present State of the Countreys under the Power of Tafiuletta, Emperor of Morocco, with a brief Account of the Merchandizing Commodities of Africa, & Manners & Customs of the People." 4to.

[1671]. "The History and Relation of a Journey of the Rt. Hon. my Lord Henry Howard from London to Vienna, & . . . thence to Constantinople, in the Company of . . . Count Lesley . . . By John Burbury."
London: T. Collins.

NORFOLK, HENRY HOWARD, 7th Duke of

B. 11 January, 1655.

D. 2 April, 1701, at St. James's Square, London.

He was Lord of Hallamshire, and married Lady Mary Mordaunt, daughter and sole heiress of Henry Earl of Peterborough, from whom he procured a divorce in Parliament, which in the year 1700 passed both Houses. He married again, but leaving no issue, his honours and estate descended to the eldest son of his brother, Lord Thomas, viz., Thomas Howard, the 8th Duke of Norfolk.

1685. "The Order of the Installation of Henry, Duke of Norfolk; [and others] Knights & Companions of the . . . Order of the Garter, in . . . Chappel of St. George at Windsor. July 22, 1685."
London: R. Clavell. Fol.

1692. "Tryal between Henry Duke of Norfolk, plaintiff, and John Jermaine, defendant, in an action of Trespass."
Fol.

W.T.F. 1693. "The Full Trial between Henry Duke of Norfolk, Plaintiff; and John Germaine, Esquire, Defendant: at the Kings-Bench Barr at Westminster, on Thursday, Novemb. xxiii., in Michaelmas-Term, 1693."
London: Printed in the Year 1693. Folio pp. 12.

1700. "Proceedings upon the Bill of Divorce between Henry the Duke of Norfolk and the Lady Mary Mordaunt (accused of Adultery with Sir John Germaine.)"
Fol.

[By] "One who wisheth well to his Interest in the World, & believeth for a more manifest & glorious appearance of his Kingdom therein; according to the many Prophecies on record to that purpose."

1700. "The Visions and Prophecies of Daniel." . . . [See NOBLE, David.]

PAPISTS.

- B.Mus.* 1680. "The Papists' Bloody Oath of Secrecy & Letany of Intercession for carrying on the Popish Plot, as it was taken in the Chappel belonging to Barnbrow Hall, the residence of Sir Thos. Gascoigne, from Wm. Rushton a Popish priest, by me Robert Bolron."

Fol. pp. 36.

[See GASCOIGNE, Sir Thomas.]

Barnborough is near Doncaster.

- [1680]. "The Narrative of Lawrence Mowbray, of Leeds, in Co. York, Gent., concerning the bloody Popish Conspiracy against . . . His Majesty, the Government & the Protestant Religion . . . 1. His Knowledge of the design in 1676, with Reasons why he concealed it so long. 2. How far Sir Thomas Gascoin, Sir Miles Stapleton . . . are engaged in the design. . . . 3. An account of assemblings of many Popish Priests & Jesuites at F. Rishtons Chamber, at Sir Thomas Gascoins house at Barmebowe, with their Consultations & Determinations." . . .

London : Printed for T. Simmons at the Prince's Arms.

- [1680]. "The Narrative of Robert Bolron, of Shipponhall, Gent. concerning the late Horrid Popish Plot . . . The Project . . . to erect a Nunnery at Dolebank, near Ripley, Yorks. . . . also an account of a certain Estate of 90*l.* per annum given by Sir Thomas Gascoin to the Nunnery for ever." . . .

London : T. Simmons.

PARK, HENRY (Divine).

B. . . . [c. 1660]

D. November, 1704, at Wentworth, near Rotherham.

Buried November 10th, in Wentworth (old) church, near the reading desk.

He was of Christ's College, Cambridge. B.A. 1682. Perpetual curate of Wentworth, Rotherham, from May, 1690, up to his death. M.A. 1694.

An ode of his is found in "Cambridge Verses," and extracts, from "A Letter to a Friend in London" (in verse, touching upon many of his local contemporaries, clergy and gentry), are given in Hunter's "Hallamshire."

- B.Mus.* 1695. "Lachrymæ Sacerdotis. A Pindarick Poem occasion'd by the Death of
Bodl. that most excellent Princess, our late Gracious Sovereign Lady, Mary the
Will.L. Second, of glorious memory. By Henry Park, Curate of Wentworth, in Yorkshire."

London : Printed for John Dunton at the Raven in Jewen Street. . . .

4*to*, pp. 8, &c.

Hunter says he is not aware Park published anything besides this work.

- B.Mus.* 1812. Do.

Bodl.

Reprinted in Supplemt. Harl. Miscell. Vol. ix. p. 260.

THE
Mourning Curat:
A
P O E M
Occasion'd by the
D E A T H
Of our late Renowned Sovereign,
WILLIAM III.
Of Glorious Memory.

By *Henry Park*, Curat of *Wentworth*, in *Yorkshire*.

L O N D O N :

Printed, and are to be Sold by *A. Baldwin*, in
Warwick-Lane. 1702. 8. *May*.

PARK, HENRY—(*continued*).

There is every reason to believe the following item is by Henry Park :—

[c.1701] "The Silvan Dream, or The Mourning Muses. A Poem."

Printed for J. Turner, Bookseller in Sheffield; & Sold by A. Baldwin in Warwick Lane. Fol.

W.T.F. 1702. "The Mourning Curat: A Poem occasion'd by the Death of our late Renowned Sovereign, William III. of glorious memory. By Henry Park, Curat of Wentworth, in Yorkshire."

London: Printed, & are to be sold by A. Baldwin, in Warwick-Lane. Sm. fol. pp. 8.

Dedicat.: "To the Hon. Madam Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouse."

[SEE PLATE 35.]

PARKER, HENRY, D.D. (Divine).

B. . . . [14..], ? at Doncaster.

D. . . . 1470.

He was a Carmelite of Doncaster.

"He was bred from infancy in the Carmelite Convent at Doncaster, and became afterwards D.D. at Cambridge. Thence he returned to Doncaster, and well it had been with him if he had staid there still, and not gone up to London to preach at Paul's Cross; where the object of his sermon was to prove that Christ's poverty was the pattern of human perfection; and that men professing eminent sanctity should conform to his precedent, going on foot, feeding on barley bread, and having no houses of their own, &c. He drove this nail so far, that he touched the quick and the wealthy clergy winced thereat. His sermon offended much as preached; and more as published. He granted the copy thereof to any that would transcribe it; for this, the Bishop of London put him in prison, which Parker patiently endured (in hope perchance of a rescue from his Order) till being informed that the Pope effectually appeared on the part of the Prelates, to procure his liberty he was content at Paul's Cross to recant. Not as some have taken the words, to say over again the same, but he unsaid with (at least seeming) sorrow what he had said before. However, from this time, we may date the decay of the Carmelite's credit in England; who, discountenanced by the Pope, never afterwards recruited themselves to their former number and honour, but moulted their feathers, till King Henry VIII. cut off their very wings and body too at the Dissolution. This Parker flourished under King Edward IV. An. 1470." [FULLER.]

PARKER, HENRY—(continued).

B. Mus. 1493. "Diues and Pauper." [End.] "Here endith a compendious treetise
Bodl. dyalogue of Diues & paup. that is to say the riche & the pore fructuously
Rylands trectyng upon the X. comandmentes. fynysshed the v. day of Juyll, the
yere of oure lorde God M.CCCC.lxxxxiii."

*Emprentyd by me Richarde Pynson at the temple barre, of London. Deo
gracie.*

Thick Fol. B.L., double column, without title or pagination, 241 leaves.
(Catalogued 140 guineas).

This edition is considered the second book issued with a date from the
Pynson Press.

B. Mus. 1496. "Dives & pauper. [End.] Here endeth a compendyouse treatyse dyalogue
Bodl. of Diues and Pauper. That is to saye, the ryche & the poore, fructuously
Rylands treatyng upon the X. comandmentes. fynysshed the iij. daye of De-
cembre. The yere of our Lorde God M.CCCCLXXXXvi."

Emprentyd by me Wyken de worde at Westmonstre. Deo gracias. Fol.

No pagination. 196 leaves.

Title-page, "Dives & pauper." The rest of the page is taken up with a
woodcut, & on the reverse is another plate. On the last page is the block of
W. Caxton's initials. An extra page has a different plate and the reverse
has a repetition of the title-page.

B. Mus. 1536. Do.

Bodl. London : T. Bertheleti. 8vo.

The title-page is dated 1534, but the colophon says it was finished "the
xvi. day of Octobre in the yere of our lorde, 1536."

PARNEL, JAMES.

B. [c. 1636-7], at Retford.

D. May, 1656, in Colchester Gaol, and buried in the Castle yard.

He was "converted" at the age of 15, by George Fox, and soon commenced
preaching his tenets in Cambridge and Essex, &c., amongst much violent oppo-
sition from vindictive persons.

He was termed "The Boy Quaker," "The Quaking Boy."

Being cast into prison, he soon perished a martyr to his sufferings and
opinions. In depositions against him he is described as a "labourer." His
works—remarkable for his age—are scarce and curious.

B. Mus. 1654. Hubberthorne, (Richd. of the Soc. of Friends) and Parnel, (James) "The
Immediate Call to the Ministry of the Gospel, witnessed by the Spirit. With
a true Declaration of the Persecution & Suffering of R. Hubberthorne, J.
Parnell [&] Ann Blayling, by Will Pickering, who is Mayor of Cambridge. . . .
By them who are sufferers for the truth . . . Richard Hubberthorne, James
Parnell."

London : Printed for Giles Calvert. . . . 4to, pp. 13.

PARNEL, JAMES—*(continued).*

- B.Mus.* 1654. "A Trial of Faith, wherein is discovered the ground of the Faith of the Hypocrite, who perisheth, & the Faith of the Saints, which is founded upon the Everlasting Rock." 4to.
- B.Mus.* 1655. Do. 4to.
1658. Do.
- B.Mus.* 1655. "Christ exalted into His Throne & the Scripture Owned in its Place." [London.] 4to.
- B.Mus.* 1655. "The Fruits of a Fast, appointed by the Churches gathered against Christ & his Kingdom." . . . London. 4to.
- W.T.F.* 1655. "The Trumpet of the Lord blowne, or, a Blast against Pride & Oppression.
B.Mus. . . . By a Lover of all Souls, who is called James Parnel."
London : Printed for Giles Calvert . . . 4to, pp. 13.
- W.T.F.* 1655. "A Shield of the Truth, or, the Truth of God cleared from Scandalls &
B.Mus. Reproaches . . . Written from the Spirit of the Lord, by one who suffers amongst the little Flock of Christ, who goe under the name of Quakers . . . James Parnel."
London : Printed for Giles Calvert, & are to be sold at his Shop at the Black Spread-Eagle at the West end of Pauls. 4to, pp. [iii.] 144.
- B.Mus.* 1655. "The Watcher . . . or a Discovery of the ground & end of all Forms, Processions, Sects & Opinions."
London. 4to.
- B.Mus.* 1655. "Goliath's Head Cut off with his own Sword ; In a combat betwixt little
Rylands David, the Young Stripling . . . & Great Goliath the Proud Boaster . . . In Reply to a Book, set forth by an unnamed Author under pretence of an Answer to thirty-six Queries, propounded by James Parnell, whom he in scorn calls the young Quaker. . . . By . . . James Parnel, who is a sufferer in outward bonds, for the testimony of the everlasting truth, in Colchester Castle, 1655."
London : Printed for Giles Calvert . . . 4to, pp. 85 (erratic).
- B.Mus.* 1656. "The Lambs Defence against Lyes, And A True Testimony given
Rylands concerning the Sufferings & Death of James Parnell . . . by such hands as were eye-witnesses, & have subscribed their Names thereto . . . Also a touch of some few of the unmeasurable sufferings of . . . those people scorned & persecuted under the name of Quakers."
London : Printed for Giles Calvert. 4to, pp. 30.
- B.Mus.* 1656. "A True & lamentable Relation of the most desperate Death of James Parnel, Quaker, who wilfully starved himselfe in the Prison of Colchester."
London.

PARNEL, JAMES—(continued).

[16.] "The Quakers Fear: wonderful strange and true news from the famous town of Colchester, shewing the manner how one James Parnell, a Quaker . . . took upon him to fast twelve days & twelve nights without any sustenance at all."

B.L. 3 woodcuts. [Ballad.]

B.Mus. 1660. "A Warning for all People." *London.* 4to.

W.T.F. 1675. "A Collection of the several writings given forth from the spirit
B.Mus. of the Lord through . . . James Parnel; who (though a young man) bore a Faithful Testimony for God, and Dyed a prisoner under the hands of a Persecuting Generation, in Colchester Castle in 1656."
Published in the Year 1675. 4to, pp. [xxvii.] 476.

B.Mus. 1846. Callaway, (Henry) "A Memoir of James Parnell, with extracts from his writings."
London. 12mo.

PERIODICALS, MAGAZINES, &c.

Under this heading there is but little to record in the present Section. In future Sections, however, the long succession of items will form an important feature.

The earliest work that has come to my notice containing anything by local authors, or touching upon local subjects, is the "Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society," and references will be found in this volume under JESSOP, JOHNSTON, PRYME, and TONGE.

PRYME, ABRAHAM DE LA, F.R.S. (Divine).

B. 15 January [1672], near Hatfield, Yorks.

D. 13 June, 1704, aged 34 (? at Thorne, Yorks.)

Buried in Hatfield Church.

He was the son of Matthew Pryme, of Ypres, Flanders, who died July 29, 1694. Of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1690, and in 1695-7 he had the curacy of Broughton, near Brigg. In 1698 he was in Hull. He was a celebrated Yorkshire antiquarian and a voluminous writer on the history of the places where he happened to be, but unfortunately he was cut off before any important works were printed.

He had the living of Thorne, Yorks., from 1701 up to his death.

[c.1698. A Letter objecting on the subject of the Surey Demoniack, by A. de la Pryme,—was afterwards surreptitiously printed.] [See JOLLIE, Thomas.]



Within an humble lonesome cell,
 He free from care and noise does dwell ;
 No pomp, no pride, no cursed strife
 Disturbs the quiet of his life.
 A truss or two of straw's his bed,
 His arms his pillow for his head ;
 His hunger makes his bread go down,
 Although it be both stale and brown.
 A purling brook that runs hard by
 Affords him drink when'er he's dry ;
 In short a garden, and a spring
 Does all life's necessities bring.
 What is't the foolish world calls poor,
 He has enough he needs no more ;
 No anxious thoughts corrode his breast,
 No passions interrupt his rest.

No chilling fear, no hot desire,
 Freezes or sets his blood on fire ;
 No tempest is engender'd there,
 All does serene and calm appear,
 And 'tis his comfort when alone
 Seeing no ill, he thinks of none ;
 He spends each moment of his breath
 In preparations for his death,
 And patiently expects his doom,
 When fate shall order it to come.
 He sees the winged lightning fly,
 Through the tempestuous, angry sky ;
 And unconcern'd its thunder hears,
 Who knows no guilt can feel no fears.

West-view of the Hermitage of William of Lindholme, and a Poem on the Hermit.

[See PRYME.

PRYME, ABRAHAM DE LA—*(continued).*

1702. "Extracts from Two Letters from Mr. [A. De] La Prime, concerning Subterraneous Trees, The Bitings of Mad Dogs, &c.

Philosoph. Transactions, No. 277, for Jan. & Feb. 1702. Other communications of his appeared in the publications of the Royal Society:—

"On certain Fossil Shells found in Lincolnshire."

"The Roman Way called High-Street, in Lincolnshire."

"Experiments on Vegetation."

"A Roman Pavement, near Roxley, Lincolnshire."

"Relation of Two Water Spouts observed at Hatfield."

[172..] "On the Hermitage at Lindholme. A Poem. By A. De La Pryme."

Printed by T. Outybridge. s. sh.

[SEE PLATE 36.]

1870. The Diary of Abraham de la Pryme. *Surtees Soc.*

RAINSBOROUGH or RAINBOROW, THOMAS (Colonel in the Civil Wars).

D. 29 October, 1648, at Doncaster. Buried at Wapping.

1648. "A Full & exact relation of the Horrid Murder committed upon the body of Col. Rainsborough, The persons that did it, & the cause thereof. Also the Killing of Capt. Layton, & divers others. And a fight neare Pontefract." . . .

London: Printed for R. A. 1648. 4to, pp. 6.

B.Mus. 1648. "Colonell Rainsborowes Ghost; or, a true relation of the manner of his death, who was murdered in his bed-chamber at Doncaster by three of Pontefract souldiers." . . . [Verse.]

London. 2 Pts. B.L. s. sh. Fol.

B.Mus. [1648] "An Elegie upon . . . Colonel Thos. Rainsbrough, butchered at Doncaster, Sunday, 29th Oct., 1648." . . . By J. T.

London. s. sh. Fol.

1648. "An Elegie upon the death of that Renowned Hero, Col. Rainsbarrow, who was most traiterously murdered on Munday at Doncaster during Pontefract Siege. Oct. 30, 1648."

Large Folio. (Rudely printed with enormous black border.)

B.Mus. 1648. "Carmen Memoriale, or a memoriall to keep unspotted to posterity, the name and memory of Colonel Thomas Rainsborough." . . .

London: Novemb. 14, 1648. s. sh. Fol.

B.Mus. 1648. "A new Elegie in memory of the right valiant & most renowned souldier Col. Rainsborough."

London. s. sh. Fol.

RAINSBOROUGH or RAINBOROW, THOMAS—(continued).

W.T.F. 1648. Smith [Capt. John], "The Innocent cleared: or, The Vindication of Captaine John Smith, Capt. Lieutenant under Colonell Rainsborough. Against those false Aspersions raised against him by one Major Wylkes: who most falsely . . . hath accused him for being accessory to the death of Colonell Rainsborough." . . .

London: Printed . . . Sm. 4to, pp. [iii.] 12.

Capt. John Smith, having escaped from England, this item is dated from "Amsterdam, Nov. 13, 1648."

REYNOLDS, JOHN.

B. [16..]

D. [169..]

Of Kings Norton, 1668.

W.T.F. 1669. "A Discourse upon Prodigious Abstinence, occasioned by the Twelve Moneths Fasting of Martha Taylor, the famed Derbyshire Damosell, proving that without any miracle, the Texture of Humane Bodies may be so altered that Life may be long continued without the supplies of Meat & Drink, with an account of the Heart, & how far it is interested in the business of Fermentation. By John Reynolds, Humbly offered to the Royall Society."

B.Mus. *London: Printed by R. W. for Nevill Simmons, at the Sign of the Three Crowns near Holborn Conduit. . . Sm. 4to, pp. [vi.] 37.*

End: "Jo. Reynolds, Kings-Norton, Feb. 25, 1668."

[See A., H.]

[See TAYLOR, Martha.]

ROBINSON, RICHARD.

B. [15..]

D. [c.1587], ? at Alton.

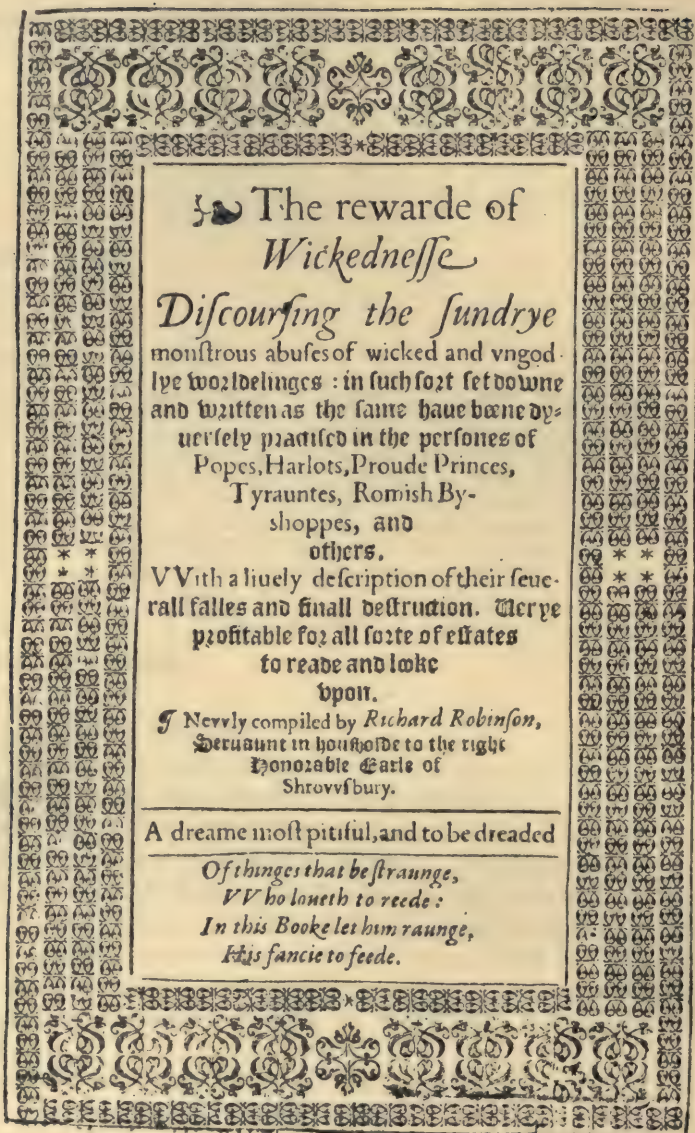
More is known concerning this author by an examination of his own works than is found by any other means. He is thought to have been a native of Cheshire or Staffordshire—probably the former.

We know on his own authority he was of the household of the Earl of Shrewsbury at Sheffield Castle, and that he took his turn in watching over the unfortunate Mary, Queen of Scots, during her long imprisonment there, and also that one of the undermentioned works was written to beguile the dreary hours of keeping guard. The authentic and interesting references (attached to the undermentioned second work) to that Queen and Sheffield Castle are worthy of note.

Late in life the author described himself, in verse, as of Alton.

[c.1569]. "The ruefull Tragedie of Hemidos and Thelay." [Verse.]

(Only a small fragment of this work is known, printed in B.L. It has been attributed to Robinson, but disputed by others. We know, however, the succeeding item is Robinson's *Second* work.)



ROBINSON, RICHARD—(continued).

B.Mus. [1574]. "The Rewarde of Wickednesse, discoursing the sundrye monstrous abuses of wicked and ungodlye worldelings: in such sort set downe and written as the same have beene dyversely practised in the Persones of Popes, Harlots, Proude Princes, Tyrantes, Romish Byshoppes, and others. With a lively description of their several falles and finall destruction. Verye profitable for all sorte of estates to reade and looke upon.

Newly compiled by Richard Robinson, Servaunt in housholde to the right Honorable Earle of Shrowsbury." [SEE PLATE 37.]

[At end]: *Imprinted at London in Pawles Churchs Yarde, by William Williamson.* ["1573" is wrought in the ornament.]

B.L. 4to. (without pagination, 126). [Verse.]

Dedication: "To Gilbert Talbote, seconde Sonne to the Earl of Shrowsburie . . . so that it maye please your Worshippe, to take in good part this simple travaile of mine, which to eschewe Idlenes, and speciallye in suche times as my turne came to serve in watche of the Scottishe Queene [i.e., in Sheffield Castle], I then every night collected some part thereof, to tend that nowe it might the better appeare, that I used not altogether to sleepe." . . .

"The Author to the Reader. . . . I have attempted this my second worke. . . . And though it be escaped my handes, not altogether so wel plained and polished, as I purposed it should have beene. Attribute I praye thee, the cause to the busie lives, that all my Lorde my Maisters men do leade in the service of our Sov. Lady the Queenes Majestie: Sith the protection of the Scottishe Queene was committed to my saide Lord in charge, whose true and duetifull service therein, to his Prince both night and daie . . . And I, being one of the simplest of a hundreth in my Lordes house, yet notwithstanding, as the order there is, I keepe my watche and warde, as time appointeth it to mee: at the which times, . . . I collected this togeather, . . . I bid thee farewell. From my Chamber in Sheffield Castle. The xix. of Maie, 1574. Thy Friende R. Robinson."

These were days when Sheffield Castle stood upon the banks of "the silvery Don."

B.Mus. 1589. "A Golden Mirroure. Containing certaine Pithie and figuratiue Visions prognosticating good fortune to England and all true English Subietes, with an ouerthrowe to the enemies. Whereto be adioyned certaine pretie Poemes written on the names of sundrie both noble and worshipfull."

London: Printed by Roger Ward for John Proctor, and are to be solde at his shop upon Holborne Bridge. 1589.

4to. B.L. (No pagination). The only copy known.

The Dedication to "The Hon. Lord Gilbert Talbot, Sonne and Heire to the Rt. Hon. the Earle of Shrewsbury," is signed by John Proctor, he having bought the MS. about two years before.

W.T.F.
B.Mus.
Bodl.

1851. Do.

Reprinted by the Chetham Soc. Vol. xxiii. Manchester. 4to. pp. xxi. 89.

With an introduction and Notes by Rev. Thos. Corser, M.A.

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD.

B. (c. 1290—1300) at Thornton, near Pickering, Yorks.

D. 29 Sept., 1349, at Hampole, near Doncaster, and was buried there.

After studying at Oxford he returned to his home.

Even as a young man he was greatly unsettled as to worldly pursuits, and he wandered about with religious views, not caring what shelter he might have. It is thought he passed some time near Thirsk. However, we read :—

“ On entering a certain church at Dalton, near Rotherham, to pay his devotions on the eve of the Assumption, Rolle was recognised by the sons of John de Dalton, the Squire of the place, who had known him at Oxford. The next day, the Festival of the Assumption, he appeared again in the church, and, putting on a surplice, took part in the service. At the Mass he went with the priest's permission into the pulpit and preached with wonderful power. John de Dalton having conversed with him and satisfied himself as to his sanity [in another account, “ as to his sincerity of purpose ”], offered to provide him with a fitting cell, hermit's clothing, and the necessities of life. This, Richard Rolle accepted, and established himself near his patron at Dalton, and devoted himself to contemplation and devotional writings. . . .

“ Rolle began to move from place to place, and in the course of his wanderings came to Anderby in Richmondshire, where was the cell of an anchoress Dame, Margaret Kyrkby. . . .” [D.N.B.]

This narrative, if true, would be very interesting to me, for from my windows I overlook Dalton, and I should very much like to think I was contemplating the scene of this extraordinary man's doings, and should value his editions all the more. However, I find the same story is related in Horstman, when the scene is placed at John of Dalton's estate, “ probably at Topcliffe, near Thirsk, the parish of which includes a township of the name of Dalton.”

For about the last thirty years of his life Rolle was a hermit and in the fixed contemplation of heavenly aspirations and studies, and never left the precincts of his native county.

In the last decade of his life we find him at Hampole, near Doncaster, where he had established himself near a Cistercian Nunnery. His fame and manner of living brought many visitors to his cell until his death in 1349.

He was one of the most prolific writers of his time and the first to employ, to such a great extent, his mother-tongue. He is probably the most remarkable character dwelt upon in these pages, and the thought arises that the enterprising introducers of printing into England soon embraced the opportunity to print some of Rolle's works, which had been in MS. about 150 years, thereby probably acknowledging a popularity which had been carried down to their own times. It has been written of Rolle :—“ The originality and depth of his thought, the truth and tenderness of his feeling, the vigour and eloquence of



Explana^{ti}ones notabiles deuotissimi viri Ricardi
 Hampole heremite sup lectiones illas beati Job q̄ solent
 in exequijs defunctorū legi q̄ nō minus hystoria q̄ topo-
 logiam & anagogiam ad studentū vtilitatem exactiss-
 me annotauit.

Parce michi dñe nichil em̄ sunt di-
 es mei. Expmit autem in hjs verbis hu-
 mane conditionis instabilitas que nō habet ni-
 . hac miserabili valle manentez mansionē set-
 pibit potestas a p̄cipibz pueris & fecient pauldubio in-
 pfundissimas flammās infernōū ludus qz em̄ hominū
 lasiuorū cito libit in lamentationē. Demqz & omnia
 diuitū cū tabernaculis tyrannorū infra breue tempus
 terminabunt. Hoc itaqz annūcio vobis q̄ in transito-
 ria dulcedine delectamini & in istis tēpēis diuicias ha-
 bundare anelatis. q̄ de gaudio vestre dolorē habebitis.
 videntes q̄ euanesūt vniuersa q̄ sub celo adiunctis. Lu-
 dus vester in luctū vertit. & p̄spicias vestra in tormentū
 omuat. Nunc gaudere cupitis. scitote q̄a post modicū
 in graui languore etitis egrotantes. Necū nō solam vi-
 ro: amice a vobis effundit sed etiam corpus. Sanitas
 exinde destruet. iuxta verbū sapientis q̄ ait. Misus in do-
 lorez miscebit. & extrema gaudij luctus occupat. Quās
 obrem risum recte reputauit errorem. & gaudio dixit. qd
 frustra deapio. In hjs vtiqz exercitatus. & intelligis
 vix iustus iudicia dei. diat. Parce michi dñe vti
 Sed quomodo sunt dies. multi longi & laboriosi.
 Ergo noli creare. noli deapi. noli p̄sentes dies tibi mul-
 tas p̄mittere nichil sunt. nulli sunt audeo dicere credens
 di. p̄pter q̄ loquor. hodie homo extollit. cras nō inuenie-
 tur. Nichil est gutta aque in cōpationē totius maris.

¶



THE
JOHN C. ...
LIBRARY

Explanaciones notabiles de
uotissimi viri Richardi Hampole heremite sup
lectiones illas beati Job: que solēt in exequijs
defunctorū legi: qui nō minus hystoriā q̄ tropo
logiam / et anagogiam ad studium vtilitatem
exactissime annotauit.

Sermo beati Augustini de misericordia et pia
oratione pro defunctis.



Uedunt Parrisijs in sole
aureo vici sancti Jacobi.

Finūt explanatiōes notabiles de
uotissimi viri Richardi Hampole heremite super lectiones beati Job.
Impresse parrisijs in sole aureo vici
sancti Jacobi p. Dagilrū Herbol
dum Rembolt / impensis ipsius: et Jo
hānis vaterloes. Anno domini. M.
ccccx. Die vero. xvi. mēsis nouebris.



From the "Contemplacions," [c. 1500—1506] of Richard Rolle, of Hampole,
near Doncaster.

[See ROLLE.

JOHN GREHAN
LIBRARY



Printer's device of William Caxton and Wynkyn de Worde, his successor.

[See ROLL. "Contemplacions."]



ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD—(continued).

his prose, the grace and beauty of his verse, everywhere is detected the marks of a great personality, a personality at once powerful, tender and strange, the like of which was perhaps never seen again."

There is life, and with it an old-world charm, heightened now by awakened interest in this fourteenth century Yorkshireman and local author.

Cam.U.L. [c. 1483]. "Explanationes . . ." [It is believed the first Leaf was blank. For the exact beginning on Leaf a ii. SEE PLATE 39. E. Gordon Duff, Esq., gives:—*Oxford. Theodoric Rood, c. 1483.* I am indebted to H. Guppy, Esq., Librarian of the Rylands Library, for this Plate.]

W.T.F. 1510. Do. "Explanationes. . . ." [For particulars of this title-page, &c., SEE PLATE 40.]

[End of "Explanationes."] *Impresse parrhisiis in sole aureo vici sancti Jacobi & Magistrum Bertholdum Rembolt impensis ipsius Johannis vwaterloes. Anno domini, M.CCCCX. Die vero xvi. mensis nouebris.*

G.L. 4to. Double columns, "fo. xxxi." (i.e., pp. 62). The title is within woodcut border, with printer's device, "B. Rembolt," &c. Fine woodcut on verso of title.

With reference to the item which follows, the date may be anything from 1500 (when Wynkyn de Worde moved from Westminster to Fleet Street, "at the Sygne of the Sonne") up to 1506, that being the first dated edition. The probability is the undated edition was the first issued.

As an early illustrated work and also printed in English, it must rank as the most remarkable and desirable item connected with our Local Bibliography. Horstman thinks this work is not by Richard Rolle, but as it bears his name and was printed by Wynkyn de Worde about 400 years ago, it must in any case be mentioned, and I am perforce quite content to have it for what it is.

W.T.F. [after 1500]. "Rycharde Rolle hermyte of Hampull in his contemplacyons of the drede and loue of god with other dyuerse tytles as it sheweth in his table." [The rest of the title-page is taken up with a full length figure of the hermit. See the FRONTPIECE, PLATE I. On the last leaf but one is found:—]

Enprynted at London in Fletestrete in the sygne of the Sonne by me Wynkyn de Worde.

B.L. Sm. 4to. [A.C. & E. in eights. B.D. & F. in fours. 36 ll., or pp. 72.]

There is a curious early English woodcut on the reverse of the title-page. [SEE PLATE 41], in which is depicted the hermit and his cell, &c.

There is another woodcut on p. 71, better executed, and probably of foreign origin.

The Caxton initials and Wynkyn de Worde's device are reproduced from the last page. [SEE PLATE 42.]

Only one other perfect copy of this edition is known. There is a copy in the Bodleian and another in the Cambridge Public Library; but both lack the important last leaf.

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD—(continued).B.Mus.
Rylands

1506. Do.

Enprynted at London in Fletestrete in y sygne of the sonne By Wynkyn de Worde Anno Dom MCCCCC. VI.

4to, (pp. 72, as above).

The ornaments on the title-page round the figure of the Hermit in the undated edition do not appear in that of 1506, likewise certain scrolls or ornaments in the text are not given in the latter. There are many proofs the latter edition is an entirely fresh production.

B.Mus. 1508. "The remedy ayenst the troubles of temptacyons." [End.] "Here endeth a devoute medytacyon in sayenge devoutly the psalter of our lady with dyvers ensamples."

Enprynted at London in Fletestrete at the sygne of the sonne By Wynkyn de Worde. Anno Domini MCCCCC. viii. the fourth daye of February.

B.L. on vellum. 4to. Figure of a hermit on back of title, other illustrations, coloured letters, &c.

B.Mus.
Cam.U.L.

1519. Do.

Inprynted at London in Flete strete at the sygne y sons. By Wynkyn de Worde. The yere of our lorde MCCCCC.xix. the xxi daye of Januarius.

4to, [pp. 52]. Figure of hermit, &c.

W.T.F. 1510. "Speculum spiritualium; in quo non solum de vita activa et contemplativa, verum etiam de viciis quibus humana mens inquinatur ac virtutibus quibus in Deum accenditur: perpulchre tractatur. Cum variis exemplis ad utramque vitam conducentibus: omnibus pie vivere cupientibus utile: religiosis tamen summe necessarium. tum quia omnia ad eorum officia pertinentia patenter declarat: tum etiam quia quæ fugienda ac persequenda sunt: potissimum demonstrat. Additur insuper et opusculum Ricardi Hampole de emendatione vite: ac de regula bene vivendi."

Venale habetur Londonie apud bibliopolas in cimiterio sancti Pauli ad signum scissime ac idimdue trinitatis.

[For the exact title-page SEE PLATE 43.]

[End.] *Opera predicta in alma Parisior acade mia y Wolfgangum Hopylium sunt impressa: sumptibus et expensis honesti vici Guilhelmi Bretton civis London. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo.*

4to. [10 ll.] 208 ll. numbered. [10 ll.] Two cols.

Woodcut on title, representing the Trinity, with St. Gregory and Bede on left, St. Thomas and St. Augustine on the right.

At the end of the Table, on the reverse, is a full page woodcut of the Crucifixion. On fol. 208 are two woodcuts in the text. There are several initial woodcuts, and at the end a large woodcut coat of arms of Wm. Bretton, a member of the Grocers' Co., London, and a merchant of the Staple at Calais.

1510. Do. [Another edition, with variations of the title-page, commencing at "*Venale habetur . . .*"] *Venale habetur in vico sancti Jacobi apud eade sacra sancti Benedicti ad signum sancti Georgii.*

Wolfgang Hopyl, for Guilhelmus Bretton of London. Paris, 1510.

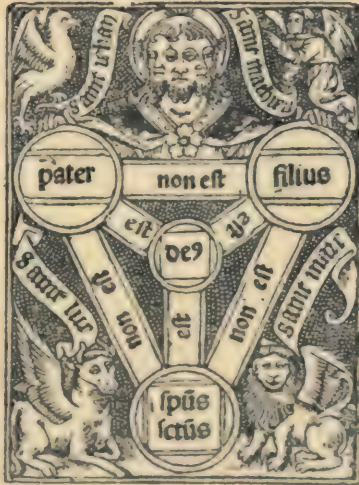
Speculum spiritualiū: in quo nō solum de vita acti-
ua et cōtemplatiua: verum etiā de vicis/ quibus huma-
na mens inquinatur/ ac virtutibus quibus in deū accē-
ditur: ppulchre tractatur. cū varijs exemplis ad vtrā-
q; vitam conducentibus: oībus pie viuere cupientibus
vtile: religiosīs tamen sūme necessariū. tū quia oīa ad
eorū officia pertinētia patēter declarat: tū etiam quia q̄
fugiēda ac psequēda sūt: potissimū demonstrat. Addi-
tur insuper et opusculum Ricardi hampole de emēda-
tione vite: ac de regula bene viuendi.

Liber Carthusiæ Confluentinæ

Gregorius



Beda



Thomas



Augustinus

Venale habet Londonie apud bibliopolas in cū-
terio scti Pauli ad signū scissime ac idiuidue trinitatis.

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD—(continued).

1518. Do.
1536. Do. *Coloniæ*.
1622. Do. *Coloniæ*.
- B.Mus.* 1533. "De Emendatione Peccatoris, per venerabilem Doctorem Richardum Here-
mitam Anglum, opus Christi-fidelibus q̄ utilissimum, nec antea unquam
excusum. Item & alia quædam, quæ versa pagella inuenies." [i.e., De
contemptu mundi, De paupertate, and twelve other tracts.]
Apud Martinum Casarem. Antuerpiæ, 1533. Octobri.
12mo [no pagination, 79].
1535. "Encomium nominis Jesu."
Coloniæ.
- B.Mus.* 1536. "D^r Richardi Pampolitani Anglosaxonis Eremitæ, viri in diuinis scripturis
Bodl. ac veteri illa solida q̄ Theologia eruditissimi, in Psalterium Daudicum. . . ."
Coloniæ. Melchioris Nouesiani. . . . Fol. [pp. viii.] fol. CLIII.
[See 1884.]
- B.Mus.* 1863. "The Pricke of Conscience (Stimulus Conscientiæ). A Northum-
Shf. U. brian Poem by R. Rolle de Hampole." Edited from MS. in the
Will. L. British Museum, with Introduction, notes, and glossary. By [Rev.]
Richard Morris."
Berlin: A. Asher & Co. 8vo, pp. xli., 328.
In the sale catalogue of Rev. Dr. Samuel Pegge's Library, in
March—April, 1798, we note:—"2085. The Pricke of Conscience,
a Poem in old English, initials coloured, on vellum. Fol."
- This work has hitherto, I believe, always been attributed to Richard Rolle,
but the fact is dealt with in the remarkable pamphlet which follows, and
which I am pleased to introduce into these pages.
- W.T.F.* 1910. "The Authorship of The Prick of Conscience. By Hope Emily
Allen."
Radcliffe College Monographs. No. 15. Boston and London:
Ginn & Co. 8vo, pp. 115—170.
- W.T.F.* 1866. "English Prose Treatises of Richard Rolle de Hampole. . . .
Shf. U. Edited from Robt. Thornton's MS. (Cir. 1440 A.D.) in the Library
of Lincoln Cathedral. By Geo. G. Perry, M.A. . . ."
London: Trübner. 8vo, pp. xxxiii. 49.
1884. "Psalter, or Psalms of David, and certain Canticles, by R. Rolle.
Edited from MS. With introduction and glossary by . . . H. R.
Bramley."
Oxford: Clarendon Press. 8vo. [SEE 1536.]
1888. "Studien über Richard Rolle von Hampole . . . (Middendorff).
Magdeburg.

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, RICHARD—(continued).

- W.T.F.* 1895-6. "Yorkshire Writers. Richard Rolle of Hampole. Edited by C. Horstman, late Professor in the University of Berlin."
London: Swan Sonnenschien & Co. Leipzig: Printed by Breitkopf & Hartel.
 8vo. Vol. I. (1895), pp. xiv. 442, &c. Vol. II. (1896) pp. xliii. 458.
- W.T.F.* 1910. "The Form of Perfect Living and other Prose Treatises. By Richard Rolle, of Hampole. A.D. 1300—1349. Rendered into Modern English by Geraldine E. Hodgson, D.Litt., Lecturer in Education in the University of Bristol."
London: Thomas Baker. 8vo, pp. xxxiv. 192.

RONKSLEY, WILLIAM.

B. [c. 1650] at Fulwood, Sheffield.

D. 4 January (or July), 1724, at Gunthwaite, Penistone.

Educated at Sheffield Grammar School. He taught in a school at Hathersage, and was at Bakewell in 1680, and at Bradwell in 1681. He died when clerk to — Bosville, Esq., J.P. of Gunthwaite, Penistone. His will, dated 29th October, 1723, by which he bequeathed £100 for the School at Crookes, Sheffield, is given in Hunter's "Hallamshire."

B.Mus. 1681. "Regiæ Grammaticæ Clavis; or, Two Parsing Tables. Being A singular contrivance to facilitate the Performance of that Profitable exercise of Parsing or Proving Latine by Grammar Rule. . . . By William Ronksley."

London: Printed by Tho. Snowden & Sold by Tho. Simmons at the Prince's Arms, Ludgate Street. 12mo, pp. [vii.] 103. [SEE PLATE 44.]

Preface: "Bakewel, Nov. 1, 1680."

1682. Do. By William Ronksley.

London: for J. Kidgell at the Atlas in Cornhill. 8vo.

[c.1690]. (A Sheet Almanack, issued whilst with Francis Jessop, Esq., of Broomhall, Sheffield, who died 1691.)

[1699]. "Reading made more easie, or A necessary preparation for the Psalter; compos'd for the use of little ones, with variety of Pictures for their ease and delight. By William Ronksley, sometime Teacher of a Grammar School."

London: Printed for T. Parkhurst at the Three Crowns and Bible in Cheapside.

[1707, or earlier]. "Syntaxis Liliana Tyrannum gratia, singulari methodo explicata: Or Lilly's Latin Syntax open'd & explained in a Method more peculiarly adapted to the use of young Learners, than any thing of that kind yet extant; every little thing being set here in the best light, and nothing omitted that may seem requisite to render that difficult & obscure, but necessary part of

Regiæ Grammaticæ
CLAVIS:
 OR,
Two Parsing Tables.

B E I N G

A singular contrivance to facilitate
 the Performance of that Profit-
 able exercise of *Parsing* or *Pro-*
ving Latine by Grammar Rule.

Designed for the Aid and Benefit
 (and therefore tendred to the Perusal)
 O F
 YOUNG GRAMMARIANS.

By WILLIAM RONKSLEY.

— *inest sua gratia Parvis.*

LONDON, Printed by Tho. Snowden, and are
 to be Sold by Tho. Simmons at the Prince's
 Arms in Ludgate-street. 1681.

THE
CREAR
LIBRARY

RONKSLEY, WILLIAM—(continued).

our vulgar Grammar, as easy & intelligible as the Nature of that Hypothesis upon which it is founded will admit. With an . . . Index, containing about Eight Hundred recent Words, & shewing what Case is to be set after them, & by what Rule useful for Making & Parsing Latin.

Design'd for a Supplement to Hool's [i.e., Charles Hoole] Terminations ; & may be very serviceable to all that learn Lilly's Grammar. By William Ronkeley." [sic.]

London : Printed for Whattoff Boulter. (From an advertisement.)

B.Mus. 1712. "The Child's Weeks-Work : or, A little Book so nicely suited to the Genius & Capacity of a little child, both for matter & method that it will infallibly allure & lead him on into a way of Reading with all the Ease & Expedition that can be desired. By William Ronksley."

London : G. Conyers . . . 12mo, pp. 60.

RUTLAND, FRANCES MANNERS, Countess of

[1671]. "A Catalogue of Virtuous Women recorded in the Old & New Testament. Presented in an Epigram to the Rt. Hon. Frances, Countess of Rutland, upon the Feast-day of our Blessed Saviour's Nativity, 1669."

London : W. Cooper. . . .

SANDERSON, ROBERT, D.D. (Bishop of Lincoln).

B. 19th September, 1587, at Sheffield.

Baptised 20th September, 1587, at Sheffield Parish Church.

D. 29th January, 1663, at Buckden (an old residence of the Bishops of Lincoln).

Buried at Buckden Church, in accordance with his Will.

He was the second son of Robert Sanderson, or Saunderson, of Sheffield, afterwards of Guilthwaite, Rotherham, and later of Blythe, Notts.

Was Robert, the future Bishop of Lincoln, a native of Rotherham or Sheffield ?

This has always been such a vexed and persistent question locally, and authorities continue to so differ that it is necessary the proofs should again be sought for a settlement of the point.

There is an excellent, if eulogistic, account of Robert Sanderson, which was printed at Oxford in the year of his death, 1663, entitled :—

"Reason & Judgement : or Special Remarques of the Life of the Renowned Dr. Sanderson, Late Lord Bishop of Lincoln. . . ."

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

This pamphlet, unfortunately, does not touch upon the birth-place. Fifteen years later, however, Izaak Walton, in his "Life of Dr. Sanderson," says, "He was born the nineteenth day of September, 1587. The place of his birth was Rotherham. . . . He was the second and youngest son of Robert Sanderson, of Gilthwaite-hall . . ." (near Rotherham).

This statement by Izaak Walton has been blindly and persistently followed by many—but what proof is there for it? Walton wrote it, and it seems that ought to suffice!

Walton is indefinite also. He says that Sanderson was born at Rotherham and that his father was of Gilthwaite Hall (which is about three miles away).

Walton is without doubt the prime offender who has caused all the mischief and doubt on this point. Many succeeding and even late editions of Walton's "Life of Sanderson" unfortunately repeat the error, viz., the editions of 1827, 1828, 1840, and 1842.

It is to be deplored Dr. Whewell, Master of Trinity College, when editing one of Sanderson's works in 1851, did not attempt to verify Walton's statement. In a biographical note he merely copied facts in Sanderson's life from the "New Gen. Biograph. Dictionary," stating Sanderson was born at Rotherham and educated at the Grammar School of his native town.

Raine's "History of Blythe," 1860, says: . . . "born at Gilthwaite."

Eastwood's "History of Ecclesfield," 1862, says: . . . "born probably at Gilthwaite, though some say Rotherham," and then he cautiously reasons a little.

It is very surprising that a late Bishop of Lincoln (Chr. Wordsworth), when publishing a translation of one of Sanderson's works in 1877, merely copied Walton's statement, notwithstanding his acknowledgment how greatly he is indebted—on other points in connection with Sanderson—to the labours of Bishop Jacobson.

John Guest's "Historic Notices of Rotherham," 1879, is greatly biassed in favour of his "dear old Rotherham," and would fain have it so.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

An edition of the *Life*, as late as 1895, has the original statement without any comment, and a Rotherham author, the Rev. H. L. Bennett, in his "Archbishop Rotherham," 1901, carries on the error in a passing reference to Sanderson, merely giving Walton's statement and saying Hunter disputes and makes him born at Sheffield.

At the end of this succession of "authorities," extending over 200 years, I mention one more. As late as 1903, in the *Yorks. Archæolog. Soc. (Record Series)* vol. xxxiii., "On Early Yorkshire Schools," by A. F. Leach, M.A., we gather that a ROBERT SANDERSON became Master of Rotherham Grammar School in 1583, and the writer adds, "whose SON of the same name became Bishop of Lincoln. . . ." This is, however, extremely improbable, for the father of the future bishop was then settled in Sheffield.

There is no evidence Bishop Sanderson's father was ever a Schoolmaster, although he certainly went to reside near Rotherham some ten years later.

This all arises from the original statement, without an atom of proof attempted by any of the writers. Many other local writers have also helped to spread the error.

On the other hand, shake the evidence as one will, there ~~is~~ only one conclusion open, and there it must be left, as Joseph Hunter left it many years ago.

Ralph Thoresby's conclusions are still quite unassailable—for they were based on evidence given to him by Nathan Drake, who was Vicar of Sheffield (1695—1713), not only from the Parish Register, but from opportunities he had enjoyed on the spot, now two centuries ago, for forming his belief.

Thoresby died in 1725, and in his "*Ducatus Leodiensis*" he had corrected the inaccuracy into which Izaak Walton and Wood had both fallen. It would seem Walton made the mistake no doubt unwittingly, on finding the father resided at Guilthwaite, and that the future bishop, as a boy, had attended the Rotherham Grammar School.

Thos. Zouch, D.D., in his edition of Walton's "*Lives of Donne, Hooker and Sanderson*," etc., 1796; alluded to the baptism of Robert Sanderson at Sheffield (as recorded in the Parish Register), quoting his authority, viz., Dr. Brown Willis, and also Thoresby.

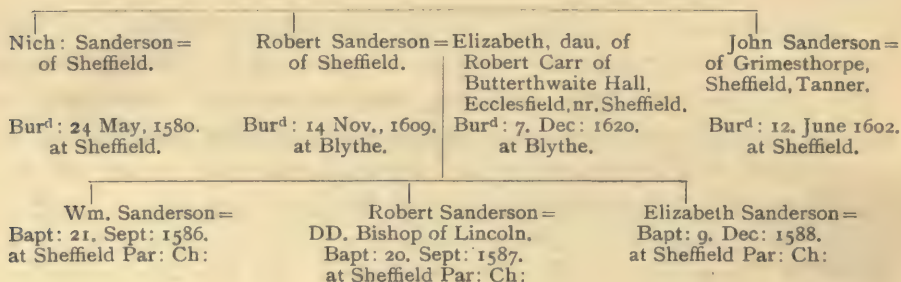
SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

Hunter, in his "Hallamshire," in 1819, says: . . . "Thoresby long ago corrected the inaccuracy [of Walton and Wood], and has restored to Sheffield the honor of having produced this light of the English Church." Hunter, again, in his "South Yorkshire," vol. ii., 1831, p. 12, says: ". . . He [Sanderson] was unquestionably born at Sheffield and removed with his father to Giltwaite in his early childhood."

A local tradition is recorded (by John Wilson, Esq., of Broomhead Hall, near Sheffield, who died 3 Mar., 1783), that at the time of the birth of Robert, his second son, the father, Robert Sanderson, resided at a house in Sheffield, near the Irish Cross, which [Cross] was called "The lane-head-stone."

A curious blunder is noted in passing, making "confusion worse confounded." The D.N.B. states "the *House* was called the Lane Head *Stane*."!

Leaving tradition, however, and Guest's "Rotherham" (which is singularly wanting in research on the point in question), let us look at the following evidence gathered within a short compass, first expressing that it is not a welcome task to take from Rotherham a great name of literary eminence, but "Facts are stubborn things."



Here we have three brothers, Nicholas, Robert and John, all living in Sheffield—married and settled there. Robert had three children, William, Robert and Elizabeth, all born in Sheffield.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

Extract from Sheffield Parish Church Register :—

" 1586, Sep. 21. Will'mus Saunderson fil. et hæres Rob'ti Saunderson."

" 1587, Sep. 20. Rob'tus Saund'son fil. Rob'ti Saund'son."

" 1588, Dec. 9. Elizabetha Saunderson fil. Rob'ti Saunderson."

Of these children it will be noted one is *older*, and one is *younger* than the future bishop, and we find them all at Sheffield, and no mention of them whatever at Rotherham. Surely this is very significant, and the claim, therefore, for Sheffield will take some setting aside.

Joseph Hunter, in a letter many years later, adduces his confirmed opinion, and facts tend at every step to strengthen the evidence on the one side; and be it noted, there is no evidence to the contrary afforded by any writer.

Robert Sanderson, the elder, moved to Guilthwaite after 1588, on becoming guardian of the Stringer family there; and again, because he bought an estate at Guilthwaite, from Gregory Starkie, of Markham, Notts., which he sold in October, 1603, to Geo. Westby for £710.

Hunter concludes Robert Sanderson lived at Guilthwaite from (perhaps) 1593 to 1603 accordingly, during which time his son Robert, the future bishop, would be studying at Rotherham Grammar School up to 1600. Having sold Guilthwaite in 1603, the father moved to Blythe.

Robert Sanderson the elder, whom we may now distinctly describe as of Sheffield, then of Guilthwaite, and then of Blythe, was buried at Blythe on November 14th, 1609.

In the "Sheffield Directory," 1797, we read in an "Account of Sheffield," by the Rev. Edward Goodwin (an authority on the "Old Sheffield" of his day):

"1587. Robert Sanderson, an eminent Divine, and writer; Bishop of Lincoln 1660, was baptized at Sheffield, Sept. 20, 1587. (Browne Willis—authenticated by the Parish Register. See Zouch's edition of Walton's Lives.)"

The Rev. Robert Montgomery, when writing an introduction to the 1841 edition of Sanderson's Sermons, did not trouble to touch upon the birth-place; but this was not so when some years later Wm. Jacobson, D.D., Canon of Christ Church (afterwards Bishop of Chester), edited "The Collected Works of Robert Sanderson" in a masterly manner—a splendid monument to Bishop Sanderson.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

In Walton's "Life of Sanderson," edited by Wm. Dowling (Washbourne, 1858), a note on page 357 corrects Walton's error. Also in Bell & Daldy's edition, 1864, the same correction is found.

With all these facts at hand, pointed out so long ago by such authorities as Drake, Thoresby, Zouch, the old Sheffield Directory, Hunter and Jacobson, &c., whom John Guest and others ought to have consulted, it is surprising to find Guest reverting to Izaak Walton's bald and bare statement of 1678, thereby permitting or encouraging this false idea to permeate all this neighbourhood, without himself attempting to produce a shred of evidence in *support* of the original statement.

The want of research seems the very strangest neglect—amounting almost to a conspiracy of silence—but Sheffield is not to be robbed of such a luminary in its literary history.

It is interesting to know John Sanderson, of Grimesthorpe, Sheffield, by his Will dated 8th June, 1602, gave "... to Rob^t Sanderson sonne to Rob^te Sanderson of Gilfit my Brother the some of sixteen poundes and ten shillings," ... to William, another son, forty shillings, and to Elizabeth, a daughter, forty shillings. So Robert, the future bishop, was the favourite even as a youth.

In due course Robert Sanderson left Rotherham Grammar School, and in 1600 entered Lincoln College, Oxford, and matriculated in 1603. He was Fellow in 1606, Reader in Logic 1608, Deacon and Priest in 1611, Sub-Rector of Lincoln College 1613, 1614 and 1616, Proctor of Oxford 1616, Bachelor of Divinity 1617, Rector of Wyberton, near Boston, for one year, 1618; and of Boothby Pagnell, Linc., for over forty years from September 7, 1619. Prebend of Lincoln 1629.

A pause is made in the relation of the progress of this native of Sheffield and erstwhile Rotherham Grammar School boy, to particularise his being made chaplain to Charles I. in November, 1631.

In 1633 he obtained the Rectory of Muston, Leicestershire, through the interest of the Earl of Rutland, and held it for eight years. This place is not far from Belvoir, where Charles I. stayed in 1634 and in 1636, when Robert Sanderson became personally acquainted with His Majesty. One of his published sermons, at "Beuvoyr," is dated July, 1636.



THE
JOHN CRERAR
-LIBRARY

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

Sanderson was now in touch with this unfortunate monarch at various times in his fateful career, and the King held him in great esteem. The well-known words of Charles the First bear this out : " I carry my ears to hear other preachers, but I carry my conscience to hear Mr. Sanderson and to act accordingly." These words are found in print in 1663, that is, fifteen years *before* Izaak Walton used them.

The friendly association between Robert Sanderson and Charles I. is further seen in their meetings at Hampton Court and in the Isle of Wight—probably at Carisbrooke—which we gather from the interesting and historical Dedication found in one of Sanderson's works. See the extract which is given under his "Episcopacy," 1661, on p. 204.

To resume. Sanderson was D.D. in 1636, Prebend of Southwell and of Oxford, and Regius Professor of Divinity, with Canonry of Christ Church annexed, all in 1642, but was not able to enter the Professorship until 1646.

He was ejected from it by the Parliamentarians in 1648, but was restored in 1660. At the Restoration he received the greatest advancement of his life from the hands of Charles II., being made Bishop of Lincoln on October 28 the same year.

He was now seventy-three years of age and only enjoyed his bishopric a little over two years, during which time he spent largely in restoring Buckden, his official residence, which had fallen into very bad condition.

Richard Baxter tells us of Sanderson's aged peevishness, but bears testimony of his great learning and worth.

Attention is directed to a few extracts arising from an examination of the prefaces and dedications in Sanderson's works.

In undertaking the following Bibliography of Sanderson, something more seemed to be needed than the scanty references of Allibone, Lowndes, and the D.N.B.

We may look upon Robert Sanderson as the earliest native of Sheffield, of literary eminence, and no apology is needed in giving him his due in that which follows,

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

INDEX OF WORKS BY, OR RELATING TO
ROBERT SANDERSON.

	SEE		SEE
Justa Oxoniensium	1612	Polyglott Bible (Dr. Bryan Walton) ..	1657
Logicæ Artis Compend.	1615	Hammond & Sanderson. Pacific Dis-	
Notes of Eight Sermons (<i>not</i> of the		course of God's Grace & Decrees ..	1660
XXXVI.)	1617-18	Power communicated (Ussher)	1661
Sermon at Newport (Of the 36) ..	1653	Clavi Trabales (Bernard)	1661
Do. Ad Clerum, 1641 do. ..	1670	Episcopacy as established	1661
Two Sermons	1622	Articles of Visitation	1662
Two do.	1628	Elegy (on Dr. Sanderson)	1663
Two do.	1635	Reason & Judgement, or Remarques ..	1663
Three do.	1627	Fair Warning	1663
Three do.	1627	Two Cases of Conscience	1668
Three do.	1627	Five do.	1666
Ten do.	1627	Eight do.	1673-4
Twelve do.	1632	Nine do.	1678
Twelve do. & two added do. ..	1637	Casus Conscientiæ (SEE "Nine Cases	
Fourteen do.	1657	of Conscience.")	
Twenty do.	1656	Cases of Conscience. When written	
XXI. do.	1671	and printed	p. 194
XXXIV. do.	1661	Physicæ scientiæ	1671
XXXIV. do. & one added do. ..	1671	Judgment concerning Submission to	
XXXV. do.	1681	Userpers	1678
XXXVI. do.	1689	Judgment in one View	1678
Do. do. (edited R. Montgomery)	1841	Pax Ecclesiæ. (SEE next item.)	
Do. do., when and where preached,		Walton, Life of Sanderson	1678
texts, and first printed, p. 193		Do. do. continued	p. 210
Sovereign Antidote	1636	Discourse concerning the Church ..	1688
De Juramenti Promiss.	1647	Monumental Inscriptions in Lincoln	
Reasons of present Judgement ..	1647	Cathedral. [SEE Peck.]	1779
Judicium Univers. Oxon. (SEE		Christian Ethics	1838
"Reasons")	1647	The Christian Man	1841
Censure of Mr. A. A.	1649	"Works of Sanderson" (Jacobson) ..	1854
Reply to Do.	1650	Fragmentary Illustrations of History	
De Obligatione Conscientiæ	1660	of Com. Prayer	1874
Several Cases of Conscience		Two Treatises on the Church	1843

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

ROBERT SANDERSON'S 36 SERMONS.

XVII. AD AULAM, V. AD CLERUM, VI. AD MAGISTRATUM,
and VIII. AD POPULUM.

<i>Preached at</i>			<i>Text.</i>	<i>First Printed.</i>
Boston,	17 April, 1619	.. I. Ad Cler	.. Rom. xiv. 3	.. 1622
Grantham,	3 Oct., 1620	.. I. Ad Pop.	.. 1 Kings xxi. 29	.. 1627
Do.	27 Feb., 1621	.. II. "	.. Do.	.. 1627
Boston,	24 April, 1621	.. II. Ad Cler.	.. Romans iii. 8	.. 1622
Grantham,	19 June, 1621	.. III. Ad Pop.	.. 1 Kings xxi. 29	.. 1627
St. Paul's Ch.,	4 Nov., 1621	.. IV. "	.. 1 Cor. vii. 24	.. (1627, Ten sermons.)
Grantham,	11 June, 1623	.. I. Ad Mag.	.. Job. xxix. 14-17	1627
Lincoln,	7 Mar., 1624	.. II. "	.. Exod. xxiii. 1-3	.. 1627
Boston,	13 Mar., 1624	.. III. Ad Cler.	.. 1 Cor. xii. 7	.. 1627
St. Paul's Cross,	21 Nov., 1624	.. V. Ad Pop.	.. 1 Tim. iv. 4	.. 1628
Lincoln,	4 Aug., 1625	.. III. Ad Mag.	.. Ps. cvi. 30	.. 1627
St. Paul's Cross,	15 April, 1627	.. VI. Ad Pop.	.. Gen. xx. 6	.. 1628
Lincoln,	1630	.. IV. Ad Mag.	.. Prov. xxiv. 10-12	1656
Whitehall,	Nov., 1631	.. I. Ad Aul.	.. Eccl. vii. 1	.. 1656
St. Paul's Cross,	6 May, 1632	.. VII. Ad Pop.	.. 1 S. Pet. ii. 16	.. 1635
Whitehall	Nov., 1632	.. II. Ad Aul.	.. Prov. xvi. 7	.. 1656
Lincoln,	1632	.. V. Ad Mag.	.. Prov. xxiv. 10-12	"
Newark,	1633	.. III. Ad Aul.	.. 1 Pet. ii. 17	"
Grantham,	22 Aug., 1634	.. IV. Ad Cler.	.. Rom. xiv. 23	.. 1635
Nottingham,	1634	.. VI. Ad Mag.	.. 1 Sam. xii. 3	.. 1656
Beuvoyr,	July, 1636	.. IV. Ad Aul.	.. Ps. xix. 13	.. "
Greenwich,	July, 1637	.. V. "	.. Phil. iv. 11	.. "
Otelands,	July, 1637	.. VI. "	.. Do.	.. "
Greenwich,	July, 1638	.. VII. "	.. Isaiah lii. 3	.. "
Theobalds,	July, 1638	.. VIII. "	.. Rom. xv. 5	.. "
(Theobald's Palace, Herts.)				
Barwick,	July, 1639	.. IX. "	.. 1 Tim. iii. 16	.. "
Whitehall,	5 July, 1640	.. XI. "	.. 1 Cor. x. 23	.. "
Do.,	8 July, 1640	.. X. "	.. Ps. cxix. 75	.. "
Hampton Court,	26 July, 1640	.. XII. "	.. 1 Cor. x. 23	.. "
Whitehall,	July, 1641	.. XIII. "	.. Rom. xv. 6	.. "
Grantham,	8 Oct., 1641	.. V. Ad Cler.	.. St. Math. xv. 9	.. 1670
Woburne,	Aug., 1647	.. XIV. Ad Aul.	.. Ps. xxvii. 10	.. 1656
Stoke Poges,	1647	.. XV. "	.. St. Luke, xvi. 8	.. "
Newport, I.W.	Oct., 1648	.. XVII. "	.. Gal. v. 22-23	.. 1653
Do.	Nov., 1648	.. XVI. "	.. Heb. xii. 3	.. 1656
— (Before 1656)	..	.. VIII. Ad Pop.	.. Prov. xix. 21	.. 1656

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

The publication of Robert Sanderson's 36 Sermons was rather erratic, and it has been difficult to include the various editions in anything like a clear manner. It may be assumed however they were issued as follows :—

Ten Sermons	Printed 1627 ..	First Collected Edition.
Twelve Sermons	" 1632 ..	Second do.
" Twelve Sermons, with Two added " ..	" 1637 ..	Third Edition.
Fourteen Sermons	" 1657 ..	Fourth do.
" Thirty-four Sermons with one added	" 1671 ..	Fifth do.
Do. do.	" 1674 ..	Sixth do.
Thirty-five Sermons	" 1681 ..	Seventh do.
Thirty-six Sermons	" 1689 ..	Eighth do.

R. SANDERSON'S "CASES OF CONSCIENCE."

	Written.	First Printed.
I.—Of the Sabbath	28 Mar., 1634 ..	1636
II.—Of the Engagement	20 Dec., 1650 ..	1668
III.—Of the Liturgy	2 or 12 Nov., 1652	1678 twice.
IV.—Of a Rash Vow	24 Dec., 1653 ..	1668
V.—Of Marrying with a Recusant ..	7 July, 1656 ..	1666
VI.—Of a Bond taken in King's Name ..	17 July, 1658 ..	
VII.—Of Scandal	—	
VIII.—Of Unlawful Love	—	
IX.—Of a Military Life	—	
X.—Of a Matrimonial Contract	—	1854
XI.—Of Usury	—	

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ROBERT SANDERSON.

W.T.F. 1612. "JUSTA OXONIENSIIUM. . . ."

Londini : Impensis Johannis Bill.

4to. [No pagination, 121.]

Amongst the numerous contributors to this Collection of Oxford Verses in Latin, Greek and Hebrew, on the death of Henry, Prince of Wales, are Casaubon, William Laud, afterwards Archbishop, Samuel Fell, Robert Burton, &c., and also 46 lines by Robert Sanderson.

This contribution appears to be his earliest effusion in print, and is as follows :—

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

(From "JUSTA OXONIENSIMUM," 1612).

"Lachrymae Oxonienses Stillantes in Tumulum Illustrissimi et Desideratissimi Principis

HENRICI.

Subsiste, quisquis es, viator, atque in hanc
Molem Sepulchri intende moesta lumina.
Ex hoc Sepulchro Numinum discas rata
Perstare jussa: spesque, quas grex somniat
Mortalium, pulchras, opimas, splendidas.
Mox ut vocabunt fata, momento leui
Pessum ire cunctas. Disce supremum diem
Non posse quavis arte, non vi, non prece
Vel amoueri protenus, ne luceat;
Vel summovei serius quo luceat:
Vitarier non posse, nec tardarier
Momenta fati certa. Mors siquem modum
Tenere nosset stragis, et non impotens
Esset libido funerum; si non foret
Occlusa semper auris aduersum preces,
Utrumq; clausum lumen aduersum pios;
Parcaeque dextra si vel aequalis foret
Minus, magis vel aequa: non hoc hospite
Tanto superbijisset iste nunc lapis.

HENRICUS ille (et quantus ille!) cui parem
Non lux videbit villa, lucem non videt,
Sed quam est nefas videre mortali viro.

HENRICUS ille, Regiae lumen domus;
Flos Anglicanae gentis humanae decus;
Spes magna maximi Parentis, totius
Spes orbis vna; dignus aeterna frui
Vitae salute (siquid incoctum bonis,
Inane fraudis pectus intactum malis;
Excelsa siquid illa in aetate indoles,
Spiransq; summa mentis immensus vigor
Possent mereri:) praepeti fato jacet
Extinctus, istis triste solamen malis,
Praeter perenne flere, solui in lachrymas,
Nimis seueram conqueri Parcae manum,
Non est relictum: verum ab aerumnis procul
Is quem dolemus vivit inter caelites.
Terris ademptus, additus Princeps polo,
Recludit orbi lachrymas, vitam sibi.

Cur quum privatus moritur natusve, parensve,
Fata pater luget prolis, & ille Patris?
At quoties fato decedit publica cura,
Paucorum ex oculis lachryma rara cadit?
An quia nos feriunt ea comminus, eminus ista;
Communisq; dolor nullius esse solet?
An quia qui stupuit magnis, mediocria sentit?
Iste premit mentes, opprimit ille dolor.

ROB. SANDERSON, in Art. Magist. e Coll. Lincoln."

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

It is singularly appropriate that the above effusion of 1612 by Sanderson, —an old Rotherham Grammar School boy, who left there some twelve years earlier—should be given in an English translation, by a present Master of that same School, Mr. E. S. Curwen, just upon three hundred years later :—

TEARS OF OXFORD DROPPING ON THE TOMB OF THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS
AND BELOVED HENRY [Prince of Wales.]

Stop, Traveller, whosoe'er thou be, and Gaze
With mournful eye on this funereal Pile :
This Pile wherefrom thou mayest learn to read
God's Edict, that the hopes vain mortals dream—
So rich, so beauteous, so magnificent,—
Soon, at fate's Call, within the fleeting hour
Shall turn to dust. Then learn thy latest day
Nor art nor might nor any prayer may check
In its due dawning—even for the nonce.
Fate's fixed decrees evade thou never shalt
Nor stay fate's hand. If Death knew glut of blood
Or surfeit from the lust of Obsequies,
Nor lent deaf ear for ever to our prayers,
With sealed eye turned still against the just :
Were Destiny to sway her even hand
Or more or less toward justice : never then
Had flaunted this obsequial monument
At holding such a mighty sojourner.

HENRY—Of Princes he the Prince ! No more
His like the light shall see, nor he the light—
The light whereon no mortal more should gaze.

HENRY, Great HENRY, Prince of Royal blood ;
Fair flower of England ; treasure of Mankind ;
High hope of his most high and mighty Sire ;
Sole hope of all the world ; worthy the joy
Of life unquenchable ; (if one there be
With heart so steeped in virtue, free from vice,
And soul so pure and nature so unmatched
In fire divine, and with a mind so wrought
In power, that he shall deserve the meed
Of present immortality ;) too swift
A fate hath cropt him ; one sad solace ours :
To mourn for ever and for ever weep.
Yet may we not upbraid the heavy hand
Of Destiny, for, whom the while we mourn,
Surceased from sorrow, dwells among the Blest.
Freed from Earth's fret, high Heaven claims her own ;
To us a tear vouchsafes—to him a Crown.

Why is it that if sire or son of life be shorn
The sire, for sure, his son, the son his sire shall mourn.
But if a nation's prince untimely pass away
Scarce any tear is seen to fall and mark the day ?
One personal, the other public—Must we own
That what to all is duty, duty is to none ?
Nay rather, a too crushing grief dries up the fount
Of tears that freely for a lesser sorrow mount.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

1615. "LOGICÆ ARTIS COMPENDIUM. In quo Universæ artis Synopsis, methodo ac forma ad Scholarum usum, quam fieri potuit, accommodatissima breviter proponitur. In privatam nonnullorum gratiam et utilitatem tantisper editum, dum ad pleniora maturuerint."
Oxonii: Josephus Barnesius, 1615. [ANON.]
- B.Mus.* 1618. "Logicæ Artis Compendium. *Secunda* hac Editione recognitum,
Bodl. duplici appendice auctum, et publici juris factum. A Rob. Sanderson, Collegii Lincolnensis in Almâ Oxoniensi Socio."
Oxoniam: Johannes Lichfield et Jacobus Short.
 2 Pt. 8vo, pp. [vi.] 232, 124, & Errata.
- B.Mus.* 1631. Do. *Oxoniam*: J. Lichfield.
 3rd Edition. 8vo, pp. 239, 124.
1644. Do. *Oxoniam*. 16mo. [4th Edit.]
1657. Do. [5th Edit.]
- W.T.F.* 1664. Do.
B.Mus. *Oxoniam*, 6th Edit. 8vo, pp. [v.] 351.
Chet.L. [1670]. Do. 7th Edit.
- W.T.F.* 1672. Do. *Oxon.*: Hen. Hall . . . Ric. Davis.
Bodl. 8th Edit. 8vo. pp. [vi.] 334.
- B.Mus.* 1680. Do. *Oxoniam*. 9th Edit. 8vo.
Bodl. 1705. Do. Editio Decima. *Oxoniam*: L. Lichfield. 12mo, pp. [v.] 252.
- W.T.F.* [?1705]. Do. Editio Decima. [N.D.]
B.Mus. *Oxoniam*: L. Lichfield, Impensis Steph. Fletcher.
- B.Mus.* 1741. Do. *Oxoniam*. 11th Edit. 8vo.
Bodl. 1742. Do. *Oxford*. 12mo, pp. 258.
- B.Mus.* 1841. Do. *Oxonii*. New Edit. 12mo.
Bodl.
- [1617 or 1618]. NOTES OF EIGHT SERMONS preached at St. Martin's Church, Carfax, Oxford.
 A MS. copy is headed:—"Mr. [Robert] Sanderson of Lincolne Coll. at Carfax."
 These Notes first appeared in Print in Jacobson's "Works of Sanderson," 1854. Vol. III., 351-374.
- Bodl.* 1622. "TWO SERMONS: Preached at two several Visitations at Boston . . . Co. Lincolne. By Robert Sanderson, B.D. and late Fellow of Lincolne Colledge in Oxford."
London: Printed by G. P. for John Budge. . . 4to, pp. [vi.] 97.
 Dedication: "Bootheby Paynell, Linc. Nouem. 20, 1621."

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- W.T.F.* 1627. "THREE SERMONS, Ad Clerum: Preached at three severall Visitations at Boston . . . The Third now first published. By Robert Savnderson, B.D. and sometimes Fellow of Lincolne Colledge in Oxford."

London: Printed by R.Y. for R. Dawlman. . . . 4to, pp. [vi.] 139.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell Linc. Nouem. 20, 1621."

1627. THREE SERMONS. Ad Magistratum. [11 June, 1623, 7 Mar., 1624, and 4 Aug., 1625.] By R. Sanderson.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 1 March, 1626."

1627. THREE SERMONS, Ad Populum. Preached in the Parish Church of Grantham. . . . [3 Oct., 1620, 27 Feb., 1621, and 19 June, 1621.] By R. Sanderson.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 9 April 1627."

- W.T.F.* 1627. "TEN SERMONS preached I. Ad Clerum 3. II. Ad Magistratum 3. *B.Mus.* III. Ad Populum 4. By Robert Savnderson, B.D. sometimes Fellow of Lincolne Colledge, Oxford."

London: Printed for R. Dawlman. . .

3 Pts. 4to, pp. [lii.] 476. (Each part has a separate title-page, but the pagination is continuous.)

Both Walton and Zouch ignore this edition and think the sermons first appeared in 1632. The Rev. R. Montgomery also in his Introduction to Sanderson's Sermons [1841], says the first publication appeared in 1631.

- Bodl.* 1628. "TWO SERMONS preached at Paul's-Crosse, London. The one November 21 [1624], the other Aprill 15, 1627. By Robert Saunderson, B.D. and sometimes Fellow of Lincolne Colledge in Oxford."

London: Printed by B.A. and T.F. for Robert Dawlman. . . . 4to, pp. [v.] 128.

Dedication: "Boothby Pagnell, Linc. 1 July, 1628."

- W.T.F.* 1632. "TWELVE SERMONS preached Ad Clerum III. Ad Magistratum III. *B.Mus.* Ad Populum VI. [pp. 1-120]. By Robert Savnderson, B.D." . . . *Bodl.*

London: Printed by Aug. Math. for Robert Dawlman. 4to, pp. [vii.] 564.

Dedication: "Rob. Savnderson, Boothby Paynell. Linc. Novem. 20, 1621."

[2nd title-page] "Three Sermons, Ad Magistratum . . . 1632." [pp. 121-250].

Dedicat.: "To . . . my . . . honoured Patron, Sir Nicholas Savnderson of Filingham, Linc. . . . by your free collation of a Benefice upon me, of drawing me from the Universitie into these parts, where I am now settled . . . Boothby Paynell, Linc. 1 Mar. 1626."

[3rd title-page] "Three Sermons, Ad Populum. Preached in the Par. Ch. of Grantham . . . 1632." [pp. 251-357].

Dedicat.: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 9 April 1627."

[4th title-page]. "Three Sermons preached at Pauls London . . . 1632." [pp. 359-564].

Dedicat.: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 1 July, 1628."

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- B.Mus. Bodl.* 1635. "TWO SERMONS: the former concerning the right use of Christian Liberty, preached at St. Pauls Crosse, London, May 6 [1632]; the later concerning the perswasion of Conscience, preached at a . . . Visitation at Grantham, Aug. 22, 1634. By Robert Saunderson, Chaplaine to his Majestie."

London: M. F. for R. Dawlman. . . . 4to, pp. [viii.] 98.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 4 Feb. 1634." [i.e., 1635.]

- W.T.F.* 1636. Do. "By Robert Saunderson, Chaplaine to his Majestie."

London: Printed by R.B. for R. Dawlman. . . . 4tc, pp. [vii.] 555-655.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 4 Feb. 1624." (sic)

- B.Mus. Will.L.* 1636. "A SOVERAIGNE ANTIDOTE against Sabbatarian Errours, or, a Decision of the chiefe Doubts & Difficulties touching the Sabbath. Wherein these three Questions (beside others coincident) are clearly and succinctly determined. . . . By a Reverend, Religious, & judicious Divine." [i.e., Robert Sanderson.]

London: Tho. Harper . . . 4to, pp. [v.] 27 [ii.] [ANON.]

This "Case of Conscience," to use a later title (Of the Sabbath), is dated March 28, 1634.

[See EIGHT CASES OF CONSCIENCE.]

- W.T.F. Bodl.* 1637. "TWELVE SERMONS . . . Whereunto are now added Two Sermons more, one preached at St. Pauls Crosse, the other at a Visitation, concerning the Perswasion of Conscience. By Robert Saunderson, D.D. and Chaplaine in Ordinary to his Majesty. The Third Edition."

London: Printed by R.B. for R. Dawlman. . . . Sm. 4to, pp. [vii.] 654.

[2nd title-page] as in 1632 edition, but dated 1636, pp. 121-240.

[3rd title-page] dated 1637, pp. 241-347.

[4th title-page] dated 1637, pp. 349-556.

[5th title-page] "The First Sermon preached at S. Pauls Crosse in London, 6 May, 1632." pp. 557-614.

Dedication: "Boothby Paynell, Linc. 4 Feb. 1624."

[6th title-page]. "The Second Sermon . . . preached . . . 22 Aug. 1634." pp. 615-654.

(This vol. contains Fourteen Sermons.)

- W.T.F. Bodl.* 1647. "DE JURAMENTI Promissorii Obligatione Prælectiones septem. Habitæ in Schola Theologica Oxon. Termino Michaelis 1646. A Roberto Sandersono." . . .

Londini: Typis T.R. et E.M. . . . 8vo, pp. xxxvii. 246. List of Errata.

A copy of this Edition was bequeathed by Dr. Allestree to his successors in Regius Professorship of Divinity.

1647. Do. 8vo, pp. 221.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1655. "De Juramento. Seven Lectures concerning the obligation of
B.Mus. Promissory Oathes. Read publickly at the Divinity School at
Bodl. Oxford. Translated into English by His late Majestie's speciall
Command, & afterwards revised & approved under His Majesties
own hand."
London: Printed by E.C. for Humphrey Moseley. . . .
8vo, pp. [iv.] 272 & Table.
1663. "De Juramenti Promissorii." . . . 8vo.
- W.T.F. 1670. Do.
B.Mus. Londini. 8vo, pp. [xxxi.] 221.
1671. Do. (Bishop Barlow speaks of this edition).
- W.T.F. 1676. Do. Londini. 8vo, pp. [xxiii.] 155.
- Bodl. 1683. Do.
Shf.U. Londini: R. Scott . . .
- W.T.F. 1686. Do.
B.Mus. Londini: R. Littlebury . . . 8vo, pp. [xxi.] 154.
Bodl.
- W.T.F. 1710. Do.
B.Mus. Londini: R. Chiswel. . . .
Bodl.
Rylands
- B.Mus. 1719. Do.
1722. Do.
(Reprinted in Lewis' "Preservative against Schism & Rebellion
in the most trying times." Vol. I.
1775. Do. Translated by Rev. Thomas Dawson, LL.D.
Dublin. 8vo, pp. xvi. 331.
1863. Do.
- W.T.F. 1647. "REASONS of the present judgement of the University of Oxford, con-
B.Mus. cerning The Solemne League and Covenant, The Negative Oath, The Ordi-
Bodl. nances concerning Discipline & Worship. Approved by generall consent
Rylands in a full Convocation, 1 Jun. 1647, and Presented to consideration."
Printed in the Yeare 1647. 4to, pp. [vi.] 36. [ANON.]
- W.T.F. 1660. Do.
London: Re-printed for R. Pawley. 4to, pp. [v. 34].
- Rylands 1749. Do.
London: Printed for M. Cooper. . . . 8vo, pp. viii. 51.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1648. "JUDICIUM Universitatis Oxoniensis, de I. Solenni Ligâ et Foedere. II. Juramento Negativo. III. Ordinationibus Parlamenti circa Disciplinâ & Cultum. In plenâ Convocatione, 1 Junii 1647, communibus Suffragiis, (nemine contradicente) promulgatum."
[London]: *Ri. Royston*. 12mo, pp. [xviii.] 90. [ANON.]
Preface: "Oxonii, Junii X^o. 1648."
- B. Mus.* 1671. Do. 8vo.
Bodl.
W. T. F. 1678. Do.
- W. T. F.* 1682. Do.
B. Mus. *Londini* . . . *R. Royston*.
Bodl. 3rd Edit. 8vo, pp. [xiii.] 46.
Shf. U.
1689. Do. 4th Edit.
- W. T. F.* 1710. Do. Editio Quinta.
B. Mus. *Londini*.
Rylands 8vo, pp. [ix.] 54.
1648. [ASCHAM, Auth.] "Of the Confusions and Revolutions of Governments."
London: *H. Moseley*, 12mo.
1649. Do.
London: *W. Wilson*. 8vo.
1649. "THE CENSURE of Mr. A[nthony] A[scham] his Booke of the Confusions and Revolutions of Government."
London. 8vo.
Jacobson says this is "neither more nor less than the sixth of the Letters" of R. Sanderson.
- W. T. F.* 1650. "A Reply to a Paper of Dr. Sandersons, containing a Censure of
B. Mus. Mr. A. A. his Booke Of the Confusions & Revolutions of Govern-
Bodl. ment."
Will. L. *London*. 4to, pp. iii. 18.
- B. Mus.* 1653. "A SERMON preached at Newport in the Isle of Wight, October 1648.
Bodl. In the time of the Treaty. By Robert Sanderson, D.D. chaplain to the late
Will. L. King, & Regius-Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxon."
London: Printed by T.M., for Andrew Crook. . . . 4to, pp. 24.
A surreptitious publication. Sanderson did not publish his Sermon, probably for this reason, but it is found in the XXI. Sermons, 1671.
- W. T. F.* 1656. "TWENTY SERMONS, formerly preached: XVI. Ad Aulam, III. Ad
B. Mus. Magistratum [i.e., the IV. V. & VI.] I. Ad Populum. And now first pub-
lished by Robert Sanderson, D.D. Professor Regius in the University of
Oxford, & Chaplain in Ordinary to the late Kings Majesty."
London: Printed by R. Norton . . . Fol. pp. [xviii.] 416 & Contents.
Preface: "December 31, 1655."
This is an interesting original edition.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

W.T.F. 1660. Do. "The Second Impression revised by the Author."
London: Printed for Henry Seile. Sm. Fol. pp. [xxx.] 416.

1657. "POLYGLOTT BIBLE."

London.

(Dr. Bryan Walton has classed Dr. Sanderson among those of his much honoured friends who assisted him in that noble work.—*Zouch.*)

B.Mus. 1657. "FOURTEEN SERMONS heretofore preached. 4. Ad Clerum. 3. Ad Magistratum. 7. Ad Populum. By Robert Sanderson, D.D. sometimes Fellow of Lincolne Colledge in Oxford and Rector of Botheby Paynel, Linc."

London: Printed by R. N. for Henry Seile. . . . 4th Edit. Fol. pp. [l.] 402. [vi.]

The Preface, "Botheby Paynell, July 13, 1657," contains the following significant passage: ". . . If the Sermons thought *not unseasonable* in some former times, be now become so, as things brought forth into the world again *out of due time*; that cannot I help. *They are the same* they were, when they were *first preached*; & *the same* they were, when they were *last Printed*: and so am I. If either *they* or *I*, find worse entertainment *now*, than we did *then*: & any *blame* be due for that; let not *us* bear it, who are guiltless, but the *Times*. For it is *They* are changed not *We*. . . ."

1664. Do. 5th impression.

1660. "A PACIFIC DISCOURSE of God's Grace & Decrees. . . ." (Dr. Hammond.)

Sanderson and Dr. Hammond were jointly concerned in this work, which was published by the latter. (*Zouch.*)

B.Mus. 1660. "DE OBLIGATIONE CONSCIENTIÆ Prælectiones decem, Oxonii in
 Will.L. Schola Theologica habitæ Anno Dom. 1647. . . . A Roberto Sandersono." . . .

Londini: Typis R. N. 8vo.

Dedication: "Bothebiæ Paganellorum . . . x. Decemb. 1659."

W.T.F. 1660. "Several Cases of Conscience discussed in Ten Lectures in the
 B.Mus. Divinity School at Oxford. By . . . Doctor Robt. Sanderson,
 Bodl. now Lord Bishop of Lincoln."

London: Printed by Thos. Leach . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.] 363.

Dedication: "From Botheby Pannel, Linc. 10 Dec. 1659."

When Sanderson wrote this Dedication he was "living privately & contentedly in a small Cottage, & not much solicitous what is done abroad, especially as the times now are." . . . But Sanderson was destined to be quickly restored to position. The above vol. is interesting because it was printed immediately he became Bishop of Lincoln.

This translation (says Jacobson) was by Rev. Robert Codrington, M.A.

B.Mus. 1661. "De Obligatione." . . .

Londini. 8vo.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

- W.T.F. 1670. Do.
Londini : Typis R.N. 8vo, pp. [xxiii.] 384.
 Does not Lowndes say this is the *First* edition?
1671. Do.
- W.T.F. 1676. Do.
Londini. 8vo, pp. [xix.] 282.
- Bodl. 1682. Do.
 Shf.U. *Londini : R. Littlebury. . . .*
- W.T.F. 1686. Do.
 B.Mus. *Londini : R. Littlebury. . . .*
 Bodl. *8vo, pp. [xx.] 282.*
- B.Mus. 1696. Do.
Londini. 8vo.
- W.T.F. 1710. Do.
 B.Mus. *Londini. Ja. Knapton. . . . 8vo.*
 Bodl.
 Rylands
- B.Mus. 1719. Do.
Londini. 8vo.
1722. Do. (A translation is given in Lewis' "Preservative against Schism & Rebellion in the most trying times." Vol. II & III.)
- W.T.F. 1851. Do. "With English Notes, including an abridged translation, by
 B.Mus. Wm. Whewell, D.D. Master of Trinity College & Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge."
Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, Cambridge.
8vo, pp. xix. 331.
 Preface: "W.W. Trinity College, Feb. 1, 1851."
1856. Do.
- W.T.F. 1877. "Bishop Sanderson's Lectures on Conscience & Human Law,
 Bodl. delivered in the Divinity School at Oxford. Edited, in an English Translation, With a Preface by Chr. Wordsworth, D.D. Bishop of Lincoln."
Lincoln : James Williamson. . . . 8vo, pp. xxiv. 293.
 Preface: "C. L. Whitsuntide, 1877."
 It is worth noticing Bishop Wordsworth, after a lapse of two centuries, chose this work for the Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders in his Diocese, and finding the difficulty of procuring copies, and the original Latin also being a hindrance, he produced this translation—surely a great testimony to the worth and merits of Sanderson.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1661. [USSHER, James.] "The Power communicated by God to the Prince, and the obedience required of the Subject. Briefly laid down, and confirmed out of the Holy Scriptures, Testimony of the Primitive Church, Dictates of Right Reason, and opinion of the wisest among the Heathen Writers. By the Most Rev. . . . James, late Lord Archbishop of Armagh, & Primate of all Ireland, Faithfully published out of the original Copy, written with his own hand, by the Rev. . . . Robert [i.e., Sanderson], Lord Bishop of Lincoln, with his Lordship's Preface thereunto." . . .

London: Printed for Anne Seile. 4to, pp. [xli.] 231. Portrait of Ussher.
Preface: "Robert Lincoln, London, Dec. 31, 1660."

- W.T.F.* 1683. Do. "The Second Edition corrected."

B.Mus. *London*: Printed by Mary Clarke. . . . 8vo, pp. [lxv.] 244.
Portrait.

- Bodl.* 1688. Do. [Slight variations from 1661 title.] "The Third Edition corrected."

London: Charles Harper. 8vo, pp. [lxv.] 244.

- W.T.F.* 1661. "XXXIV. SERMONS. XVI. Ad Aulam. IV. Ad Clerum. VI. Ad Magistratum. VIII. Ad Populum. By . . . Robert Sanderson. . . . To which is prefixed a large Preface by the Author."

London: Printed for H. Seile. . . . Sm. Fol.

Preface: "Boothby Paynell, July 13, 1657." (A vol. "made up" by the Publisher). [See 1671. "XXXIV. SERMONS."]

- Bodl.* 1664. Do. *London*: Printed by E. Cotes for A. Seile. . . .

[2nd title-page]. "XIV. Sermons . . . 5th impression 1664."

[3rd title-page]. "Twenty Sermons . . . 1660."

1681. XXXIV. Sermons.

- W.T.F.* 1661. BERNARD (Nicholas, D.D.) "Clavi Trabales; or Nails fastned by some great Masters of Assemblies. Confirming the King's Supremacy. The Subject's Duty. Church Government by Bishops . . . Unto which is added a Sermon of Regal Power, & the Novelty of the Doctrine of Resistance, with a Preface by . . . The Lord Bishop of Lincolne [i.e., Rob. Sanderson]. . . . Published by Nicholas Bernard, D.D. & Rector of Whitchurch in Shropshire."

Bodl. *London*: Printed by R. Hodgkinson. 4to, pp. [xxxix.] 152.

Preface: "Ro. Lincoln. London, Aug. 10, 1661."

- W.T.F.* 1661. "EPISCOPACY (as established by Law in England) not prejudicial to Regal Power. A Treatise written in the time of the Long Parliament, By the special Command of the late King. And now published by . . . Robert Sanderson Lord Bishop of Lincoln."

London: Printed by R. Norton . . . 8vo, pp. [xv.] 136. Frontisp: Armorial Ensign of the See of Lincoln.

In the Dedication to Charles II., dated "London, Aug. 10, 1661," we have an inset picture of Sanderson in close touch with the unfortunate king Charles I. To use his own words, the above work . . . "was in obedience to the command of . . . Your Majesties Royal Father of Blessed Memory. The Occasion was this. When the Army had gotten the King into their own

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

custody out of the hands of those that had long holden him in durance at Holdenby: to put a blind upon the world, they made a shew of much good towards him, which (as soon after appeared) they never meant him. Amongst other the pompous civilities, wherewith (the better to cloak their hypocrisie) they entertained him; it was their pleasure to vouchsafe him the attendance of some of his own Chaplains . . . In that Summer Progress (such as it was) *Four* of us of his own naming . . . [The *Four* chaplains, viz., Sheldon, Morley, Sanderson and Hammond] were suffered to wait upon him. In which time of waiting, (which was in August 1647.) His Majesty, being then at Hampton Court, one day called me to him, & told me he had a little work for me to do." . . . [It had been argued that Episcopacy as claimed and exercised by the Bishops within this Realm was derogatory to Regal Authority, both in Supremacy and Prerogative. Charles I. replied] . . . "he did not believe Church Government by Bishops as it was by Law established in this Realm, to be in either of the aforesaid respects . . . prejudicial to his Crown, & that he was . . . fully satisfied concerning the same: yet signified his pleasure withal, that for the satisfaction of others I should take these two Objections into consideration, & give him an Answer thereunto in writing. In Obedience to which his Majesties Royal pleasure, after my return home, I forthwith . . . addressed myself to the work . . . & was drawing up an Answer . . . with a purpose to present the same as soon as finished to his Majesty in writing, upon the first offered opportunity. But behold, before I could . . . quite finish what was under my hand, the scene of affairs was strangely changed. The King trepann'd into the Isle of Wight; the mask of Hypocrisie . . . thrown by . . . & the hearts of all loyal honest men sadly oppressed with griefs and fears. . . . The Treaty at the Isle of Wight, where, assoon as I understood, that by his Majestie's nomination I was to give my attendance; I looked out the old Papers which I had laid aside a good while before; made up what was left unfinished, & took the copy with me to the Isle; thinking that when the Treaty should be ended (for whilst it lasted his Majesty was taken up with other thoughts & debates of higher concern) I might possibly have the opportunity to give his Majesty an account thereof.

What became of that Treaty, & what after ensued, is so well known to the world, that there is no need, and withal so sad, that it can be no pleasure to remember. But thenceforward were those Papers laid aside once again, & destined to perpetual silence, had not a debate lately started . . . to desire a sight of those Papers. Which . . . now made publick (though having little other to commend them . . . but that they had their first rise from his command whose Throne and Virtues you inherit;) I humbly beseech your Majesty graciously to accept; together with the Prayers of

Your Majesties most Loyal Subject
and devoted Servant

ROBERT LINCOLN."

W.T.F.
B.Mus.
Shf.U.

1673. "Episcopacy" . . .

London: Printed for Robert Pawlett . . .

8vo, pp. [xiv.] 140. Portrait of Sanderson by Hollar, 1668.
Title in red and black.

Dedication: "London, Aug. 10, 1641." [Should be 1661.]

B.Mus.
Bodl.

1678. Do.

London: Printed for R. Pawlet . . . 8vo, pp. [xiii.] 103 [vi.]
Dedication as above.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

- W.T.F. 1683. Do.
 B.Mus.
 Bodl. London : Printed for Blanch Pawlet, & Sold by Geo. West, Bookseller in Oxford.
 3rd Edit. 8vo, pp. [xiv.] 103. Portrait (Hollar).
 Dedication as above.

- Bodl. 1662. "ARTICLES of Visitation and Inquiry concerning matters Ecclesiastical :
 Rylands exhibited to the Ministers, Churchwardens, and Sidemen of every Parish within the Diocese of Lincoln, in the First Episcopal Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God, Robert, [i.e., Sanderson.] by Divine Providence Lord Bishop of Lincoln."

London : Printed for A. Seile, 1662. 4to, pp. [ii.] 13.

Bishop Sanderson departed this life 29 Jan., 1663.

1663. "ELEGY, with Epitaph on the much lamented death of Dr. Sanderson, late Lord Bishop of Lincoln, who deceased in the latter end of January 1662.

Published by James Heath, a Westminster student of Ch. Ch."

London. s.sh.

- W.T.F. 1663. "REASON AND JUDGEMENT: or, Special Remarques of the Life of
 B.Mus. the Renowned Dr. Sanderson, Late Lord Bishop of Lincoln. Together
 Bodl. with his Judgement for Settling the Church: In exact Resolutions of sundry
 Will.L. grand Cases very seasonable at This Time."
 Rylands

Oxford : Printed by J.W. for Will Thorne, 1663. 4to, pp. 92.

The "Remarques," which occupy 42 pages, are signed "D.F." They should be read in conjunction with Izaak Walton's "Life of Sanderson." They form a highly eulogistic comment upon the Bishop's life and doings, and were written by a great admirer and a close friend who knew him well.

The "Judgment for Settling the Church" was partly re-printed. [SEE 1678.]

- W.T.F. 1663. "FAIR WARNING: The Second Part. Or XX. Prophetesies concerning
 Rylands the Return of Popery. By Archbishops Whitgift . . . Laud . . . Bancroft. Bishops Sanderson . . . Gauden . . . Mr. Hooker, & others. . . ."

London : H. Marsh . . . 4to, pp. [ii.] 66.

This, as Jacobson states, is made up from Sanderson's Prefaces, &c.

- W.T.F. 1666. "FIVE CASES of Conscience: occasionally determined. By A Late
 B.Mus. Learned Hand." [i.e., Robt. Sanderson.]
 Bodl.

London : Printed by E.C. for Henry Brome . . . 12mo, pp. [v.] 128.
 Engraved title also.

- W.T.F. 1667. Do. "By A Late Learned Prelate." [i.e., R. Sanderson.]
 London : Printed by E. Cotes for Henry Brome . . . 12mo, pp. [v.] 93. Engraved title also.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1668. "TWO CASES of Conscience: Resolved By . . . Robert Sanderson, Late Lord Bishop of Lincoln." [viz., The Engagement, & A Rash Vow.]
London: Printed by E.C. for C. Wilkinson . . . 16mo, pp. [ii.] 92.
 "The Engagement" ends "B. P." [i.e., Boothby Pagnel.] "Dec. 20, 1650."
 "The Case of the Engagement," it may be noted, is found in a fuller and more authentic form in Jacobson.
 Sanderson's MS. of this "Case" is at Lincoln Coll., Oxford.
 (Wood says printed in 1628, and Zouch says 1658.)
- W.T.F.* 1670. "AD CLERUM. A SERMON preached at a Visitation holden at Grantham, in the County & Diocess of Lincoln. 8 Oct. 1641. By a Late Learned Prelate [i.e., Robt. Sanderson.] Now published by his own copy." . . .
Bodl. *Oxford: H. Hall . . . 4to, pp. 38.*
- W.T.F.* [1671.] Do. (without Imprint. Fol. pp. 1—12.
 (It is found at end of "XXXIV. Sermons, 1671," and at end of "XXI. Sermons, 1673," &c.
 1686. Do. *London: Printed for Richard Chiswell, 1686.*
- Bodl.* 1671. "PHYSICÆ scientiæ compendium. A Roberto Sanderson . . .
 Ante multos annos lucis usuræ destinatum, nunc vero ex authentico Manuscripto primo impressum."
Oxonæ: Hen. Hall. 12mo, pp. [iii.] 116.
- W.T.F.* 1690. Do. "Editio Secunda. Multo correctior."
B.Mus. *Oxon: L. Lichfield . . . 12mo, pp. [iii.] 124.*
- W.T.F.* 1671. "XXI. SERMONS, viz., XVII. Ad Aulam. III. Ad Magistratum. I. Ad Populum. By . . . Robert Sanderson, late Bishop of Lincoln." . . .
London: Printed by A. Clark, for A. Seile, 1671. Fol.
 Preface: "December 31, 1655."
- W.T.F.* 1673. Do.
London: Printed by E. Tyler." . . .
- W.T.F.* 1686. Do.
London: Printed for B. Tooke. . . . Fol. pp. 333-665, &c.
- W.T.F.* 1671. "XXXIV. SERMONS. Whereunto is now added a Sermon." . . .
B.Mus. *London: Printed for A. Seil . . . 5th Edit. Fol. Portrait by Dolle.*
 Preface: "Boothby Paynell, July 13, 1657."
 This vol. contains 35 Sermons.
- W.T.F.* 1674. Do.
B.Mus. *London: Printed for A. S. & are to be sold by Benj. Tooke.*
Bodl. 6th Edit. Fol. Portrait by Dolle.
Shf. U.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

1673. "EIGHT CASES of Conscience."
(Is this an error by Jacobson for "1674."?)
- W.T.F. 1674. "Eight Cases of Conscience: occasionally determined, by the
Bodl. late . . . Robert Sanderson, Lord Bishop of Lincoln."
London: Printed for Henry Brome . . . 8vo, pp. [v.] 154.
Frontispiece "1673."
- W.T.F. 1678. "NINE CASES of Conscience: occasionally determined, by the late
B.Mus. Reverend Father in God, Robert Sanderson, Lord Bishop of Lincoln."
Bodl. London: Printed for H. Brome . . .
Shf.U. 8vo, pp. [v.] 192.
- W.T.F. 1685. Do.
B.Mus. London: Printed for C. Wilkinson & C. Brome . . .
Bodl. 12mo, pp. [v.] 192. Portrait of Charles II. "F. H. von Houe fec."
Man.F.L.
- B.Mus. 1688. "Casus Conscientiæ (sive Questiones Practicæ Novem Soluti pro
Bodl. re natâ atque decisi per . . . Robertum Sandersonum)." . . .
Cantabrigiæ: Jo. Hayes. . . . 8vo, pp. [iv.] 108.
Many other "Cases" were known to be in existence in MS.
fifteen years after Sanderson's death [i.e., 1678]. One on "Simony"
has never come to light.
Two more are given by Jacobson, on the authority of Bishop
Barlow.
- W.T.F. 1678. "BISHOP SANDERSON'S Judgment concerning Submission to Userpers."
London: 8vo, pp. 45. (See Walton's "Life of Sanderson.")
Jacobson says this is "nothing but the third of the Cases of Conscience,
"Of the Liturgy," in somewhat less correct form."
- W.T.F. 1678. "BISHOP SANDERSON'S Judgment in one View for the Settlement of
the Church."
London. 8vo. [SEE next item.]
This is more fully given in the pamphlet, "Reason and Judgment."
Oxford, 1663.
- W.T.F. 1678. "THE LIFE OF DR. SANDERSON, late Bishop of Lincoln. Written by
Izaak Walton. To which is added, Some short Tracts or Cases of Conscience,
written by the said Bishop." . . .
London: Printed for Richard Marriott. 8vo, pp. 276. Portrait by White.
[2nd title-page.] "Bishop Sanderson's Judgment concerning Submission
to Userpers."
London: Richd. Marriott, 1678, pp. 45.
[3rd title-page.] "Pax Ecclesiæ. By the Right Rev. . . . Robert
Sanderson; Late Lord Bishop of Lincoln."
London: Richard Marriott, 1678, pp. 46-84. Now first printed.
Written 1625.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

[4th title-page.] "Bishop Sanderson's Judgment in one view for the Settlement of the Church."

London : Richard Marriott, 1678, pp. 85-167.

[5th title-page.] "Reasons of the present Judgment of the University of Oxford, concerning the Solemn League & Covenant. Negative Oath. Ordinances concerning Discipline & Worship. Approved by general consent in a full Convocation, June 1, 1647 . . ."

London : Richard Marriott, 1678, pp. [xii.] 168-253.

[6th title-page.] "A Sermon of Richard Hooker." . . .

London : R. Marriott, 1678, pp. 254-276.

Is not Sanderson immortalized by the "Complete Angler." ?

1681. "The Life of Dr. Sanderson. Second Impression.

Prefixed to XXXV. Sermons, 7th Edit., 1681. Folio, with numerous alterations.

W.T.F. 1686. "The Life of Dr. Sanderson. . . . Written by Izaak Walton."

London : Printed for B. Tooke. . . .

3rd Edit. Folio. Portrait by Dolle.

FOR LATER EDITIONS OF THE "LIFE," SEE P. 210.

B.Mus. 1681. "XXXV. SERMONS . . . With a large Preface."

Bodl.

London. 7th Edition. 3 Pts. Folio.

Each part has a separate pagination. The Life of Sanderson is a "Second Impression," with very numerous and considerable alterations.

W.T.F. 1688. "A DISCOURSE concerning the Church ; in these following Particulars.

B.Mus.

Bodl.

I. Concerning the Visibility of the True Church. II. Concerning the Church of Rome. III. Concerning Portestant Churches. IV. An Answer to this Question—Where was your Church before Luther? By . . . Robert Sanderson, Late Lord Bishop of Lincoln."

London : Printed by T. B. for R. Taylor, 1688. 4to, pp. [v.] 27.

(SEE 1843, "Two Treatises on the Church.")

W.T.F. 1689. "XXXVI. SERMONS, viz., XVI. Ad Aulam. VI. Ad Clerum. VI.

B.Mus.

Bodl.

Ad Magistratum. VIII. Ad Populum. By Robert Sanderson. With a Large Preface, [i.e., "Boothby Paynell, July 13, 1657."] The Eighth Edition. Corrected & amended. Whereunto is now added the Life of the Reverend & Learned Author. Written by Isaac Walton." [i.e., "The Third Impression" with Title-page dated 1686, pp. 1-57.]

London : Joseph Hindmarsh . . .

Fol. pp. 1-101, and 1-665, &c. Portrait by Dolle.

1689. "A Friendly Conference concerning the New Oath of Allegiance to K. William & Q. Mary ; wherein the Objections against taking the Oaths are . . . examined : And the Reasons of Obedience confirmed from the writings of the profound Bishop Sanderson, & proved to agree to the Principles of the Church of England, & the Laws of the Land. By a Divine of that Church." 4to.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

1779. Peck (Fr.) "Desiderata Curiosa: A Collection of Scarce & Curious Pieces."
4to. Two vols. Ports. and Engravings.

Contains "The History & Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of . . . St. Mary. at Lincoln, containing an exact copy of all the Monumental Inscriptions there, in Number 163, as they stood in 1641; most of which was soon after torn up, or otherwise defaced. Collected by Robert Sanderson, S.T.P., afterwards Lord Bishop of that Church, & compared with and corrected by Sir William Dugdale's MS. Survey."

- W.T.F.* 1851. "Lincoln Cathedral: an exact copy of all the ancient Monumental
B.Mus. inscriptions there, as they stood in 1641: Collected by R. Sanderson . . . & compared with & corrected by Sir W. Dugdale's MS. Survey."

Reprinted from Peck's "Desiderata Curiosa." Vol II.

Lincoln: Printed . . . W. & B. Brooke. 8vo, pp. ix. 52.

Preface: "Lincoln, March 1851."

Editions of Walton's 'Life of Sanderson,' continued from page 209.

- W.T.F.* 1796. "The Lives of . . . Donne . . . Wotton . . . Hooker . . . Herbert, & Dr. Robert Sanderson. By Isaac Walton. With Notes & the Life of the Author. By Thomas Zouch, M.A."

York: Printed by Wilson, Spence & Mawman . . . 4to, pp. liv. 518. 8 Portraits, &c.

- W.T.F.* 1805. Do. "Written by Izaak Walton. A New Edition."
Oxford. At the Clarendon Press. 8vo. [See Vol. 2, pp. 135-355.]

- W.T.F.* 1807. Do. By Thos. Zouch, D.D.
York: Printed by T. Wilson and R. Spence . . .
2nd Edit. 8vo, pp. xliii. 447.

1817. Do. 8vo. 2 vols.

- W.T.F.* 1819. "The Lives of Hooker, Herbert, & Dr. Robert Sanderson. By Izaak Walton."

London: Rivington. New Edit. 12mo, pp. 248.

1824. Do.
Oxford printed.

1825. "The Lives of . . . Donne . . . Wotton . . . Hooker . . . Herbert, & Dr. Robert Sanderson, to which are added the autographs of these eminent men . . . By I. Walton."

London: John Major, Fleet Street. 8vo.

- W.T.F.* 1827. Do.
London: William Pickering . . .
48mo, pp. 442. Frontispiece of 5 Portraits.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(*continued*).

- W.T.F.* 1828. Do. A New Edition.
London : Rivington [S.P.C.K.] 8vo, pp. [iii.] 416.
1838. Do.
- W.T.F.* 1840. Do. "A New Edition, with illustrative Notes, Portraits, &c."
London : Henry Washbourne . . . 8vo, pp. xiv. 424.
- W.T.F.* 1842. Do.
London : Printed for the S.P.C.K. 12mo, pp. 426. Five Portraits.
1847. Do. London : Major.
1847. Do. London : Washbourne & Co.
1857. Do. London : Washbourne & Co.
- W.T.F.* 1858. Do. New Edition, to which is added A Memoir of Isaac Walton, by Wm. Dowling . . .
London : Washbourne & Co. 8vo, pp. i. 456.
- W.T.F.* 1864. Do.
London : Bell & Daldy . . . 16mo, pp. xii. 403. Frontispiece.
1878. Do.
- W.T.F.* 1895. Do. Edited by W. E. Henley. With an Introduction [pp. vii.—xxvi.], by Vernon Blackburn.
London : Methuen & Co. 8vo, pp. xxxi. 295.
1904. Do. Edited by George Sampson.
London : Bell & Sons. Folio.
1838. "CHRISTIAN ETHICS, being Selections from the Writings of Bishop Sanderson." 32mo.
- W.T.F.* 1841. "SERMONS, by the Right Rev. . . . Robert Sanderson, late Ld. Bishop of Lincoln. With a Life of the Author by Isaac Walton & an Introductory Essay by Rev. Robert Montgomery, Incumbent of St. Jude's Episcopal Church, Glasgow."
London : Thos. Arnold . . . Glasgow : Bell & Bain, Printers.
8vo, vol. I. pp. xl. 582 ; vol. II. pp. 502.
Introduction, "St. Jude's, May 11, 1840."
- B.Mus.* 1841. THE CHRISTIAN MAN a contented Man ; With a short Memoir of the Author. [R. Sanderson.] By W. P.
London : 12mo.

SANDERSON, ROBERT—(continued).

- Bodl.* 1843. "TWO TREATISES on the Church. The first by Thos. Jackson, D.D. . . The second by Robert Sanderson, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln. To which is added a Letter of Bishop Cosin. Edited with introductory remarks, by William Goode, M.A." . . .

London: J. Hatchard & Son . . . 8vo, pp. xxxvi. xi. 239.

Introduction: "W. G. 31, Charterhouse Square, April 19, 1843."

W.T.F.
Bodl.

1901. Do.

"Published previously in 1843 and now reprinted verbatim."

London: Elliot Stock . . . 8vo, pp. xii. 196.

Prefatory Note, "November, 1901."

- W.T.F.* 1854. "The Works of Robert Sanderson, D.D., sometime Bishop of Lincoln,
Bodl. now first collected. By Wm. Jacobson, D.D., Regius Professr. of Divinity and Canon of Christ Church."

Oxford: University Press.

8vo. 6 Vols: Vol. I. pp. iv. xxiv. 447. Preface, "Ch. Ch. Oxford, July 6, 1854." Vol. II., pp. lv. 362. Vol. III. pp. 374. Vol. IV., pp. ix. 464. Vol. V., pp. 354. Vol. VI. pp. 460.

The editor of this laborious and welcome edition became Bishop of Chester.

- W.T.F.* 1874. "Fragmentary Illustrations of the History of the Book of Common Prayer, from manuscript sources. [Bishop Sanderson and Bishop Wren.] Edited by William Jacobson, D.D., Bishop of Chester."

London: John Murray. Chester: Printed by Phillipson & Golder. 8vo, pp. xii. 109.

About half the book is devoted to each of the Bishops, and Sanderson's portion is from a MS. volume in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Windsor, endorsed "For Windsor College Library. Bp. Sanderson's Common Prayer Book, MS., with MS. Sermons." . . . &c.

SHAWE, JOHN (Divine).

- B. 23rd June, 1608, at Sikehouse, Ecclesfield, near Sheffield.

"John, son of John Shawe, bapt. the xxiv. day of June."

—(Bradfield Reg.)

- D. 19 April, 1672, aged 65, at Rotherham.

Buried on 21st in Rotherham Parish Church.

He was of Christ's College, Cambridge. M.A. in 1630, and he first ministered at Brampton, near Chesterfield. He married December 10th, 1632, at Trinity Church, Micklegate, York, and about a year later moved to Chimleigh (Chumleigh), Devonshire, and then returned in December, 1636, to his native place.

Having spent three years in York, he was instituted Vicar of Rotherham, at Bishopthorpe, on April 17th, 1639.

SHAWE, JOHN—(*continued*).

The Puritan Vicar was not destined to be long in peace at Rotherham, for the town leaned towards the Parliamentarians, and was attacked twice by the Royalists.

On Sunday morning, 22nd January, 1642, during divine service, Rotherham was first attacked by a small Royalist force, which was, however, driven off. The growing turmoils and dangers of those days induced Shawe to fly with his wife to Hull towards the end of 1642. He was living at Beverley, nine miles away, and preached his published sermon there, "A Broken Heart," on December 28th, 1642.

On February 5th, 1643, he preached another published sermon, "Two clean Birds," at Selby, on his way back to Rotherham, where he was again soon in the midst of troubles, for the second attack was made by the Royalists under the Earl of Newcastle, with General King, and a large force laid siege to Rotherham and possessed it on May 4th, 1643. Amongst other places Vicar Shawe lay hid in the church steeple and so escaped arrest, if not death. It is interesting to know he and his man found refuge in the cavities under the floor of the belfry chamber, from Thursday, May 4, to Saturday night, May 6, when they were able to escape from the church.

Shawe's faithful wife, Dorothy, "was hurried towards prison in Rotherham," whilst her husband was thus hid.

Shawe appears to have found another haven of refuge in the distracted town, "and lay upon an earthen floor the remainder of three weeks." Again he fled, with his man, Robert Gee, in the night—this time to Manchester, where he was soon joined by his wife.

The stirring life this Puritan Vicar of Rotherham led must be read in his remarkable "Memoirs," and in the extraordinary prefaces to his Sermons.

In 1651 Shawe was Master of the Charterhouse, Hull. His wife having died in December, 1657, he married again in December, 1659.

Soon after the Restoration, we find Shawe was sworn a King's chaplain, on July 25, 1660, and he was present at the Coronation of Charles II., on April 23rd, 1661.

His position was not very pleasant now in Hull, for he was allowed to minister at the Charterhouse but prevented from officiating at Trinity Church, and at length, on June 20th, 1662, he left the Charterhouse and returned to Rotherham, where he had "hired a house," and after an eventful life, made his Will at Rotherham on November 21st, 1671, and died there.

SHAWE, JOHN—(continued).

"April 1672, Mr. John Shaw, late ministr of Hull, and sometimes vic. of Rotherham, 21st." (Rotherham Register.)

The grave is now unknown, but Thoresby transcribed "the brasse upon his grave in Rotherham Church."

A pedigree of the Shawe family, with notes, is given in "Memoirs of Shawe," edited by Boyle, 1882.

Shawe's publications are of excessive rarity.

W.T.F. 1643. "A Broken Heart, or the Grand Sacrifice. As it was laid out in a Sermon
B.Mus. preached at St. Maries in Beverley. . . . upon the monthly Fast-day in
Bodl. Christmas-weeke, being Decemb. 28, 1642. By John Shawe, Pastor of the Church at Rotherham." . . .

Printed at London in the yeare 1643. 4to, pp. [viii.] 36.

The Dedication . . . "Beverley, Jan. 5, 1642." [i.e., 1643.] is to Thos. Raykes, Mayor of Hull, and he says : . . . "Accordingly when stormes arose at home, and the providence of God opened a doore ; at your request I came over to you. Why I staid not with you (but remain here at Beverley, six miles from you and forty miles from the smoake of mine own cabbn) you well know." . . .

In the Preface we read . . . "especially to the Inhabitants within the towne and parish of Rotherham." . . . and again . . . "my tenderly affected flock at Rotherham." . . . [SEE PLATE 46.]

1644. "Two Clean Birds ; or, the Cleansing of the Leper. As it was unfolded in a Sermon, preached before the Rt. Hon. Ferdinand Lord Fairfax, Generall of the Northern Forces, & the most of his Army, on the fifth . . . February 1642 [3] (being the Lord's Day, & by his Honour appointed to be kept as a Fast upon speciall occasion) at Selbie, in the West Riding of . . . York. By John Shaw, Pastor to the church at Rotherham." . . .

Printed at Yorke by Tho. Broad, dwelling in Stone-Gate, over against the Starre, 1644.

1st Dedication : "March 4, 1642 [3]."

2nd Dedication : "To . . . especially to my most tenderly affected flocke at Rotheram." . . .

Bodl. 1644. "Brittains Remembrancer ; or, the Nationall Covenant : As it was laid out in a Sermon Preached in the Minster at Yorke, before the Rt. Hon. Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, Lord Generall of all the Forces raised in the North for the King and Parliament ; upon Friday, Septem. 20 [1644], when his Honour, with divers Knights, Gentlemen, & Citizens solemnly took the Nationall Covenant. By John Shaw, Preacher of God's word." . . .

York : Printed by Tho. Broad, dwelling at Mistris Rogers house in Stone-Gate, over against the Starre, 1644. 4to. (No pagination, pp. 31).

Dedication : "York, October 7, 1644."

1644. Do. (2nd Edition).

A
BROKEN
HEART,
OR THE GRAND
SACRIFICE.

AS IT WAS LAID OVT
IN A SERMON PREACHED AT
St. MARIES in Beverley, in the East-riding
of the County of *Yorke*, upon the monthly
Fast-day in Christmas-weeke, being
Decemb. 28. 1642.

By JOHN SHAWE, Pastor of the Church at *Rotherham*
in the same County.

ISAIAH 57. 15.

*For thus saith the high and lofty One, that inhabiteth eternity, whose
name is holy, I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that
is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble,
and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.*

ISAIAH 66. 2.

*But to this man will I looke, even to him that is poore and of a con-
trite spirit, and trembleth at my word.*

Printed at London in the yeare 1643.

THE
JOHN CRER/
LIBRARY

SHAWE, JOHN—(continued).

Bodl.

1644. Do. "The Third Impression."

Printed at Yorke, by Tho. Broad, dwelling in Stone-Gate over against the Starre. 4to. (No pagination, pp. 44). End: "The Third Impression Revised, and in many particulars much enlarged by the Author."

W.T.F.
B.Mus.
Bodl.

1646. "The Three Kingdomes Case: or, Their sad Calamities, together with Their Causes & Cure. Laid down in a Sermon preached at a Publique Fast at Kingston upon Hull. With some very remarkable Passages of Providence worthy of generall Observation. By John Shawe, M.A. . . . now Lecturer at Hull aforesaid." . . .

London: Printed by T.B. for John Bartlet, & are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the Signe of the Gilt Cup, under Saint Austins Gate, 1646.

4to. pp. [vii.] 29.

The Dedication: "Hull, November 17, 1645," contains a very extraordinary account of Shawe's former perils & escapes at Rotherham.

It has been frequently quoted, but in dealing with this old time cleric, it would seem incomplete to omit his account here:—

"When the Earl of Newcastle besieged Rotherham in May 1643, at last, the Towne wanting powder . . . and some houses being on fire by the enemies granadoes, the Towne was forced to entertaine a parley with the Earl, who after some shamefull repulse and losse assured them under his hand, that upon laying down their Arms, they should have their estates, lives and liberties safe; but as soon as he entred, fined, imprisoned, plundered many, and as it seems had a speciall intent to ruine the Minister of that place aforesaid; yet, First, that Minister went through the midst of the Town (then so throng'd) undiscerned by any; Secondly, he hid himself in a vault of a house not inhabited (after he heard of the enemies base unfaithfulness and cruelty) which house (the enemy pulling downe the works about the Towne) came into, and kept as their main guard night and day, and lay close by him (which thing he neither did nor could suspect before-hand :) Thirdly, the enemy proclaimed him traitor by a cryer throughout the Town, yea, and all others traitors also, who knowing of him, brought him not in to them within 24 hours; in the aforesaid house the souldiers seeking him most diligently, thrust their swords betwixt the boards frequently, yet neither found, nor hurt him; Fourthly, at last they looked up to a vault above their heads (which lay visibly open to view; by the space of three yards and more, where himself and his man lay indeed) and swore that he was there, whereupon they instantly ran up the stairs . . . broke open the door (entering to the vault which they saw, and where he was) found it lockt, and the key in the door on the in-side, sought him five severall times, the great windowes all open round about, he and his man lying on their sides, could have taken hold on them, yet never found either of them. . . . Fifthly, he having layen there on the stones most part of three days and nights, viz., from Thursday May 4, 1643 (when the Town was taken) till Saturday evening May 6, could not stir, scarce cough or spet, lest he should be heard, and no friend, meat, drink, or relief could come at him (the enemy keeping the Town, that house and stairs to the vault) he resolved that night, rather than starve, to goe down and yeeld himself to their cruell mercies (for he might hear them swear his death with many dammees) presently, that very afternoon they went away (he cannot to this day learn any reason why) for they came thither again the next day, and staid there constantly long after, as if they had meant (as indeed the good and wise God did) to give him just a fit time and space to get safe away, for

SHAWE, JOHN—(continued).

neither before nor after could he get away thence, nor longer stay there : Sixthly, when he was come down the stairs from the vault, though the enemy he found removed ; yet were the doors lockt ; but the enemy had caused a Carpenter to pull up two boards of the floor to seek for him in a hollow place underneath, and left them unnailed down again ; through which space (as if they had ment to have made him a way forth) he got out : Seventhly, when he came forth by that hollow aforesaid, he came through the midst of the Towne again to his house undiscerned ; and as he was stepping into the Hall (not knowing now who lived there or in any other house) there were seven Cavaliers billeted (having formerly plundered him sufficiently) amongst whom he was just stepping, had not a friend of his pulled him by the shoulder into another room next the Hall : Eighthly, yet durst he not tarry there, but got to a vault in another house, and lay upon an earthen floor the remainder of three weeks in the midst among them, yet never got cold, nor was the least sick, no not so much as usually before : Ninthly, after this he got safe to Manchester, & after some cumpers, is safely returned to his native Country ; for all which, he entreats his friendly neighbours and readers that praises may be returned to the only wise God, and sole and lively confidence put in him for ever and ever. . . ."

- W.T.F. 1649. "Britannia Rediviva : Or the Proper & Sovereign Remedy For the Healing
B.Mus. and Recovering of these Three distracted Nations : As it was prescribed In a Sermon Preached in the Minster at York, at the Assizes there held on Thursday morning, August 9, 1649. Before the Rt. Hon. Judges, the . . . High Sheriff, the Justices of Peace, Gentry, & others of the County of York. By John Shaw." . . .

London : Printed by Robert White for Nathaniel Brooks, & are to be sold at the sign of the Angel in Cornhil, near the Royal Exchange, 1649. 4to, pp. 41.

Dedication : "York, August 14, 1649."

- Bodl. 1650. "ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ : or, The Princes Royal : Being the Sum of a Sermon Preached in the Minster at York on the Lords-day morning (in the Assize week) March 24, 1650, before the Rt. Hon. Francis Thorp & Alexander Rigby, esquires, Barons of the publike Exchequer, & Justices of the Assize for the Northern Circuit ; the Hon. the Lord Mayor of York, the Rt. Worshipful Sir John Savil, Knight, High-Sheriff of Yorkshire, . . . By John Shawe, M.A. Sometimes of Christ Colledge in Cambridge, and now Preacher of Gods Word at Kingston upon Hull."

London : printed by John Macock for Nathaniel Brooks, & are to be sold at his shop at the Angel in Cornhil, 1650. 4to, pp. 44.

- W.T.F. 1658. "Mistris Shawe's Tomb-stone, or, The Saints Remains. Being a brief
B.Mus. Narrative, of some . . . Remarkable passages in the holy life & happy death
Will.L. of that precious servant of the Lord Mrs. Dorothy Shaw, (late the dearly beloved wife of Mr. John Shaw Preacher of the Gospell at Kingstone upon Hull,) who sweetly slept in the Lord, Decemb. 10th, & was interred at Trinity Church, in Hull, Decemb. 12, 1657. Collected by her dearest Friend : with many usefull instructions, especially for his own & his six daughters consolation & imitation." . . .

London : Printed for Nathanael Brooks, at the Angel in Cornhill, 1658. 12mo. (Narrative pp. 104.)

1st Dedication : pp. 8, "J.S. Charter House near Kingston upon Hull, December 23, 1657."

THE
LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS



[See SHEFFIELD CASTLE.

SHAWE, JOHN—(*continued*).

2nd Dedication, pp. 14 : "To the Dear Kinred, Friends & acquaintances of . . . Dorothy Shaw, . . . at Penistone, . . . Sickhouse . . . Bromhead, Rotherham. . . ."

3rd Dedication, pp. 8 : "To the . . . Reader . . . J.S. Charter House, Dec. 30, 1657."

W.T.F. 1824. "Memoirs of the Life of Master John Shawe, Sometime Vicar of Rotherham, afterwards Minister of St. Mary's Church, Lecturer at the Holy Trinity Church, & Master of God's House Hospital, at Kingston upon Hull. Written by himself. With Notes explanatory & Biographical, by John Broadley." . . .

Hull : Printed by J. Ferraby, Market Place,, 8vo, pp. 121.

Dedicat. : "South Ella, Sept. 1, 1824."

Sh.F.L. 1875. The Life of Master John Shaw.

Surtees Soc. Vol. 65. 8vo, p. 119.

W.T.F. 1882. "Memoirs of Master John Shawe, sometime Vicar of Rotherham, . . . Written by himself in the year 1663-4. Edited by the Rev. J. R. Boyle."

Hull : M. C. Peck & Son, Printers. . . . 4to, pp. viii. 287.

Preface : "Cottingham, near Hull, 1st July, 1882."

W.T.F. 1894. "An Old Time Vicar of Rotherham," Being a Lecture on the Memoirs of Master John Shawe, By the Rev. W. Blazeby, B.A. Reprinted from the *Rotherham Advertiser*, April 21 & 28, 1894."

Rotherham : H. Garnett & Co. 8vo, pp. 27.

SHEFFIELD CASTLE.

A volume is in preparation for the Press dealing with the Castle from the earliest times up to its capitulation and demolition. A portrait is herewith given of Major—afterwards Sir—Thomas Beaumont, Governor of Sheffield Castle, who surrendered it after bombardment in 1644. [SEE PLATE 47.]

W.T.F. 1644. "A Journal, or A true & exact relation of each days passage, of that party of the Right Honourable the Earle of Manchester's Army, under the command of the ever honoured Major Generall Craford, from the first of August to the end of the same month. Wherein there is truly related the taking of several places, with the conditions & articles of the same. Purposely set forth for the honour of that party. Published by Authority."

London : Printed for Hugh Perry. Anno Dom. 1644. 4to, pp. 14. [ANON.]

The first eight pages deal with the taking of Sheffield Castle, and the account is very precise in details, and is not found in Hunter's "Hallamshire."

1644. "The London Post." Aug. 20th.

[See NEWSPAPER.]

[See VICARS, John.]

SHELDON, GILBERT, D.D. (Archbishop of Canterbury).

B. 19 July, 1598, at Ashbourne, Derbyshire.

D. 9 Nov., 1677, at Lambeth.

Buried in Croydon Church.

The youngest son of Roger Sheldon, of Stanton, Staffordshire. His father was of ancient family and a servant at Sheffield Castle under Gilbert Talbot, 7th Earl of Shrewsbury, and Lord of Hallamshire. The Earl was god-father to the future Archbishop.

He was of Trinity College, Oxford, and was also at Cambridge. He was Dean of the Chapel Royal [16. .—1660]. In October, 1660, he became Bishop of London, in succession to Juxon, and on Juxon's death became Archbishop of Canterbury in 1663.

He built the Sheldonian Theatre at Oxford.

The following Sermon is believed to be the only one published.

W.T.F. 1660. "David's Deliverance and Thanksgiving: a Sermon preached before the King [Charles II.] at Whitehall, upon June 28, 1660, being the day of Solemn Thanksgiving for the happy return of His Majesty. By Gilbert Sheldon, D.D. and Dean of His Majesties Chappell Royal."

London: Printed for Timothy Garthwait, at the Little North Door of S. Pauls. 4to, pp. 50. Fine Plate of the Royal Arms. [SEE PLATE 48.]

Bodl. [1670.] "To the Rt. Rev. Father in God, my very good Lord & Brother, The Lord Bishop of Lincoln. . . . Lambeth House, May the 7th, 1670. Gilb. Cant." *Fol.* pp. 4.

This letter was distributed in the Diocese of Lincoln.

B.Mus. 1670. "The Act of Parliament against religious Meetings proved to be the Bishop's act: or a letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to his fellow Bishops to promote the persecution intended by it. . . . With some animadversions thereupon." 4to.

B.Mus. 1675. "To my Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, upon his famous erection, the Theater in Oxford."

London. s.sh. fol. [Verse].

SIMMONDS, NEVIL. [See APPENDIX.]**SIMSON, EDWARD, D.D.** [See TONGE, EZEREL, D.D.]**SMITH, JOHN** (Captain in the Civil Wars).

He was concerned in the murder of Col. Rainsborough at Doncaster in 1648. He escaped to the Continent. and dated the following pamphlet from Amsterdam in November of that year:—

1648. "The Innocent cleared." . . . [See RAINSBOROUGH, Col. Thos.]

DAVIDS *Deliverance and Thanksgiving.*

A

SERMON

Preached before the

KING ^{at} WHITEHALL

Upon *June 28. 1660.*

Being the DAY of

SOLEMN THANKSGIVING

FOR THE

Happy RETURN of His MAJESTY.

By

GILBERT SHELDON, D. D.

AND

Dean of His MAJESTIES Chappell Royall.

Published by His Majesties Speciall Command.

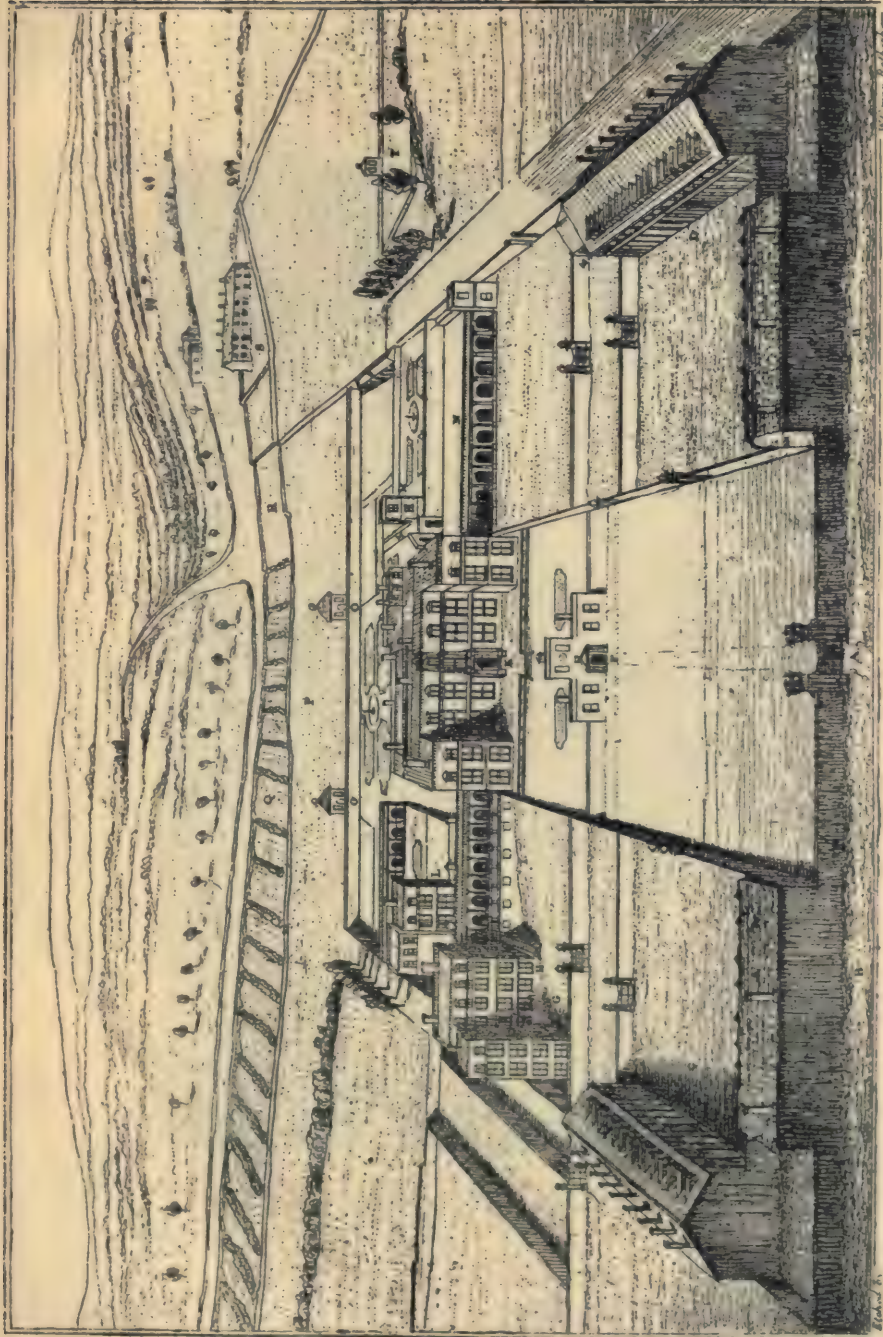
LONDON,

Printed for *Timothy Garthwait*, at the Little North
Door of S. Pauls. 1660.

SELECTION

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE
NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY



OLD WENTWORTH HOUSE.

THE RESIDENCE OF EARL STRAFFORD.

Old Wentworth Church and the present Roads are in the background. An explanation of the Letters A—T will be found on p. 227.

THE
HITCHCOCK
LIBRARY



Earl Strafford's Memorial in Wentworth Old Church.

THE
JOHN CRERAN
LIBRARY

STRAFFORD, THOMAS WENTWORTH, Earl of

B. 13 April, 1593 (Good Friday), in Chancery Lane, London.

D. 12 May, 1641. Executed on Tower Hill.

(? Buried in Hooton Roberts Church, near Rotherham.)

He was the eldest son of Sir William Wentworth, of Wentworth-Woodhouse, Yorkshire, and was of St. John's College, Cambridge.

Earl Strafford is the greatest historical personage connected by ties of blood and possessions this district ever had.

The proximity of his home, Wentworth-Woodhouse, to Sheffield and Rotherham (though the old residence is completely lost in the present erection), and the way the great Earl lovingly speaks of it, wishing he could return to such a pleasant retreat, endears the spot to all.

The etching of Lord Strafford's residence—a stone building—was taken from an old painting at Wentworth House in Hunter's day. [SEE PLATE 49].

The following is an explanation of the Letters in the Plate :—

- | | |
|--|--|
| A. The principal entry. | K. The house. |
| B. Two stables. | L. Another tower, both which have good lodgings. |
| C. Brewhouse, bakehouse, &c. | M. A banquetting house, and the lead walks. |
| D. A stable. | N. An orangery. |
| E. Coach-house and stable. | O. Two summer-houses. |
| F. Porter's lodge. | P. A grove. |
| G. A tower. | Q. The orchard. |
| H. The Kitchen. | R. The Kitchen-garden. |
| I. Vaults, over which is the passage from the hall to the Kitchen. | S. The gardener's house. |
| | T. The bowling-green. |

Very many scarce items have been printed about Lord Strafford, both during his remarkable career and after his tragical end. The catalogue of the British Museum contains nearly four columns of items respecting him, but it is impossible to enumerate them here. Enough, however, is given to arouse local interest.

Lord Strafford affords one great historical question—Where was he buried? Many authorities naturally say at Wentworth—meaning the old church there,—but this appears to be very doubtful. He was not buried in the Church of St. Peter "Ad Vincula," within the precincts of the Tower of London, and which Macaulay styled "the saddest spot on earth." Notwithstanding there is a fine Strafford tablet in old Wentworth Church (SEE PLATE 50), it is believed he is not buried there, as the space is said to be empty.

STRAFFORD, EARL OF—(*continued*).

His third wife, who survived him about forty years, lived a secluded life at the Manor House, Hooton Roberts, near Rotherham. It has been conjectured, most feasilby, that his devoted widow obtained possession of the body and had it conveyed to this little hamlet and buried secretly in the small Church there. On her death she was buried in accordance with her Will in a certain part of the Church, and in recent years two coffins covered with black velvet were discovered on making some necessary alterations within the Church. Certain circumstances formulated the belief that these two coffins contained the remains of Lord Strafford and his widow.

The inscription on the aforesaid tablet concludes :—" and his memory will never dye in these kingdoms."

W.T.F. [Nov. 1640.] "Scotch Charge against the Deputie." [i.e., the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Thomas Earl of Strafford].

Fol. pp. 21. [MSS.]

There is every probability these MS. leaves are the original entry of the "Scottish Charge" in the Minute Book of the Parliamentary Minutes of the Proceedings of the "Long Parliament," and are pages torn out of that book.

These pages occupy pp. 23—34 of the next item, and end : "may have his deserved punishment, 16 Decemb. 1640."

Rylands 1641. "The Charge of the Scottish Commissioners Against Canterburie [i.e., Archbishop Laud] and the Lievetenant of Ireland [i.e., the Earl of Strafford]. Together with their Demand concerning the Sixt Article of the Treaty. Whereunto is added the Parliaments Resolution about the Proportion of the Scottish charges, & the Scottish Commissioners thankfull acceptance thereof."

London : Printed for Nath. Butter, 1641. 4to, pp. 54.

W.T.F. 1640. [i.e., 1641.] "Depositions and Articles against Thomas Earle of Strafford."

Printed in the yeare 1640 [i.e., 1641]. 8vo, pp. 45.

A letter in facsimile of Lord Strafford to his wife, dated from the Tower of London, on the 4th Feb., 1641, is given. [SEE PLATE 51.]

W.T.F. 1641. "Depositions and Articles against Thomas Earle of Strafford. Feb. 16, 1641."

Printed in the yeare 1641. 4to, pp. 26.

W.T.F. 1641. "The Bill of Attainder, That passed against Thomas, Earle of Strafford."

Printed Anno Dom. 1641. 4to, pp. 4.

W.T.F. 1641. "M. Maynards Speech before Both Houses in Parliament, upon . . . the xxiiii. of March, in reply upon the Earle of Straffords Answer to his Articles at the Barre."

Printed in the Yeare, 1641. Sm. 4to, pp. 9.

SIR THOMAS WENTWORTH, EARL OF STRAFFORD.



From a drawing of the above by Mary Beale, after Van Dyck.

Sweet Harke. It is long since I writt unto you, for I am here in
such a trouble as giveth me little or noe respect. The Kinge is now
cum in, and I am now able I praye god to tell you, that I conceave
ther is nothing Capitall, and for the rest I knowe his Majesty will for-
don all without hurting my fortune, and then wee shall be happily gods
grace. Therfore comfort your self for I hunt the cloudes well away,
and that wee shall have faire weather afterwards. Farewell.

Tower of London.

4. Febr. 1640. [1641]

Your loving husband.
Strafford.

JOHN T. ...
1

STRAFFORD, EARL OF—(continued)

1641. "Mr. Pymme's Speech to the Lords in Parliament sitting in Westminster Hall, on the Tryall of Thomas, Earle of Strafford. April 12, 1641. Sm. 4to.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Conclusion of the Earle of Strafford's Defence, the twelfth of April 1641."
Printed in the yeare 1641." 4to, pp. 6.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "An Answer to the Earle of Strafford's Oration, the 13th of Aprill 1641."
Printed in the yeare 1641. 4to, pp. 6.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Replication of Mr. Glyn, In the name of all the Commons of England, to the generall answer of Thomas Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, to the severall charges exhibited against him in Parliament by the House of Commons, April the 13, 1641."
London : Printed 1641. 8vo.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Lord Digbie's Speech in the House of Commons, To the Bill of Attainder of the Earle of Strafford, the 21 of April 1641."
Printed in the year, 1641. 8vo, pp. 12.
1641. "An Answer to the Lord Digbie's Speech in the House of Commons, to the Bill of Attainder of the Earle of Strafford the 21st of April 1641, written by occasion of the first publishing of that Speech of his Lordships, and now printed in regard to the reprinting of that Speech."
Printed in the yeare 1641. Sm. 4to.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Declaration of John Pym Esquire, upon the whole Matter of the Charge of High Treason against Thomas Earle of Strafford, April 12, 1641. With an Argument of Law concerning the Bill of Attainder of High Treason of the said Earle of Strafford. Before a Committee of both Houses of Parliament in Westminster Hall, By Mr. St. John his Majesties Solicitor Generall, on Thursday, April 29, 1641. Both Published by Order of the Commons House."
Printed at London for John Bartlet . . .
- [2nd Title.] "The Speech or Declaration of John Pym, Esquire, After the Recapitulation or summing up of the charge of High Treason against Thomas, Earle of Stratford, 12 April 1641."
London : Printed for John Bartlet, 1641. 8vo, pp. 1—29.
- [3rd Title.] "An Argument of Law concerning the Bill of Attainder." . . .
London : Printed by G.M. for John Bartlet . . . 8vo, pp. 1—78.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "An Argument of Law concerning the Bill of Attainder of High Treason of Thomas Earle of Strafford. At a Conference in a Committee of both Houses of Parliament. By Mr. St. John his Majesties Solicitor Generall." . . .
London : Printed for John Stafford & Francis Eaglesfield, 1641. 8vo, pp. 46.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Earle of Strafford's Letter to His Most Excellent Majestie, dated from the Tower, 4 May 1641."
[Printed] Anno Domini 1641. 4to, pp. [v.]

STRAFFORD, EARL OF—(continued).

1641. "A Reasonable Motion on behalf of the clergy, with Conferences between Laud and Earl Strafford 1641."
[In verse, with curious woodcut portraits of Strafford and Laud].
- Will.L.* 1641. "A Letter sent from the Earle of Strafford to his Lady in Ireland, a little before his death, May 11, 1641." . . .
[Printed] *Anno Domini*, 1641. 4to.
1641. "The Earle of Strafford's Speech on the Scaffold, before he was beheaded on Tower Hill, the 12 of May, 1641."
London : Printed for Peter Cole, at the Glove in Cornhill, near the Royall Exchange. 4to.
1641. "The Earle of Strafford's Speech upon the Scaffold on Tower Hill immediately before his death, May 12, 1641."
Sm. 4to.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Truest Relation of the Earle of Strafford's Speech on the Scaffold on Tower Hill, before he was beheaded, May 12, 1641. Together with his deportment before and at the end of his Execution."
Printed in the yeare 1641. 4to, pp. 6.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The Earle of Strafford's Letter to His Lady. Sent by a Trusty Messenger, with his Prayer on the Scaffold at Tower Hill, 12 of May, 1641." *Sm.* 4to, p. 6.
Oval woodcut on title, "Thomas Earle of Strafford L. Lieutenant of Ireland, etc."
- W.T.F.* 1641. "The two last Speeches of Thomas Wentworth late Earle of Strafford and Deputy of Ireland. The one in the Tower, the other on the Scaffold on Tower Hill, May 12, 1641."
London : Printed *Anno Domini* 1641. 4to, pp. 6 & 3.
- Shf.U.* 1641. Do. *London* : Printed 1641. *Sm.* 4to, pp. 8.
- W.T.F.* 1641. Do. *London* : Printed for Francis Ceules[?]. *Sm.* 4to, pp. 11.
Three quaint woodcuts, viz., Portrait on title-page, Procession to Tower Hill, and the Scene of Execution. The two last are here given.
[SEE PLATES 52 and 53.]
- W.T.F.* 1641. "A Protestation against a foolish, ridiculous and scandalous Speech, pretended to be spoken by Thomas Wentworth, Late Earle of Strafford, to certain Lords before his comming out of the Tower: As also against the simple and absurd Letter to his Lady in Ireland, together with the only true Copy of his Speech, & the charge delivered to his Son."
Printed Anno, 1641. *Sm.* 4to, pp. 5.
- W.T.F.* 1641. "A Short & True Relation of the Life and death of Sir Thomas Wentworth, Knight, Earle of Strafford, Viscount Wentworth, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth Wood-House, New-march, Oversley and Raby, Lord Lieutenant Generall & Generall Governour of the Kingdome of Ireland, Lord President of the Counsell established in the North parts of England, Lord Lieutenant of the



The Procession to Tower Hill.

[See STRAFFORD, 1641. "Two last Speeches."]

PLATE 53.



The Execution of Earl Strafford.

[See STRAFFORD, 1641. "Two last Speeches."]

A
**SHORT AND
 TRUE RELATION**
 OF

The life and death of *Sir Thomas Wentworth*
 Knight, Earle of *Strafford*, Viscount *Wentworth*, Ba-
 ron *Wentworth* of *Wentworth Wood-house New-march, Overfley*
 and *Raby*, Lord Lieutenant Generall, and Generall Gover-
 nour of the Kingdome of *Ireland*, Lord President of the
 Counsell established in the North parts of *England*, Lord
 Lieutenant of the County and City of *Yorke*, and one of
 his Majesties most Honorable Privy Councell, and Knight
 of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

Who was beheaded on Tower-hill, the
 12. Of May, 1641.

With certaine Caveats to all men, of what degree soever, to
 take warning by his fall.

Lege, sic discas.



Printed in the year 1641.

[See STRAFFORD, 1641.

A DESCRIPTION

Of the Passage of
THOMAS late Earle of STRAFFORD,
over the River of Styx, with the conference betwixt him, CHARON, and
WILLIAM NOY.



Printed in the year 1641.

[See STRAFFORD, 1641.]

WATER JOURNAL

Volume 10 Number 1 Spring 1998



STRAFFORD, EARL OF—(continued).

County & Citty of Yorke, & one of his Majesties most Honorable Privy Councill, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Who was beheaded on Tower-hill, the 12 of May 1641. With certaine Caveats to all men, of what degree soever, to take warning by his fall."

Printed in the yeare 1641. Sm. 4to, pp. 6. [SEE PLATE 54.]

- W.T.F. 1641. "The Earle of Strafford characterized in a Letter, sent to a friend in the Countrey, 1641."

[Printed] Anno Dom. 1641. Sm. 4to, pp. 7.

- W.T.F. 1641. "The true Copies of the three last Letters Written by the late Earle of Strafford. The one unto his Sacred Majesty. The other to his Lady in Ireland. The third to a Lady of great note. Together with his owne Elegie, written by his owne hand, not counterfeit. Together with his Petition which hee sent to the Hon. House of Parliament. With the Psalme that he chose to read at the time of his death."

Printed in the yeare 1641. 4to, pp. 8.

- W.T.F. 1641. "A Description of the Passage of Thomas late Earle of Strafford, over the River of Styx, with the Conference betwixt him, Charon, and William Noy."

Printed in the yeare 1641. Sm. 4to, pp. 7. [SEE PLATE 55.]

The woodcut on the title-page depicts Strafford in the Boat, but with *his head on*, and Noy (Attorney-General to Charles I.) is waiting to receive him on the river bank. This is a quaintly written Tract, and very characteristic of the time. Notwithstanding the tragical end of the great Strafford, the dialogue between old Charon and Strafford, and of Noy and Strafford, has much quiet humour. It ends:—

Noy: "In what place then will your honour chuse to make your residence?"

Straff.: "In any place, so that I might have that which I come for, Rest."

- W.T.F. 1646. "Strafford's Plot discovered, & the Parliament vindicated, in their justice executed upon him, By the late discovery of certain propositions delivered to His Majestie by the late Earl of Strafford, a little before his Trial, with this Inscription: Propositions for the bridling of Parliaments, & for the increasing of His Majesties Revenue much more than before." . . .

London: Printed by Ruth Raworth. . . Sm. 4to, pp. [iii.] 16.

The Dedication is signed "E.H."

- W.T.F. 1647. "A Briefe and Perfect Relation of the Answers and Replies of Thomas Earle of Strafford: To the Articles exhibited against him, by the House of Commons on the thirteenth of Aprill, An. Dom. 1641."

London: Printed 1647. 4to, pp. 108.

- W.T.F. 1680. "The Tryal of Thomas Earl of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, upon an Impeachment of High Treason by the Commons then Assembled in Parliament, in the Name of Themselves & of All the Commons in England: Begun in Westminster Hall the 22 of March 1640. And continued before Judgment was Given until the 10th of May 1641. Shewing the Form of

STRAFFORD, EARL OF—*(continued).*

Parliamentary Proceedings in an Impeachment of Treason. To which is added a Short Account of some other Matters of Fact transacted in both Houses of Parliament. . . . With some Special Arguments in Law relating to a Bill of Attainder.

Faithfully collected, and Impartially Published, without Observation or Reflection, By John Rushworth of Lincolnes-Inn, Esq."

London: Printed for John Wright . . .

Folio, pp. [ix.] 1—76. 101—252. 401—786. Portrait, "R. White, sc."

Epistle Dedicat: "March 25, 1680."

W.T.F. 1710. "A Scheme for an Absolute & Tyrannical Government. Written by Thomas Earl of Strafford, & sent by him to King Charles I. Which prov'd the Ruin of himself, and was the Occasion of all the Miseries and Calamities of those unhappy Times."

London: Printed in the year, 1710. 8vo, pp. 16.

W.T.F. 1739. "The Earl of Strafforde's Letters and Dispatches, with an Essay towards
B.Mus. his Life by Sir George Radcliffe. From the Originals in the Possession of
Shf.F.L. his Great Grandson The Rt. Hon. Thomas Earl of Malton, Knight of the
Shf.U. Bath. By Wm. Knowler, LL.D., Rector of Irthlingborough."

London: Printed for the Editor, by Wm. Bowyer.

Fol. Vol. I. pp. 527, and Index.

Vol. II. pp. 439, and Index.

Dedication: "William Knowler, Wentworth House, Jan. 1, 1738."

Frontispiece Vol. I. The fine Vandyke, of the Earl and his Secretary.

[SEE PLATE 56.]

Frontispiece Vol. II. The fine Vandyke, of his three children.

B.Mus. 1740. Do.

Shf.F.L.
Dublin: Printed by R. Reilly, on Cork Hill. For Robert Owen, Bookseller in Skinner Row.

2 Vols. Folio. (No Plates.) The same Dedication.

W.T.F. 1846. "An Historical Sketch of the . . . Trial of Earl Strafford . . . (in 1641). Illustrative of the Engraving by Wagstaff, from the original Picture by William Fisk, Esq."

London: Thos. Boys. . . .8vo, pp. 36. With key plate to the Picture.

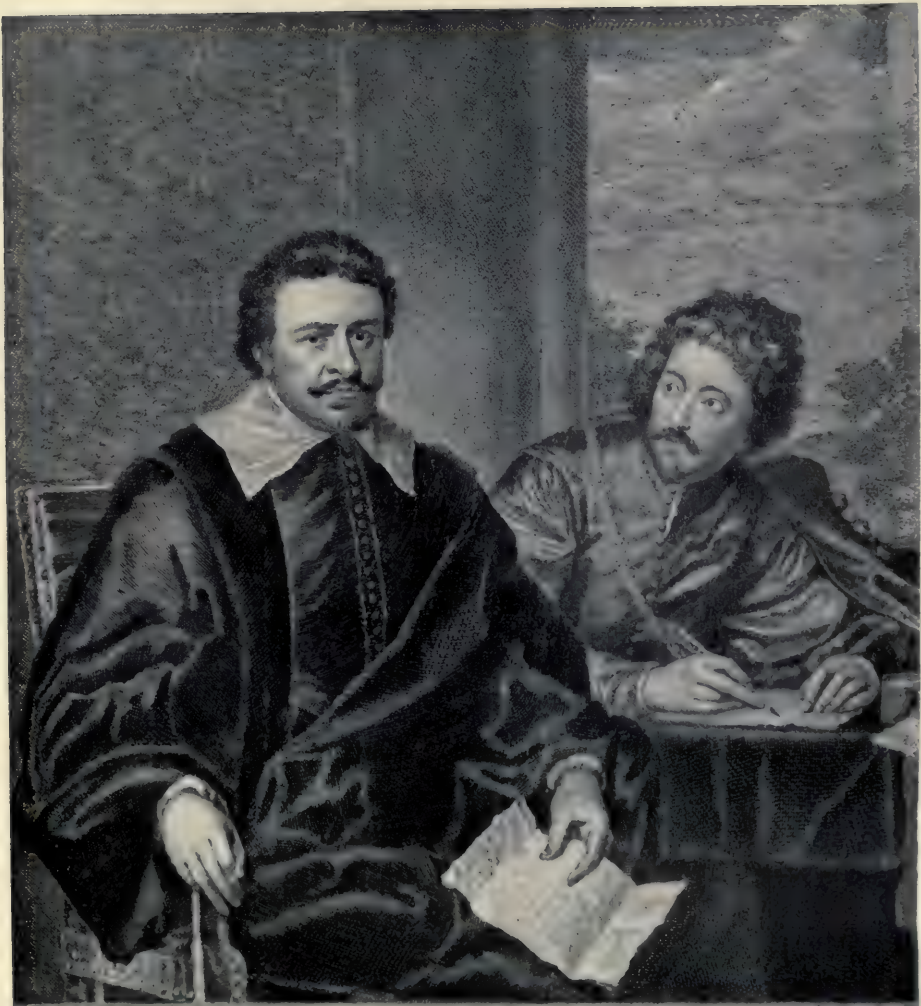
TAYLOR, MARTHA.

B. February, 1651.

This celebrated fasting female lived at Over Haddon, near Bakewell, Derbyshire, in 1667, where her father, William Taylor, was a worker in the lead mines.

[See A., H.]

[See REYNOLDS, John.]



By Kneller painted

After Kneller painted

*The Right Honourable S^r THOMAS WENTWORTH Bar^{on} Earl of STRAFFORDE,
Viceroy of Ireland, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, Newmarch, Cussey and
Lord Lieutenant of the Kingdom of IRELAND and Lord President of the North of England
of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council and Knight of the most Noble Order of St. George
And S^r Philip Blount, his Secretary of State.*

[See STRAFFORD.]

THE
JOHN CRUIK
LIBRARY

TERENCE.

Early translations of the Comedies of Terence will be found in this Section.

[See BERNARD, Richard, 1598].

[See HOOLE, Charles, 1663].

TONGE, EZEREL, D.D. (Divine).

B. 3 Dec., 1621, at Tickhill, near Doncaster [D.N.B. gives 11th Nov.]

D. 18 Dec., 1680, at the house of Stephen Colledge.

Buried on 23rd, in St. Mary's Churchyard, Stayning, London.

He was the son of Henry Tonge, B.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, who was curate of Retford, and on March 3, 1620, became Vicar of Tickhill. In the following year his son Ezerel was born there. Henry Tonge left Tickhill in 1623, and spent some years at Halifax, and later was Rector of Holtby, Yorks, from September, 1631, to his death in 1632.

Ezerel Tonge attended school at Doncaster, and proceeded to University College, Oxford, matriculating in May, 1639.

At the commencement of the Rebellion, being *puritanically inclined*, he chose rather to leave college than stay with the other scholars, and bear arms for the King within the garrison of Oxford.

He was a schoolmaster at Church-hill, near Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire, during the siege of Oxford. Eventually he returned there, and submitting to the Visitors appointed by Parliament, he was made Fellow of University College in July, 1648.

Within a year he married, and by the resignation, in 1649, of his wife's father [Dr. Ed. Simson] he became Rector of Pluckley, Kent. He graduated D.D. in 1656. He was troubled with factious parishioners, and leaving Pluckley, became, in 1657, Governor or Professor of an academy formed out of the Bishop's Palace, Durham. This college being dissolved in 1660, Tonge went to Islington, London, and taught at Sir Th. Fisher's house. "He invented (among other things) the way of teaching children to write a good hand in twenty days time, by writing over with black inke, copies printed from copper-plate in red ink."

Tonge, being of a restless nature, accompanied Colonel Harley to Dunkirk, where he was chaplain till the sale of that town to France in 1661. Returning to England, he had the vicarage of Leintwardine, Herefordshire, in 1663, and disliking this, he obtained the living of St. Mary, Stayning, in 1666, when his church perished in the Great Fire of London.

TONGE, EZEREL—(continued).

Again he went abroad as chaplain at Tangier, then garrisoned by the English. On his return to England he had the Rectory of Aston, Hereford, 1672—7, and when St. Michael's Church in Wood Street, London was rebuilt, and his old parish of St. Mary united with it, Tonge was Rector there up to his death. Dr. Tonge is reputed to have left "A Treatise of Alchymie," in two folio MS. volumes, and also several Theological Tracts. He left a son, Simson Tonge.

An interchange of particulars, &c., about Dr. Tonge, places me under the deepest obligation to Wm. Assheton Tonge, Esq.

Dr. Edward Simson, who was Rector of Pluckley 1628—1649, died in 1652, but the following work was edited in his lifetime and published by his son-in-law, Ezerel Tonge, M.A. :—

W.T.F. 1652. Simson (Dr. Edward), "Chronicon Historiam Catholicam Complectens." . . .
B.Mus.

Oxonie : L. L[*ichfield*] and H. H[*all*.] Fol.

Portrait of Simson [SEE PLATE 57]. Frontispiece [SEE PLATE 58]. Title-page [SEE PLATE 59], pp. [xii.] 20. The work then proceeds in seven Parts, each having separate title and pagination. Pars Prima, 1651, pp. [i.] 60, [v.] Secunda, 1651, pp. 112 [x.] Tertia, 1651, pp. 136 [vi.] Quarta, pp. 181 [ix.] Quinta, 1651, pp. 192 [xiv.] Sexta, 1650, pp. 94 [xi.] Pars Septima, 1651, pp. 68 [vii.], and five other pages.

It is dedicated to the most famous Universities of Oxford and Cambridge by [his son-in-law] "Ezerel Tonge, A.M. and Coll. Univers. Oxon," . . . under date 1651.

B.Mus. 1729. Do. [an edition by Petrus Wesseringl].
Leyden.

B.Mus. 1752. Do. [another edition by Petrus Wesseringl].
Amstelodami, Apud Viduam & Filium Salomonis Schouten.
A tall Folio, 16 × 9½. Frontispiece, "J. Wandelaar inv. et fecit," with an inset portrait of Edw. Simson. Title-page with vignette, pp. [xii.] then in double columns numbered up to 1716, and Index [pp. 50].

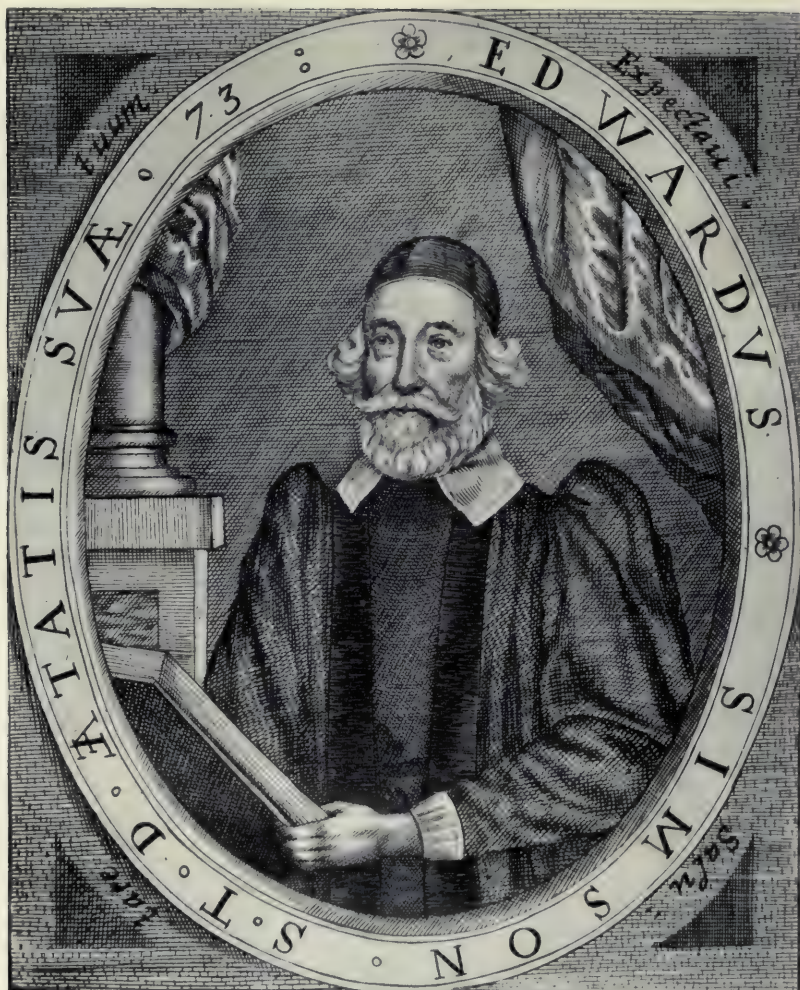
[16..] A Short Compendium of Grammar. By E. Tonge.

[16..] Observations concerning the Motion of Sap in Trees.—*Phil. Transact. No. 57.*

[16..] Inquiries relating to the Bleeding of Walnuts.—*Phil. Trans. No. 58.*

[16..] A Letter on retarding the Ascent of Sap in Vegetables.—*Phil. Trans. No. 68.*

THE
LIBRARY OF
THE
MUSEUM OF
ART AND HISTORY
OF THE
CITY OF
NEW YORK



*Agnosco vultus quibus UNI innotuit ævo,
 Oraq; Dædaleâ delineata manu:
 Pinge ALIOS; nam qui Catadysmo condidit isthmum,
 Et tot commisit tempora, jure BIFRONS.
 Magno O CAMDENO major PVPILLE! BRITANNAM
 Hic terram, MVNDOS astruis ipse NOVOS.
 Respice Alexander, PLVRES qui præbeat orbes;
 A tergo SIMSON conspiciendus adest.* T. J.



THE
JOHN C. REAGAN
LIBRARY

CHRONICON

Historiam Catholicam Complectens,

Ab Exordio Mundi Ad Nativitatem

D. N. IESV CHRISTI,

Et exinde ad annum à Christo nato LXXI.

EX SACRIS BIBLIIS, CAETERISQVE
PROBATÆ FIDEI AVCTORIBVS SERIEM

historiarum omnis ævi secundum tempora digestarum

EDWARDUS SIMSON. S. T. D. Collegii Sanctæ

ac Individuæ Trinitatis in Academia CANTABRIGIENSI quoadam

Socius, contexit, in septem Parteis distributam :

CUM

PARASCEVE AD CHRONICON CATHOLICVM.

ACCESSERE

Tabulæ Chronologicæ.

Stemmata quædam insigniora.

Successiones Regum, &

Catalogus Olympionicarum.

Additur in singulas Chronici Partes Index Alphabeticus.



OXONIÆ.

Excudebant L. L. & H. H. Academia Typographi.

Veneunt apud THO. ROBINSON. clō. b. clīī.

TONGE, EZEREL—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1670. "The Jesuits Morals. Collected by a Doctor of the Colledge of Sorbon in Paris. Who hath Faithfully extracted them out of the *Jesuits own Books*, which are printed by the permission and approbation of the *Superiours* of their *Society*. Written in *French*, & exactly Translated into *English*." . . .
London : J. Starkey. . . . Fol. pp. [xxviii.] 392. [ANON.]
 There is a statement by John Spencer, Library-Keeper of Sion Coll. Library, London, dated April 27, 1670.

The following curious manuscript Note, alluding to Ezerel Tonge, D.D., and his anonymous Edition of 1670, is found in my copy :—

Extract from the "Journal of the House of Lords," Vol. xiii. p. 317, Section 30, entitled "Titus Oates his Narrative"—"That the said Thomas Whitehead, on the 16th of June (1678) did tell the Rector of St. Omers, 'That there was a Minister of the Church of England that had scandalously and basely put out *The Jesuits Morals* in English, and had endeavoured villainously to render them odious to the people'; and asked the said Rector 'whether he thought the deponent might possibly know him,' and the Rector not knowing [ends].

- W.T.F. 1679. "The Jesuits Morals; or, The Principal Errors which the Jesuits have introduced into Christian Morality. Faithfully extracted out of their own Books, which are Printed by the Permission . . . of the Superiours of their Society. Englished by Ezerel Tonge, D.D. who first discovered this horrid Popish PLOT to His MAJESTY, and who was (if it took effect) to have been killed for publishing this Book." . . .
London : J. Starkey. . . . MDCLXXXIX. [sic. ?1679.]
 Fol. pp. [xxviii.] 392. [iv.] Spencer's statement also appears.

1678. "The Royal Martyr," By E. Tonge.
 (Refused license by Sir Roger L'Estrange.)

1678. "The Jesuit unmasked. A seasonable Discourse at this time." 4to.

- W.T.F. 1679. "The New Design of the Papists detected : or, an answer to the last speeches
 B.Mus. of the Five Jesuites lately executed. . . . By Ezrael Tongue, D.D."
 Bodl. *London* : R. Boulter. . . . Fol. pp. 6.
 Man.F.L.

1679. "An Answer concerning the E. of Danby being accused of the murder of Sir Edmondbury Godfrey." [Attributed to E. Tonge.] s.sh. Fol.

- B.Mus. 1679. "An Exact Account of Romish Doctrine in the case of Conspiracy &
 Bodl. Rebellion. . . . Reprinted & published by Ezerel Tonge, D.D."
 Man.F.L. *London* : John Starkey. . . . 4to, pp. 22.

- B.Mus. 1679. "Popish Mercy & Justice. Being an Account, not of those (more than an
 Bodl. hundred thousand) massacred in France by the Papists, formerly, but of some later Persecutions of the French Protestants. Set forth in their Petition to the French King. Translated [i.e., from the French] for the information of English Protestants. By Ezreel Tonge, the first Discoverer of this most horrid Plot to His Majesty."
London : Th. Dawks. 4to, pp. [ii.] 18.

TONGE, EZEREL—(*continued*).

W.T.F. 1679. "Jesuitical Aphorismes; or, a summary account of the Doctrine of the Jesuites, and some other Popish Doctors: By which true Christianity is corrupted, the publick Peace troubled, and the Bonds of Humane Society wholly violated and broken. Extracted out of the writings, sentences, and publick Acts of the Jesuites, and other Popish Doctors. Englished by Ezerel Tonge, D.D., who first discovered this horrid Popish Plot to His Majesty."

London: Printed by R.E. for John Starkey at the Miter in Fleet street, near Temple-Barr.

4to, pp. ii. 31.

B.Mus. 1680. "Jesuits Assassins; or the Popish Plot further declared . . . in their murderous practices & principles. . . . All extracted out of Dr. Tonge's Papers." . . .

London: J. Darby. 2 Pts. Fol. pp. [iv.] 16 and 12.

B.Mus. 1680. "The Northern Star, The British Monarchy, . . . being a collection of ancient & modern prophecies. Wherein also the fates of Roman, French & Spanish Monarchies are occasionally set out. By E.T." [i.e., E. Tonge.]
Fol.

[16.] "Abridgment of Controversy. Translated from the French."

[16.] "Combat Romain. Translated from the French."

B.Mus. 1681. Jones (Thomas), "A Sermon preached at St. Michaels, Wood Street (Dec. 23, 1680), at the Funeral of Ezerel Tonge, D.D. Memorable for his good Service to the Nation in the first Discovery of the Horrid Popish Plot. By T.J. Author of the Hearts Right Sovereign, Sometime Fellows together in Univ. Coll. Oxon."

London. 4to, pp. [iii.] 29, [ii.]

TRICKETT, SAMUEL (Divine).

B. [1632].

D. 1710, aged 78, at Norton, near Sheffield.

Buried 3rd August, 1710, at Norton Church. Memorial in the Church belfry.

He was ordained in December, 1656, and was Vicar of Norton, near Sheffield, from February, 1667, up to his death.

His surviving son was the Rev. Samuel Trickett, Rector of Aston, near Sheffield, who died in 1712.

The undermentioned work was *in manuscript* until it was published by the Rev. J. E. Blakeney, afterwards Vicar of Sheffield.

W.T.F. 1863. "Sermons Doctrinal & Practical. By Samuel Trickett, Assistant at Wirksworth classis, & Classical Minister of Bradbourne, 1656, Vicar of Norton, Derbyshire, 1667. Edited from the Author's MSS. by John Edward Blakeney, M.A., Incumbent of St. Paul's, Sheffield."

London: Printed by G. Norman. . . . 8vo, pp. xxiv. 435.

Introduction: "Sheffield, December 1863."

VICARS, JOHN.

B. 1580, in London.

D. 12th April, 1652.

Buried in Christ Church, Newgate.

He was educated at Christ's Hospital and Queen's College, Oxford. He was a poet, historian, schoolmaster, and polemic, and an usher at Christ's Hospital for many years. He is best known as a rabid Puritan, a bitter antagonist of Rome, and equally ardent against Prelacy.

We have no cause to enumerate more of his works. The extraordinary titles he gave to his writings fully bespeak the man:

W.T.F. 1646. "*Magnalia Dei Anglicana, or, England's Parliamentary-Chronicle. . . . Collected chiefly for the high Honour of our Wonder-working God; And for the unexpressible comfort of all Cordiall English Parliamentarians. By the most unworthy Admirer of Them, John Vicars.*"

London . . . 4to. This work contains Four Parts.

[Parts 1 and 2] "*Jehovah-Jireh. God in the Mount.*" . . . 1644.

[Part 3]. "*God's Arke Overtopping the World's Waves.*" . . . 1646.

[Part 4]. "*The Burning-Bush not Consumed.*" . . . 1646.

The attack on Sheffield Castle in 1644 is described in Part 4, and it seems to have been the only account generally known for very many years.

VISIONS.

1700. "*Visions & Prophecies of Daniel.*" . . .

[See NOBLE, David.]

W., SIR F.

1647. "*A Loyal Song.*" . . .

[See WORTLEY, Sir Francis.]

W., P.

1674. "*Mary's Choice.*" . . .

[See WATKINSON, Peter.]

WALKER, WILLIAM.

B . . . [16..]

D. 1700.

Buried at the entrance of Chancel door, Sheffield Parish Church.

Wm. Walker, of Darnall, near Sheffield, is supposed to have been the executioner of Charles I. (Rev. Edward Goodwin's *Account of Sheffield*, 1797), but Hunter considers him "with better reason" to have been the translator of the undermentioned work

WALKER, WILLIAM—(continued).

A second copy of the 1648 edition in the B.Mus. has an MS. note: "This translation of the *Vindiciæ contra Tyrannos* was the work of William Walker, of Darnall near Sheffield, Yorks, the person who cut off King Charles's head." . . .

B.Mus. 1648. "*Vindiciæ contra Tyrannos*. A defence of Liberty against Tyrants. . . . Being a treatise written in Latin & French by S. Junius Brutus & translated out of both into English."

London. 4to.

This item is given in the B.Mus.-Cat. under "Walker (Wm.) of Damal." [i.e., Darnall, near Sheffield.]

W.T.F.

B.Mus.

1689. "*Vindiciæ contra Tyrannos*: A defence of Liberty against Tyrants, or, Of the lawful power of the Prince over the People, & of the People over the Prince. Being a treatise written in Latin and French by Junius Brutus, & Translated out of both into English."

London: Printed for Richard Baldwin, in the year 1689. 4to, pp. [iii.] 164. [ANON.]

WALTON, IZAAK.

1678. "The Life of Dr. Sanderson." . . .

[See SANDERSON, Robert (Bishop of Lincoln).]

WATKINSON, PETER (Divine).

B. 16...

D. c. 1688, at Edlington.

He was one of the Assistant Ministers of Sheffield Parish Church in 1667. On September 7, 1670, he became Rector of Edlington, near Doncaster.

B.Mus. 1674. "Mary's Choice . . . a sermon preached at the funeral of . . . Lady M. Wharton, at Edlington. By P.W. [i.e., Peter Watkinson.] Rector of Edlington."

London: H. Mortlock.

[See WHARTON, Lady Mary.]

WATS, or WATTS, GILBERT, D.D. (Divine).

B. [c.1590]? at Rotherham.

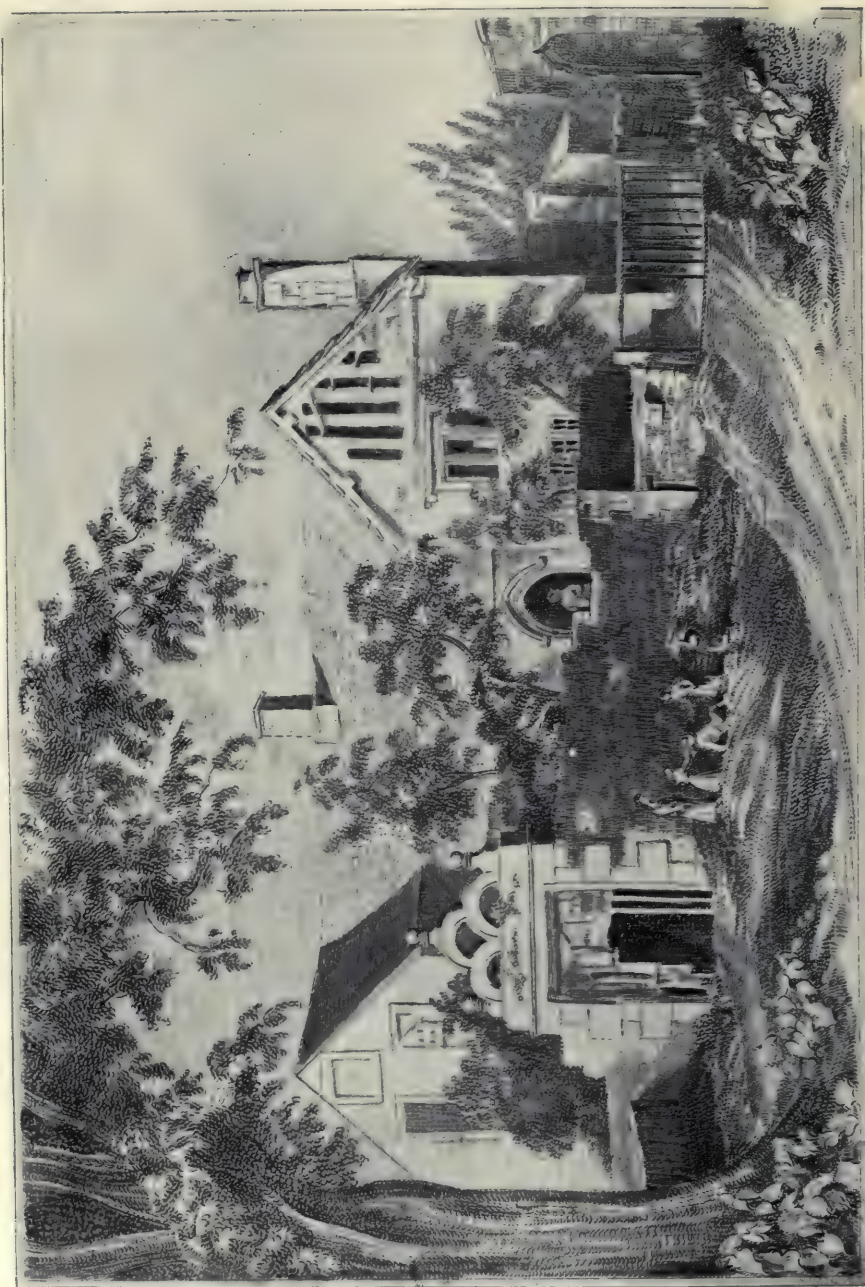
D. 9 Sept., 1657, at Eynsham, Oxon.

Buried in the Chancel of All Saints, Oxford.

He was the son of Richard Watts, and his wife Isabel, widow of Thomas Scott, of Barnes Hall, near Sheffield. [SEE PLATE 60].

It is exceedingly probable that he attended Rotherham Grammar School, and in due course proceeded to Oxford, where he was a Fellow of Lincoln College. He was B.D. in 1623, and Translator of Lord Bacon's "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*."

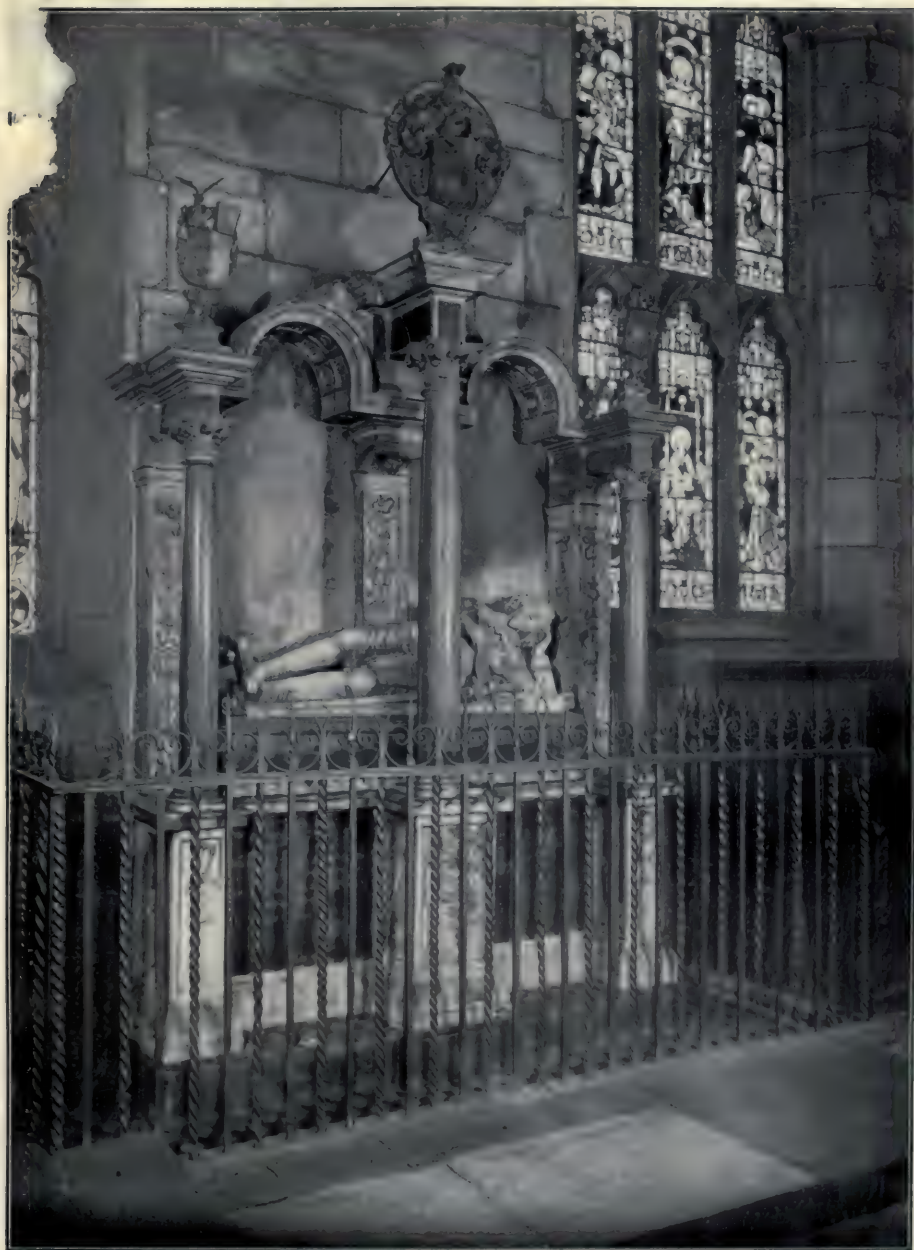
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900



W. Webb, pinxt.

BARNES HALL.
The Seat of Sir Richard Scott.

Published by W. Webb, 1834.



Monument in Ecclesfield Church, near Sheffield, to Sir Richard Scott, of Barnes Hall.

[See WATS.

THE
JOHN C. REAGAN
LIBRARY

WATS, or WATTS, GILBERT—(*continued*).

In the Appendix (see p. 278), will be found a pedigree—just sufficient to shew his place in the families of Scott and Watts of *old* Barnes Hall, near Sheffield—and it will be noticed Gilbert Watts was half-brother of Sir Richard Scott, of Barnes Hall, who died in Ireland on July 17th, 1638, and whose fine monument is seen in Ecclesfield Church, near Sheffield. [SEE PLATE 61.]

We may state in passing that a contract for the erection of this monument was made between "Richard Watts, Minister of Chesterton, near Cambridge [brother of Gilbert Watts], with William Wright, graver in stone," of Charing Cross, London. All who look upon the monument to-day—270 years after its erection—may well praise and thank WILLIAM WRIGHT, that he so "faithfully, skilfully, substantially, and honestly" carried out his contract, which states that:—

... "Sir Richard Scott, Knight, is to be maide resting on one side, with his hand under his head, on a cushion and matt, with his helme also under his head; all in cornpleat armour: his sworde girt to his side, his spurs on his heels, and craft of honour at his feet. All this, and every part in one entyre whole stone of the purest and best white allibaster. And as near as may be, according to the direction, to be like his favor, simily, and likeness; to be perfected, finished, with much judgment, as it ought to be. And the skilfullest and best workmanship; every part to be of as comely and pleasant proportion. Every part to be as strongly built, sett, and finished. . . . All this faithfully, skilfully, substantially, and honestly to be performed, neatly clenched, ritchly, as it is in (covenant) expressed, oriently glaz'd. Every pt. finished as it ought in the best matterials aforesaide; and cheiffest workmannship, with God's helpe, at or before Whitsuntide next in the year 1640, in the parish church of Ecclesfield." . . .

In the preface of the undermentioned work we find the following allusion by Gilbert Watts to his half brother, and also to the *completed* monument:—

... "It pleased God in the heat of my attendance on this businesse, to take away by one of the terrors of mortality, the Stone, my deare Brother Sr. Richard Scot, servant to the most Eminent Lord the Lo. Deputy Generall of Ireland [i.e., Thomas Wentworth, Lord Strafford, who was executed on Tower Hill] beloved of his deare Lord to the latest minute of life; honour'd with his presence to the farthest confines of mortality; . . . This deadly shaft passing through him, so wounded me, that I my selfe was arrived within few paces of the land of darknesse. In his silent Marble, the best part of that small portion of joy I had in the world; but all my hopes are entomb'd. This pensive casualty so took me off from books and businesse, as for some months after, I could relish no thoughts but what were mingled with the contemplations of mortality." . . .

WATS, or WATTS, GILBERT—(continued).

Gilbert Watts was D.D. in November, 1642, and Rector of Willingale-Doe, Essex, 1642, until sequestrated by the Westminster Assembly in August, 1647.

He has been described as "a very florid preacher . . . an excellent wit, and a master of so smooth a pen, whether in Latin or English, that no man of his time exceeded him. . . . He died [on the eve of publishing three other works] on his return from Bath, where he had overcome his antient body by too much sweating." . . .

The following work is the first complete translation of Lord Bacon's Nine Books:—

W.T.F. 1640. "Of the Advancement and Proficiencie of Learning or the Partitions of
B.Mus. Sciences IX. Bookes. Written in Latin by . . . Lord Francis Bacon,
Man.F.L. Baron of Verulam, Vicont St. Alban, Counsilour of Estate and Lord Chancellor of England. Interpreted by Gilbert Wats."

Oxford: Printed by Leon. Lichfield . . . Sm. fol. pp. [xxxv.] 60, [xi.] 477, [xix.]

Portrait of Lord Bacon, "Will. Marshall, 1640," and engraved Title by the same. [See PLATES 62 AND 63.] The work was dedicated to Charles I.

There appeared in this volume for the first time, four pages of "Cyphars" (see pp. 266—269), which are of such peculiar interest to the Shakespeare-Bacon theorists.

B.Mus. 1640. Do. (The colophon in this copy bears the date 1639).

W.T.F. 1674. "Of the Advancement and Proficiencie of Learning . . . Interpreted by Gilbert Wats."
B.Mus.

London: Printed by Thomas Williams . . . Fol. pp. [xxxi.] 38, [xi.] 322, [xviii.] Portrait.

This edition is very inferior to that of 1640, and the Portrait is also poor.

WENTWORTH, THOMAS, Earl of Strafford.

[See STRAFFORD, Thomas Wentworth, Earl of.]

WEST, WILLIAM.

B. [15..]

D. [16..] (? at Firbeck).

Buried at Firbeck, near Rotherham.

He was of the ancient family of West, of Aughton, near Aston, Rotherham, and was the son of Thomas West, of Beeston, Notts, who was Rector of Hooton Roberts, near Rotherham. [1538-15..]

THE
JOHN C. LEWIS
LIBRARY

THE
JOHN GREGG
LIBRARY

WEST, WILLIAM—(continued).

He was a student of the Inner Temple in November, 1568, being described as of Darley, Derbyshire.

He was a noted lawyer in Rotherham, and lived at Moorgate Hall, until he bought the Firbeck Estate.

He was Seneschal of the Manor Court of two Earls (George and Gilbert) of Shrewsbury, Lords of Hallamshire.

He married Winifred, daughter of Adam Eyre, of Offerton, Derbyshire.

W.T.F. 1581. "Les Tenures du Monsieur Littleton, ouesque certain cases addes p auters
B.Mus. de puisne temps, queux cases vous troueres signes ouesque ce signe ♦ al
comencement a al fine de chescun deux." . . .

*Imprinted at London in Fletestrete within Temple barre, at the signe of the
Hande and Starre by Rychard Tottel. 1581.*

Sm. 8vo, B.L., pp. [ii.] 170 (on right hand only), Index, &c. [50.] This work is edited by W. West. The Index ends:—"Ingenii cibus studium. Per W. West." On the last page is found, "Lectori studioso W. West. S. . . . Vale, Ex interiori Templo; duodecimo calendas Julii anno restitutæ salutis 1581."

W.T.F. 1583. Do.

B.Mus. *Imprinted at London in Fleestrete . . . by Rychard Tottill.*
(Edited by W. West, &c., as above.)

B.Mus. 1591. Do. (W. West, &c., as above.)

Bodl.

B.Mus. 1604. Do. (W. West, &c., as above.)

Londini. . . . T. Wright. 4to.

(The British Museum has also editions of Littleton's work in 1588, 1612, and 1617. Not having seen these I am unable to say whether they bear West's name.)

The following work, "Symboleography," had an extraordinary sale, judging by the number of early editions of each part.

It is said to contain the precise form of commencing a Will used in drawing up that of Shakespeare in 1616, which therefore has been wrongly supposed to have been the special phraseology indicating the poet's religious views. Whether the particular edition of 1605 (which was thought to be about the time when the drawing up of a Will was originally discussed), contains something different to earlier editions, I have not examined.

This work, moreover, is claimed to embody all the legal information made use of by Shakespeare, and sufficient to account for the dramatist's legal acquirements, in conjunction with technicalities furnished to him by his kinsman, Thos. Greene, or any attorney of his time.

It has been said there are numerous references to Tenure of Land, &c., at Rotherham, and other parts of Yorks, but in a rapid glance through some of the editions I have not found much.

WEST, WILLIAM—(continued).

- B.Mus.* 1590. "Symbolæographia. Which may be termed The Art, Description, or Image of Instruments, Couenants, Contracts, &c.; or, The Notarie or Scriuener. Collected and disposed by William West of the Inner Temple, Gentleman, Attorney at the Common Law, in fower severall Bookes." . . .

Imprinted at London in Fleet-streat within Temple Barre at the Signe of the Hand and Starre by Richard Tothill. 4to.

Dedication: "Rotheramiæ in agro Eboracensi postridie Nonas Junii . . . 1590. Willielmus West."

- B.Mus.* 1592. "Symbolæography, which may be termed the Art, Description or Image of Instruments, Extra judiciall, as Covenants, Contracts, Obligations, Conditions, Feffements, Graunts, Wills, etc. Or the paterne of Præsidents. Or the Notarie or Scrivener. The First part and second booke newly corrected and augmented by William West, of the Inner Temple, Gentleman, First Author thereof."

Imprinted at London in Fleetstreet . . . by Richard Tottle. 4to, B.L.

- Bodl.* 1594. "Symbolæography which may be termed the Art, Description, or Image of Instruments, Or the paterne of Præsidents, Or the Notarie or Scriuener. The First part of Instruments Extrajudiciall, the third time Corrected by William West." . . .

Imprinted at London . . . Charles Yetsweirt. . . . 4to.

- W.T.F.* 1594. "Three Treatises, of the *second part* of Symbolæographie. First, of Com-promises and Arbitrments. 2. Of Fines, Concordes, and Common Recoveries. 3. Of Offences and Indictments. Newlie made by William West . . .

Whereunto is annexed another Treatise of Equitie, the jurisdiction and proceedings of the high Court of Chauncerie by the same Author." . . .

Imprinted at London in Fleetstreet, by Charles Yetsweirt Esq. 8vo. [No pagination.]

The Dedication is dated from Firbeck (near Rotherham) 1594.

The following extracts are found in the above Second Part. The hopes that were raised that many similar "choice bits" would be met with were not realised. The first extract had appeared in English about 1543:—

"A FOOL'S ARBITRAMENT.

"That an hungry begger espying deintie cheere in a cooks shop hasted thither, and being set downe, did eate a smal peece of his owne bread, incontinently received such wonderful comfort, by the sweete smel, of the cookes cates and sauces, wherof he tasted no bytt, that he confessed, his eager stomacke was as wel satisfied therewith, as if he had indeed stuffed his paunch with the best cheere there: which the cooke hearing, straight waies with a sterne countenance, bids the poore caytife pay for his breakfast, whereat the simple guest was mightily amased, and the crafty cooke somuch the more earnest, insomuch that this poore man and the cooke were content therein, to abide the award of him that should next passe by. No sooner was the submission made but thither cometh a most notoriouse naturall foole, to whom as their Judge, they rehearsed the matter. The Ideot caused the pore man to put so much mony between two basons as the covetouse cooke exacted, and to shake them in the cooks hearing, which done, this arbitrator awarded,—That as the cooke had fedd the poore man with onely smels of his cates, so the poore man should pay him therefore, with the only sound of his coine."

WEST, WILLIAM—(continued).

"A SIMPLE MAGISTRATES ARBITREMENT.

"Not much unlike to this, is that, which is reported of a covetous churle, who sorrowed extremely, for that he had lost a purse, with one and twentie angels in it. But an honest man having found the same, of meere conscience delivered it to the same churle, who not once thanking him that was the bringer, fals to accompt his coine, and finding onely twentie angels in the purse, with great rigor exacted the odd angell, and because the honest man denyed the finding thereof, he conuented him before a magistrate . . . The pleintife sweareth there were one and twentie angels in the purse which he lost, the defendant, that there were onlie twenty in that which he found, whereupon the magistrate pronounced that the purse found was not the plaintifes, and therefore adiudged him to restore unto the defendant the purse with twentie angels, leaving the plaintife to good fortune for the finding againe of his purse with one and twentie angels."

- Bodl. 1597. "Of Symboleography the Second Part, conteynyng fower Treatises, . . . Newly corrected, and much enlarged, by William West of the Inner Temple Esquire, first Author thereof." . . .

At London: Printed by Thomas Wight, and Bonham Norton. 4to.

Dedication: Firbeck, &c., 1594.

1598. Do. Thick sm. 4to.

- W.T.F. Bodl. 1601. "The Second Part of Symboleography, Newly corrected & amended, & very much enlarged in all the foure severall Treatises . . . Hereunto is also added a Table for the more easy . . . finding of the matters . . . containyng: the new additions having this marke * set before them."

At London: Printed by Thomas Wight, 1601.

4to, pp. [iii.] 304 (only the right-hand page being numbered), and [xiv.]

1602. "Symboleography." . . .

- W.T.F. Bodl. 1603. "The First Part of Simboleography, which may be termed the Art, or description, of Instruments and Presidents. Collected by Wm. West . . . And now newly augmented with divers Presidents touching Marchants affaires." . . .

At London: Printed by Thomas Wight, 1603.

Thick 4to. B.L. (No pagination.) Sections 1—675.

Dedication: "Rotheramiae, 8th May."

- W.T.F. Do. 1605. Do.

London: Printed for the Companie of Stationers, 1605.

1606. "Symboleography." . . .

- W.T.F. Bodl. 1610. "The First part of Simboleography." . . .

London: Printed for the Companie of Stationers. 4to.

- B.Mus. 1611. "Symboleography . . . Second Part." . . .

1615. Do. First Part. *For the Companie of Stationers. 4to.*

WEST, WILLIAM—(continued).

- W.T.F. 1618. "The Second Part of Symboleography." . . .
 B.Mus. London : Printed for the Companie of Stationers, 1618.
 4to, pp. [iii.] 350, (right-hand page only numbered), and Table.
 1621. "Symboleography." . . .
- W.T.F. 1622. "The First Part of Simboleography." . . .
 B.Mus. London : Printed for the Companie of Stationers, 1622. 4to.
- W.T.F. 1627. "The Second Part of " Do.
 B.Mus. London : Printed for . . . Stationers, 1627.
 Bodl.
- W.T.F. 1632. "The First Part of " Do.
 B.Mus. London : Printed by the Assignes of John More, Esq.
 Bodl.
- W.T.F. 1641. "The Second Part of " Do.
 Bodl. London : Printed by Miles Flesher and Robert Young.
 Man.F.L.
- W.T.F. 1647. "The First Part of " Do.
 Man.F.L. London : Printed by Miles Flesher.

WHARTON, LADY MARY.

D. [c.167..]

Of Edlington, near Doncaster.

1674. "Mary's Choice declared in a Sermon . . . Preached at the
 Funeral of . . . Lady Mary Wharton, wife of . . . Sir Thomas
 Wharton, K.B. at Edlington, in Co. York. Together with a
 Narrative of the . . . Life & Death of that . . . Lady. By
 P.W." [i.e., Peter Watkinson.]
 London : H. Mortlock . . . 4to. [See WATKINSON, Peter.]

WINGFIELD MANOR, Derbyshire.

1646. "An Order of the Commons Assembled in Parliament for the Dismantling
 the Garrisons of Darby and Wingfield Mannor, giving power to the Committee
 for the Affairs of Ireland, to employ the Forces aforesaid in the Service of
 Ireland, both of Horse and Foot, & the Hon. Committee doe declare, that all
 such Officers as will undertake this employment shall have a moneths pay
 before hand, & all other Souldiers that are willing to goe shall have their
 Quarters discharged till they be transported with other good encouragements."
 London : Printed for I.P., in the Old-Bailie. 4to.

WOOD, WILLIAM.

Of Eckington, Derbyshire.

- B.Mus. 1655. "Divine Poems, being Meditations upon several Sermons, preached at
 Eckington in the County of Darbie, by Mr. S. G. [i.e., Rev. Samuel Gardiner]
 And put into Vers by William Wood, of Eckington, Gent." [SEE PLATE 64.]
 London : Printed by Will. du-Gard for the Author. 4to, pp. [ii.] 19.
 [See GARDINER, Samuel.]

DIVINE POEMS:

Being
MEDITATIONS

Upon several Sermons, preached at
Eckington in the County of
Darbie by M^r S. G.

And put into Vers by WILLIAM WOOD
of *Eckington*, Gent.



Jun 26

L O N D O N :

Printed by WILL. DU-GARD for the
Author. 1655.

WORKSOP, or WORSOP.

B.Mus. 1641. "The wonderfull works of God, declared by a strange prophecie of a Maid, that lately lived neere Worsop in Nottinghamshire, who dyed the 16 of November last, and being dead the space of twenty houres, did arise againe, & lived five dayes, in which time she spoke to this effect. 1. What Judgments shall fall upon this Kingdome for the sinne of Pride. 2. What Desolations Warres, and feares shall befall these Kingdomes of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 3. What divers strange signes & visions shall appeare and bee seene. 4. All which shall shortly come to passe, to foretell, that the end of the world is at hand. And having spoken these & many other things to the great astonishment of all that heard her, she departed this life, November 21, 1641."

London: Printed for John Thomas. 4to, pp. 7.

John Holland says there is no trace in the Worksop Register. The pamphlet concerns Carlton, two miles from Worsop, Notts, and Mr. Faber is parson of the village.

WORSOP, ROBERT.

D. [c. 1360.] Buried at Tickhill, Yorks.

He was bred an Augustinian in the Convent of Tickhill, near Doncaster, where he wrote many books, one being "The Entrance of the Sentences."

WORTLEY, SIR FRANCIS, Bart.

B. 1591, at Wortley, near Sheffield.

D. Sept., 1652, in London.

Son of Sir Richard Wortley, who died in 1603. He was of Magdalen College, Oxford. Knighted 1610; Bart. 1611; M.P. for East Retford 1624—26.

He was captured by the Parliamentarians in 1644 and sent to the Tower. About 1649 he was released and lived in London.

B.Mus. 1641. "Truth asserted by the Doctrine & Practice of the Apostles, Seconded by the Testimony of Synods, Fathers, & Doctors, from the Apostles to this day, viz.: That Episcopacie is Jure Divino. By Sir Francis Wortley, Knight & Baronet."

London: Printed by A.N. for J.K. and T.W. & are to be sold at the White Horse, in Paules Church-yard 1641. Sm. 4to, pp. [v.] 30.

B.Mus. 1641. "The Dutie of Sir Francis Wortley: delineated, in his pious pittie, & christian commiseration of the sorrowes and sufferings of the most vertuous . . . Lady Elisabeth Queene of Bohemia. Being a dedication to Fame and Truth: prefer'd to both the Houses of Parliament. By her humble Servant. . . . Sir Francis Wortley, Knight & Barronet."

London: Printed by R.O. 4to, pp. 8. [Verse.]

B.Mus. 1642. "Lines dedicated to Fame and Truth: Written by Sir Francis Wortley, Knight & Baronet. Upon the consideration of the various fortunes of . . . Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia."

Printed at York, by Stephen Bulkley. 4to. (No pagination, pp. 11.)

WORTLEY, SIR FRANCIS, Bart.—(*continued*).

B.Mus. 1642. "To the Kings . . . Majesty the . . . petition of Sir F. W. . . . in behalfe of your Majesties Commons of the Co. of York." [That certain alleged abuses in the impanelling of Juries be remedied, with the King's answer thereto.]

York. s. sh. fol.

1642. "Strange Newes from Yorke, Hull, Beverley, and Manchester. Also the Humble Petition of Sir Francis Wortley, Knight & Baronet to the Kings most Excellent Majesty. With his Majesties answer thereunto."

London. Sm. 4to.

W.T.F. 1646. "Characters and Elegies. By Francis Wortley, Knight and Baronet."

*B.Mus.
Bodl.*

Printed in the yeere 1646. Sm. 4to, pp. [vii.] 68. [SEE PLATE 65.]

The references herein to Charles I. are curious and sinister in the light of the fate which soon befell the unfortunate King. We read . . . Charles I. "was born to raigne when the Aspects of the Planets were malignant, and in unhappy conjunctions or oppositions, in relation to his Kingdomes, disposing Subjects to innovation in Religion, and immoderate desires of libertie . . . never good King was worse understood, nor more unhappily mistaken. All I can say is the faults which were laid to his charge in the beginning of his troubles, (but whispered) are now thwarted so, that they become contradictory one to the other, and one of them must fall. At first he was weak, now he is thought too politique; at first easie, now too stiffe; at first too peacefull, now too martiall; . . . I leave him, but with hopes to see him break through this cloud, (which over-shadows him) and shine as bright and gloriously as ever, (improved by these sad tryalls) which shall be my Prayer for my Master, and ought to be of every loving Subject for his Sovereigne."

This quaint volume affords the following extract from its last page:—

"COMPARISON.

"Coblers are call'd Translators, so are we,
(And may be well call'd so) we so agree:
They rip the Soale first from the upper leather,
Then steepe, then stretch, then patch up all together.
We rip, we steep, we stretch, and take great paines,
They with their fingers worke, we with our Braines.
They trade in old shooes, as we doe in feet,
To make the fancy, and the Language meete.
We make all smooth (as they doe) and take care,
What is too short, to patch: too large, to pare:
When they have done, then to the Club they goe,
And spend their gettings, doe not we doe so?
Coblers are often poore, yet merrie blades,
Translators rarely rich, yet cheerefull lads.
Who thinks he wants, he is in plentie poore,
Give me the Coblers wealth, Ile aske no more."

Bodl. 1647. "Mercurius Britannicus his Welcome to Hell." By Sir F. W.

B.Mus. 1648. "A Loyall Song to the Royall Feast Kept by the prisoners in the Towre in August last, with the names, titles, and characters of every prisoner. By Sir F[rancis] W[ortley], Knight and Baronet, prisoner."

London. s. sh. fol.

[Satirical ballad.]

CHARACTERS *A N D* ELEGIES

BY
FRANCIS WORTLEY,
Knight and Baronet.



Printed in the Yeere,
CIC IDC XLVI.

[SEE WORTLEY, 1646.]

YONGE, NICHOLAS.

B. [15. .] at Lewes, Sussex.

D. October, 1619, in London.

Buried at St. Michael's, Cornhill.

This ancient musician was the first to publish a collection of Italian madrigals with English words. The following work is named here in consequence of the dedication.

B.Mus. 1588. "*Musica Transalpina. Madrigales translated of foure, five & sixe parts, chosen out of divers excellent authors, with the first and second part of La Verginella, made by Maister Byrd, upon two Stanzas of Ariosto & brought to speake English with the rest. Published by N. Yonge, in favour of such as take pleasure in Musick of voices.*"

Imprinted at London by Thomas East, the assigne of William Byrd, 1588. 4to.

Dedicated to Gilbert Lord Talbot, afterwards 7th Earl of Shrewsbury and Lord of Hallamshire. "Since I first began to keepe house in this Citie . . . From London, the first of October, 1588."

There is a title-page and the same dedication to each Part. (Cantus—Altus—Tenor—Bassus—Quintus and Sextus).

Bodl. 1880. Do. Reprinted.

Bodl. 1903. Do. Reprinted.

B.Mus. 1597. "*Musica Transalpina. The Second Booke of Madrigalles, to 5 & 6 voices: translated out of sundrie Italian Authors, & newly published by Nicholas Yonge.*"

At London: Printed by Thomas Este. 1597. 4to.

Dedicated to "Syr Henry Lennard, Kt."

There is a title-page and the same Dedication to each Part.







LOCAL BOOKSELLERS AND PUBLISHERS.

Before proceeding to the little we have to record under the above heading in the present Section, it will not be uninteresting to note some early instances where young persons went from this district to become apprentices to "Stationers" in London. These facts exhibit an appreciation and foresight of the power and possibilities of the Press close upon its first century of work and progress in this country. It appears somewhat remarkable to find persons at such a distance from the capital springing from Barnsley, Doncaster, Eckington and Sheffield to range themselves under the wide branches of a new force.

The following instances are gathered from Professor Arber's fascinating volumes :—

1564. SHEFFIELD.

"Thomas Turner the sonne of Rycharde Turner of Sheffylde in the Countye of Yorke husboundman hath put hym self appretes to Thomas marshe Cytizen and stacioner of London from the feaste of Allsayntes [1. November] in the yere of our lorde god 1564 eighte yeres . . . vjd."

1565. SHEFFIELD.

"hewghe Spoyner the sonne of Hughe Sponer of Sheffylde in the county of Yorke yeoman hath put hym self appretes to Thomas humble Cytizen and Stacioner of London from the feaste of saynte barthelmewe th apostell [24 August] in the yere of our lorde god 1565 eighte yeres . . . vjd."

1577. DONCASTER.

"Nicholas Tynker sonne of Roger Tynker of Dancaster in the county of Yorke Butcher. hathe put him self Apprentyce to George Bysshope cytizen and Statyoner of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at the Purification of our Lady Last past [2 February 1577.] . . . vjd."

1598. SHEFFIELD.

"John Holland sonne of Robert Holland late of Sheffeld in the Countye of Yorke clerke Deceased hath putt him self an apprentize to John Harrison the yonger Citizen and Stacioner of London, for the terme of Seaven yeres from the daie of the date of th indenture which is 4to Junij 1598. ijs vjd."

Robert Holland, M.A., Vicar of Sheffield, October, 1569, up to his death. His grave, in Sheffield Parish Churchyard, was once notified thus :—"Under this stone is placed and buried the body of Mr. Robert Holland, Vicar of Sheffield, the 24th August, 1597." Will proved at York, 6th October, 1597.

[Continued.]

1599. BARNESLEY.

"John Burgesse son of Thomas Burgys of Barnesley in the County of York Draper, hath putt him self an apprentice vnto william Ponsonby Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael the archangell Last past [29 September 1599.] . . . ijs. vjd."

1604. ECKINGTON.

"George Rivington sonne of George Rivington of Eckington in countie Derby Myller Apprentize to Hugh Jackson citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from this daye [3 December 1604.] . . . ijs. vjd."

We have no further trace of these young persons, or that they applied themselves in any way in their own localities in later years, but it is certain that in early times there were procurers of books and stationery, and instances are afforded to some extent in the early accounts of the Sheffield Cutlers' Company. This is a field for other research, for at present our aim is principally to find traces of actual booksellers and publishers in the district and to name the items they issued.

The earliest bookseller and publisher of whom we have a business trace in the district is Nevil Simmons of Sheffield, in 1689. [See SIMMONS].

Doncaster follows soon after in 1693, with a bookseller named Tho. Rainy. [See HIGDEN].

These are the only two coming within the present Section. In the next Section, however, there will be quite a number of booksellers, publishers and printers to be dealt with, in the several places with which they were connected.

SIMMONS, NEVILL (Publisher and Bookseller, of Sheffield).

B. [16..]

D. 21 July, 1735.

The question was asked in "N. & Q." about fifty years ago by a Sheffield gentleman, Mr. Henry Jackson, surgeon—"Who was Nevill Simmons?"

He was the first bookseller and publisher of whom we have any trace in Sheffield. The Cutlers' Company's Accounts show dealings with one or two earlier names, but they have not come down to us on publications like the name of Nevill Simmons, and ought not to be taken seriously into account.

The late Rev. Giles Hester's pamphlet, "Nevill Simmons, Bookseller and Publisher," . . . (Sheffield, 1893), was very helpful and interesting at the time it appeared. He said, "We catch the first glimpse of [the Sheffield] Nevill Simmons in 1692," . . . and . . . "There is reason to believe Nevill Simmons came to Sheffield in 1692."

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(*continued*).

Mr. Hester founded his belief on a Catalogue of a Sale of Books, held at the "Rose and Crown" in Sheffield, on October 19, 1692, by Nevill Simmons. Soon after his pamphlet came out I was able to point to a six months' earlier trace of this Simmons, in "An Assessment made the eight day of Aprill, 1692, for ye Towne of Sheffeld," . . . wherein is recorded :—

	s.	d.
"Nevill Symonds & wife	8	0
and two children	8	0

This established the fact that Simmons must have been settled in Sheffield some time.

Following upon this it fell within my knowledge that Nevill Simmons held an earlier book sale in Sheffield at the "Rose and Crown," on July 8th, 1691, and then an item turned up which was published by him in 1689. [See BAXTER, Richard, and PLATE 6].

Considerable light was then thrown upon the question by finding he was married on April 26th, 1687, at Sheffield Parish Church, to Ruth, daughter of Thomas Bretland, of the Market Place. The above extract from the Sheffield Assessment is thereby confirmed, and his two eldest children were :—

Thomas Simmons, b. 25 Sept., 1688, & }	} at Sheffield.
Mary Simmons, b. 3 Dec., 1690,	

In all probability Nevill Simmons had been settled in Sheffield some few years even before 1687, and had become established in his bookselling business before his marriage took place.

Satisfactory as these particulars may be, we have still to learn from whence he came, therefore there is a wider application to the difficult question, "Who was Nevill Simmons?" It is interesting to find there was a Symonds family in Kidderminster as early as 1561.

There are several who bore the name of Simmons, all presumably belonging to one and the same family, and it is a remarkable fact that these have all been publishers, booksellers or printers, in the 17th and 18th century, in London, Kidderminster, Bury St. Edmunds, and Sheffield.

There is merely a vague suspicion that the ancient London printer, Valentine Sims, Syms, or Simmes, may have had some connection, but the point is too far from our purpose to follow.

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

In a classification of over 250 imprints of members of the Simmons family, which range from 1635 to 1724, it is found they emerge in the following order :—

M. Simons, of London, in an imprint of 1635. (He appears as *Mathew Simons at the Golden Lion in Ducke Laine* in 1636. M. Symmons in 1641, M. Simmons in 1644, Matthew Simmons in 1645, in Aldersgate Street, and in 1649, *Matthew Simmons next doore to the Gilded Lyon in Aldersgate Street*, and in 1663, *M. Symmons and S. Symmons, London*).

Nevill Simmons, of Kidderminster, in an imprint of 1655.

Thomas Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1657. (In 1659 he is at *The Bull and Mouth near Aldersgate*.)

S. Simmons, of London, a printer in 1663. (In 1674 he is *next door to the Golden Lion, in Aldersgate Street*.)

Mary Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1664—without doubt the widow of Matthew Simmons, who probably died in 1663 or 1664.

Nevil Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1669, *at the Three Crowns over against Holborn Conduit*.

Nevil Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1672, *at the Princes Arms, St. Paul's Churchyard*.

Thomas Simmons, of Bury St. Edmunds, a bookseller in 1676.

Thomas Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1679, *at the Princes Arms in Ludgate Street*.

Nevil Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1680, *at the Three Golden Cocks, at the West end of St. Paul's Church*.

B. Simmons, of London, in an imprint of 1681, also at *the Three Golden Cocks, &c.*

Nevil Simmons, of Sheffield—whose first business trace there is in 1689—and two of his sons, Nevil and Samuel, who followed in his business.

This classification of the imprints proves there were six bearing the name of Nevill Simmons, at various addresses, all of whom followed the same pursuits.

This seems, at a first glance, to add to the difficulties of answering the question, "Who was Nevill Simmons?" but it will be the means of throwing some light upon the family.

At this point a summary is introduced of the Simmons' publishing family, from which some facts may be deduced—

SUMMARY OF THE SIMMONS FAMILY THROUGH THEIR IMPRINTS.

Name	Address	Imprints	
Matthew Simmons ..	{ Golden Lion, Ducke Laine, } { London, afterwards in } { Aldersgate. }	34	1635—1663.
Nevil Simmons (I.)	Kidderminster ..	36	. 1655—1665.
Thomas Simmons (I.)	{ Bull & Mouth, near Alders- } { gate, London. }	11	. 1657—1661.
Samuel Simmons (I.)	{ Next to Golden Lion, Alders- } { gate St., London. }	9	. . . 1663—1678.
Mary Simmons ..	London ..	1	. . . 1664.
Nevil Simmons (II.)	{ Three Crowns, over against } { Holborn Conduit, London. }	16	. . . 1669—1672.
Nevil Simmons (III.)	{ Princes Arms in St. Paul's } { Churchyard, London. }	48	. . . . 1672—1678.
Thomas Simmons (II.)	{ Bury St. Edmunds .. } { Princes Arms in Ludgate } { Street, London. }	4	. . . . 1676—1678.
Thomas Simmons (III.)	{ Three Golden Cocks, West } { end of St. Paul's, London. }	57	. . . . 1679—1685.
Nevil Simmons (IV.)	Three Golden Cocks, ditto ..	10	. . . . 1680—1681.
B. Simmons ..	Sheffield ..	13	. . . . 1681—1684.
Nevil Simmons (V.)	Sheffield ..	19	(and possibly about 20 more). . 1689—1724?
Nevil Simmons (VI.)	Sheffield ..	..	(Bookseller) ?1724—1730.
Samuel Simmons (II.)	Sheffield ..	..	(Bookseller and Postmaster for many years). . 1730—1754.

The above column of imprints is not considered altogether complete, and there are a few other persons named Simmons who have not, however, come to notice through their Imprints, though connected with the trade in question.

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

From this summary it would seem that Matthew Simmons, of London, was the enterprising originator of the printing, publishing or bookselling businesses of the family.

We first find him in 1635, and we trace his business easily up to 1663, when he joins his name with S. Simmons, whom we take to be his son.

It is very probable Matthew Simmons (whose wife was Mary) was the father of at least three sons, viz., Samuel [I.], Nevil [I.], and Thomas [I.], of our summary. We will deal with these three persons separately (after stating Matthew Simmons seems to have died in 1663 or 1664, and his widow Mary appears as a publisher in 1664 only).

Samuel Simmons [I.] succeeded his father, *next to the Golden Lion, Aldersgate Street*. He is well known as the printer of "Paradise Lost." The original document, being Articles of Agreement dated 27 April, 1667, between John Milton, Gent., and Samuel Symons, printer, for the sale of the copyright of "a Poem intituled *Paradise Lost*" is preserved in the British Museum.

This brings us to Nevil Simmons (I.), whom I take to be a younger son of Matthew Simmons, and that he struck out for himself and went to settle at Kidderminster. We shall follow his career somewhat closely.

With reference to "Nevil" as a surname, we have a Richard Baxter imprint of *Is. Nevil, at the Plough and Jos. Barbar at the Lamb in Paul's Churchyard*, 1654. This raises a conjecture whether there was a connection by marriage between a Nevil and a Simmons, and the issue was named "Nevil Simmons."

The first trace known to me of Nevil Simmons at Kidderminster, is his marriage at the Parish Church, on February 3, 1654, by which fact we may infer he had been resident there some time.

His first imprint known to me at Kidderminster is in 1655, and thence followed a long and honourable connection there with the celebrated divine, Richard Baxter, as his publisher.

The Kidderminster register has been searched and the following extracts have been found:—

23 January 1656. "Borne, Brydgott, Daughter of Nevill Simonds."

21 February, 1656. Buried, "Brydgott, Daughter of Nevoll Simonds."

? 31 March, 1658. Buried, "Elinor, Daughter of Elizabeth & Nevoll Simons."

3 July, 1659. Baptised, "Elizabeth, Daughter of Nevill Simmonds."

17 March, 1660. Baptised, "Nevoll, sonne of Nevoll Simonds & of Brydgott."

19 March, 1660. Buried, "Nevoll, Sonne of Nevoll Simonds & of Brydgott."

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

The following fact is worthy of note in passing, and may prove more than mere coincidence:—

Bridget Simmons, Widow, Buried Feb. 24, 1715. [Sheffield Par. Ch. Reg.]

Is it possible she was the widow of the Kidderminster Simmons?

In 1663 Nevil Symons was assessed at Kidderminster on £3 goods. It is interesting to note amongst the 17 Kidderminster Trade Tokens which are known, from 1652 to 1670, one was issued by Nevill Simmons in 1663. I have specimens of this token.



PLATE 66.

(Obv.) "Nevill • Simmons • Bookselr = In Kidderminster."

(Rev.) "Edward • Bvtler • Mercer • 1663 = Their Half Penny."

I have seen no imprint of Nevill Simmons at Kidderminster after 1665, but in 1667 there was a grant of land from Simon Potter, Master of the Grammar School there, to Nevil Simmons and others, for the purposes of a School for children of godly poor parents. This is at present the last trace of Nevill Simmons in Kidderminster, but he probably was there a little later, and then went to London, where he continued to publish for Richard Baxter.

It is difficult to imagine why Nevill Simmons left Kidderminster for London, evidently between 1667 and 1669, unless we accept Richard Baxter's description that Simmons was "broken" at this time. Unfortunately Baxter's curious "Letter" (to which reference is made later) is undated.

Nevill Simmons (I.) certainly re-commenced business in London, and we find him with the imprint, *at the Three Crowns over against Holborn Conduit* in 1669.

We have thus reduced the Six "Nevills" mentioned in our summary to *five*.

Of the sixteen imprints of Nevill Simmons at the "Three Crowns," we find no less than thirteen are Richard Baxter's works, ranging from 1669 to 1672.

Can an imprint of Nevill Simmons "at the Three Crowns" be produced after 1672? I ask the question, for I have arrived at the conclusion that Nevill Simmons (II.) moved from *the Three Crowns over against Holborn Conduit* to *the Princes Arms in St. Pauls Churchyard*. This imprint is first found in 1672. The Six "Nevills" of our Summary are thus reduced to *four*.

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

Nevill Simmons, "at the Princes Arms," was still Baxter's publisher, and of his 48 imprints from 1672 to 1678, no less than twenty-one are works by Baxter.

Baxter tells us in his "*Reliquiæ Baxterianæ*":—"My Bookseller, Nevil Simmons, broke [i.e., became bankrupt]; which occasioned a clamour against me, as if I had taken too much money of him for my books: when, before, it was thought that he had been one of the richest, by my means; and [i.e., it was] supposed I had freely given him (in mere charity) the gains of above Five hundred pounds, if not above a Thousand pounds. Whereupon I wrote a letter to a friend in my own necessary vindication." . . .

The "Letter of Mr. Baxter's about the Case of Nevil Simmons," (Richd. Baxter's "*Reliquiæ*," 1696) may now be dealt with. Baxter says: . . . "My Bookseller, Nevil Simmons, is *broken*; & it is reported that I am the Cause, by the excessive Rates that I took for my Books of him. . . . Of all Crimes in the World I least expected to be accused of Covetousness." . . . He goes on to relate his covenants and dealings with his booksellers, Underhill, Tyton and N. Simmons.

Underhill having died and his widow being poor, and F. Tyton having had losses by the great Fire of 1666, Baxter says . . . "This loosening me from Mr. Tyton, Mr. Simmons stepped in, & told me, That Mr. Tyton said he had never got Three pence by me, & brought witness. Hereupon I used Mr. Symmons only." . . .

Thomas Underhill's name in Baxter imprints occurs from 1649 to 1660, when he probably died. Jane Underhill, his widow, appears in 1660 only. Tyton's name appears from 1649 to 1671, when we may presume Baxter broke with him.

Baxter's "Letter," on the face of it, was written after the Great Fire, 1666, and after he had broken off with his publisher, Tyton, but *how much later it is difficult to say*. When Baxter writes . . . "Nevill Simmons is broken," it seems to point to the time when Baxter was writing his letter, that is some years after the Kidderminster period.

We must pause a little at the year 1678, and ask what took place about then. May we look for the death of Nevil Simmons (I., II. and III.), of Kidderminster and London, at this time?

We will take the opportunity to retrace our steps to deal with Thomas Simmons.

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

Thomas Simmons (I.) of our Summary—whom we take to be a son of Matthew Simmons—and whose imprints are found from 1657 to 1661, *at the Bull and Mouth, near Aldersgate Street*, is the one mentioned by Hunter, when he says "Thomas had a large family." He married Martha, a sister of Giles Calvert, the London publisher. There are curious stories told of her and her friends, and their connection with the notorious Quaker, James Nayler. The death of Thomas Simmons (I.) probably took place about this time, and we can pass on to a younger generation.

Thomas Simmons (II.) of our Summary was a bookseller at Bury St. Edmunds, 1676-1678. He appears to have gone to London, and was the same person as our Thomas Simmons (III.), who was in business in 1679-1685, *at the Princes Arms in Ludgate Street*. Nevil Simmons (IV.), was *at the Three Golden Cocks at the West end of St. Pauls*, in 1680-1681, but "Who was he?" I believe these two were both sons of Thomas Simmons (I.)

I have seen two of Baxter's works, 1680 and 1681, with the imprint *London, Printed for Nevil Simmons at the Three Cocks at the West end of St. Pauls, & Thomas Simmons at the Princes Arms in Ludgate Street*.

This at least is a sign of relationship between Nevill Simmons (IV.) and Thomas Simmons (III.) How close was it? I can quite imagine they were brothers, and that Nevill Simmons (IV.), whose imprints at "the Three Golden Cocks" cease in 1681, now made way for B. Simmons, who came on the scene in 1681, "at the Three Golden Cocks," and continued up to 1684. There is every probability that Nevill Simmons (IV.) left London about this time and settled in Sheffield and married, as we have seen, in 1687.

We sadly need proof of the actual relationship of these persons. I venture to think, however, with a careful consideration of the dates, &c., it is only a matter of time for some one in a fortunate moment to clear the matter up and show the connection between the various members of this family and thus answer the question exactly, "Who was Nevill Simmons?"

To resume the account of Nevil Simmons (V.) in Sheffield. His book shop was in the Market Place, and next to that of his Father-in-law, Thomas Bretland, between the bottom of High Street and the narrow passage leading to Hartshead. The identical place was a book shop and post office, &c., occupied by Nevill Simmons and his sons, Nevill and Samuel, for just over one hundred years.

In addition to the early book auctions in Sheffield in 1691 and 1692, we learn from Thoresby's Diary that Nevil Simmons held the first book auction in

Bibliotheca Laughtoniana

O R A

CATALOGUE

Including the entire *Greek* and *Latin* parts
of the Library of the late Reverend
and Learned Mr. *John Laughton*, some-
time Library-Keeper to the famous U-
niversity of *Cambridge*, which will be
expos'd to Sale by Way of Auction, or
who bids most, at *my Lord Irwin's house in*
York on Monday 8th of November 1714
The Sale beginning exactly at five of the
Clock in the Afternoon, continuing
Daily untill all be Sold.

Catalogues are distributed Gratis by Mr.
Daniel Brown, and Mr. *Christopher Bate-*
man, Bookellers in *London*, at Mr.
Willbard's Coffee-House in *York*, and
by the Undertaker *Nevill Simmons*,
Bookfeller in *Sheffield*, *Yorkshire*.

Nottingham: Printed by Will. Ayscough
in the Middle-Pavement. 1714

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

Leeds on December 29 and 30, 1692, and on January 7 and 9, 1693, and he was in Leeds again on the same errand in April, 1695.

We will take the opportunity at this point to allude to another Auction Sale of Books by the enterprising Nevil Simmons, this time at York, which came to hand too late for insertion under the heading CATALOGUE, on page 46 :—

W.T.F. 1714. "... Catalogue . . . of the Library of the late Rev. . . . John Laughton, Library-Keeper to the famous University of Cambridge, which will be expos'd to Sale by . . . Auction . . . at my Lord Irwin's house in York on Monday ye 8th of November . . . Catalogues are distributed Gratis by . . . and by the Undertaker Nevill Simmons, Bookseller in Sheffield, Yorkshire."

Nottingham : Printed by Will. Ayscough in the Middle-Pavement.
8vo, pp. ii., 163. [SEE PLATE 67.]

The page of Conditions of Sale bears the name of "Nevill Simmons." This interesting Catalogue contains no less than 6,502 Lots, and there are several books by Robert Sanderson and Charles Hoole, &c., named therein.

From the accounts of the Sheffield Cutlers' Company we gather they had dealings with Nevil Simmons from 1693 to 1704.

Nevil Simmons had nine children. His wife, Ruth, died in 1707, and a brass plate is found on the floor just within the chancel door of the Parish Church, Sheffield, bearing the following inscription :—

" Here lyeth the body of Ruth late wife of Nevill Simmons interred ye 25th of December 1707, aged 41. She left 4 sons and five daughters. Nevill their 2d son died June ye 11, 1730, Aged 37. Elizabeth their third Daughter died May the 15th 1755, aged 56 years."

Their eldest son was Thomas Simmons, Presbyterian minister at Battersea.

The imprints we give in this volume of Nevil Simmons in Sheffield are reliable evidences, with the exception of the last one in 1724, which may possibly be attributed to his son Nevil Simmons (VI.), of Sheffield.

Nevil Simmons (V.), whom we will now call " Father " Simmons, as he appears in a certain Diary, was now getting on into years, and it is possible by about the end of 1722 he had relinquished the business in Sheffield to his second son, Nevil.

His son-in-law, Timothy Jollie, Jun., was assistant minister of Miles Lane Chapel, Cannon Street, London, and appears to have been residing at Peter's Hill. In his Diary we find a touching allusion under January, 1723 :—

" Dear Father Simmons came to us, a glorious instance of God's Supporting Grace who under outward discouragements, bodily weakness & Severe trials in his children. Yet was helpt to be thankful. He went from us to Bristol [in April] not a little concern'd to leave Molly [his daughter, Mary] in such circumstances She yn [then] being near her time." . . .

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

In 1724 his son-in-law moved to lodgings in Wansor Fields, and again in October to a house in Goodmansfields, and in 1726 had succeeded to the Pastoral office at Miles Lane Chapel, and in September, 1732, we find him in lodgings with Mr. Handley in Nicholas Lane.

Meanwhile the death of Nevil Simmons, Junior (or VI. of our Summary), of Sheffield, took place as stated, on June 11th, 1730, at the early age of 37. He was buried on the 13th, and in the Register is described as "Bookseller."

During all this time and up to 1735 we have no trace of "Father" Nevil Simmons, but the end is near. He is evidently living with his son-in-law, presumably in Nicholas Lane, London, and has now become an old man. We read in the Diary :—"Father Simmons was Suddenly removed from us July 21, [1735], being found dead in his Bed in te [sic] Posture He usually slept with his Head upon his hand. There seem'd to have been no Struggles of dissolving Nature, but as with inoffensiveness he lived so without uneasiness He dyed. He is gone to Rest."

Now arises a question we should like to see settled. Where was "Father" Nevil Simmons buried?

We read he was buried at Sheffield Parish Church. [Burgery of Sheffield, 1901]. The Register, however, has been searched in vain and so has that of Wakefield. Neither is there any Will found at York. It is almost a certainty the burial took place in London or the neighbourhood, and having already searched also in a few directions there without avail, the question still awaits better fortune.

Any book or pamphlet bearing the imprint of *Nevill Simmons Bookseller in Sheffield* is a rarity and a much desired item. I imagine the list here given is almost exhaustive, however, if the supposition given earlier [See BAXTER, Richard] has any basis, there may be about 18 other items to be added.

Works published by Nevill Simmons in Sheffield, already named in this volume :—

- See BAXTER (Richard), 1689.
- „ CATALOGUE, 1691, 1692 (two items), 1714.
- „ BAGSHAW (Wm.), 1696 (two items), 1702, 1703.
- „ DRAKE (Nath.), 1697.
- „ MANLOVE (Tim.), 1697, 1698.
- „ JOLLIE (Thos.), 1698.
- „ HOUGH (E.), 1700.
- „ NOBLE (David), 1700.
- „ ELLIS (Clem.), 1704.

SIMMONS, NEVILL—(continued).

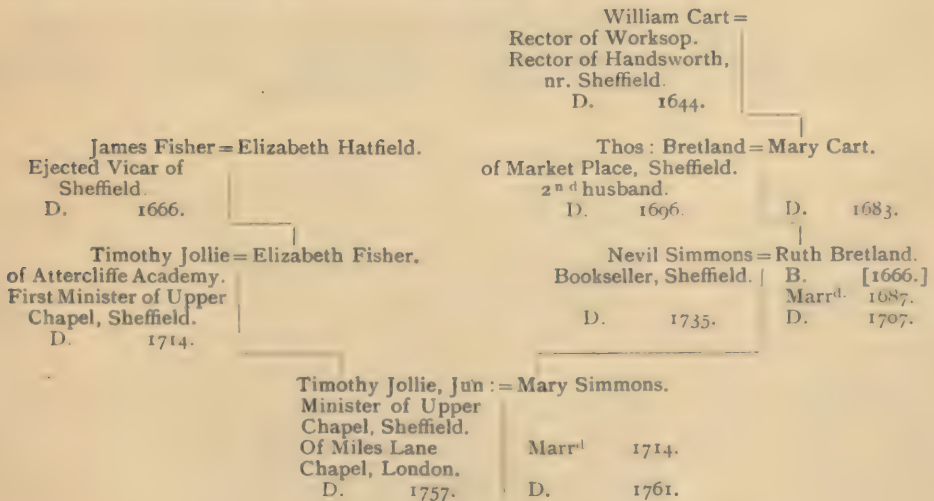
There are other items published by Nevill Simmons in Sheffield, by authors who do not come within the scope of this Section I., which, however, are added in short, to give completeness to the List :—

- 1703. Sick Man's Guide.
- 1704. Jollie (Timothy, Sen.)
- 1709. Bagshaw (W., of Stannington).
- 1713. Green (John and James).
- 1724. Bateson (Richard).

OUTLINE PEDIGREE.

FISHER—JOLLIE—SIMMONS.

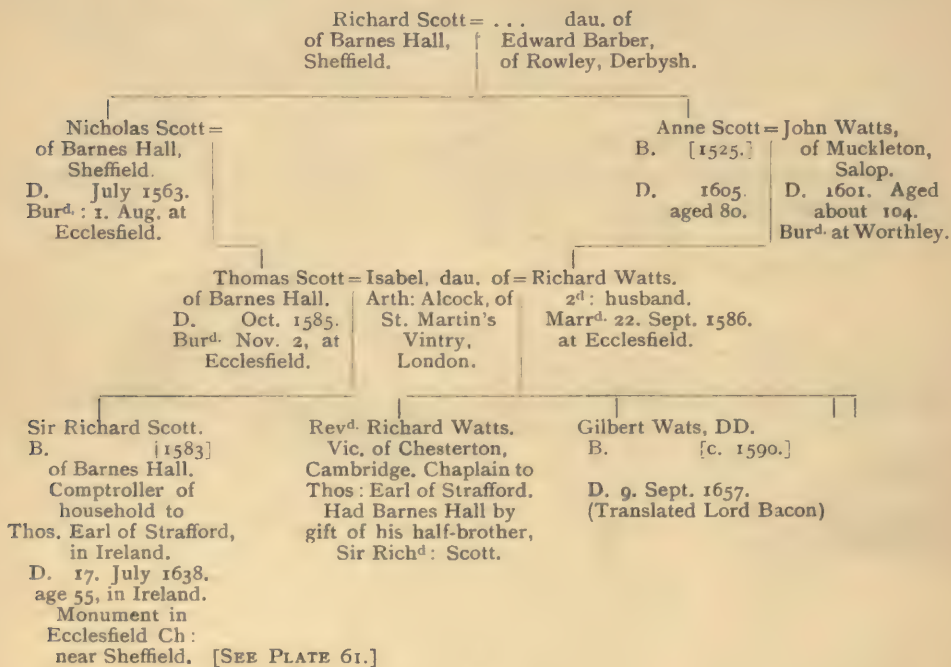
The interesting family connection between the Rev. James Fisher—Rev. Thomas Jollie—Nevil Simmons—and the Rev. Timothy Jollie (all of whom figure in this volume) is sufficient apology for the following :—



OUTLINE PEDIGREE.

WATTS AND SCOTT, of Barnes Hall, near Sheffield. [SEE PLATE 60.]

It may be stated here that Thomas Scott, alias Rotherham, Archbishop of York, founder of the short-lived Jesus College in Rotherham, and who died in 1500, purchased the manor of Barnes Hall from Robert Shatton on February 7, 147 $\frac{6}{7}$. The Archbishop named it in his Will:—"My cousin John Scott whose family have held inheritance in Ecclesfield from time immemorial, to have the Manor of Barnes." . . .



ADDENDA.

BRIGHT, TIMOTHY. [Continued from p. 37].

B. [1550 or 1551] at Cambridge.

D. Sept. 1615.

Buried at St. Mary's, Shrewsbury, on the 6th.

The above particulars put an end to the belief long held that Timothy Bright was born in the neighbourhood of Sheffield. His son, Timothy, however, had local connections, which may have given rise to that belief. He married the daughter of the Recorder of Doncaster, and resided at High Melton, near Doncaster, up to his death in 1617.

For this welcome clearing up of doubt, I am indebted to the following interesting work, which has only recently been issued.

W.T.F.

1911. "Timothe Bright, Doctor of Phisicke, A Memoir of 'The Father of Shorthand' by William J. Carlton. With Photographs and facsimiles."

London. Elliot Stock. 8vo. pp. xiv. 205.

Preface "Balham, London, December, 1910."

Bodl. 1588. "Characterie." *Three* copies are now known.

LOCAL PLACES NAMED IN SECTION I.

- Alfreton, 89, 106.
 Ashbourne, 52, 55, 136, 220.
 Ashover, 31, 32, 33, 35.
 Aston (Rotherham), 246.
 Attercliffe, 8, 80, 83, 136, 277.
 Aughton (Rotherham), 250.
 Bakewell, 180.
 Barnborough, 80, 145, 150.
 Barnes Hall (Ecclesfield), 7, 248, 249, 278.
 Barnsley, 265.
 Bawtry, 35.
 Bradfield, 212.
 Bradwell, 180.
 Brampton, 212.
 Broom Hall (Sheffield), 8, 125, 180.
 Broomhead Hall, 114, 186.
 Butterthwaite Hall (Ecclesfield), 186.
 Buxton, 131.
 Campsall, 126.
 Carbrook (Attercliffe), 37, 74.
 Carr House (Rotherham), 11, 12, 89, 105.
 Chatsworth, 87.
 Chesterfield, 8, 12, 28, 29, 32, 52, 56, 146.
 Crookes (Sheffield), 180.
 Dalton (Rotherham), 164.
 Darnall, 247, 248.
 Doncaster, 35, 61, 87, 135, 153, 159, 220, 241, 264, 265, 279.
 East Retford, 257.
 Ecclesfield, 110, 132, 133, 135, 139, 140, 249, 278.
 Eckington, 80, 81, 254, 255, 265.
 Edlington, 144, 248, 254.
 Eyam, 7.
 Firbeck, 132, 250, 251, 252.
 Fulwood (Sheffield), 180.
 Grimesthorpe (Sheffield), 188.
 Guilthwaite (Rotherham), 183, 184, 186, 187.
 Gunthwaite, 180.
 Hallamshire, 2, 3.
 Hampole (Doncaster), 84, 164, 165, 171, 175, 179, 180.
 Handsworth (Sheffield), 56, 65, 147, 277.
 Hardwicke, 83, 87.
 Harthill, 43, 45.
 Hatfield (Doncaster), 73, 74, 156, 159.
 Hathersage, 61, 180.
 Hooton Roberts, 227, 228, 250.
 Langold (Firbeck), 132.
 Laughton (Rotherham), 73, 74, 77, 79.
 Lindholme, 158.
 Litton, 8.
 Moorgate Hall (Rotherham), 251.
 More Hall, 62, 144.
 Norton (Sheffield), 8, 12, 246.
 Over Haddon (Bakewell), 240.
 Peak (Derbyshire), 55, 88.
 Penistone, 114, 219.
 Pontefract, 35, 65, 126, 136, 159.
 Retford, 35, 154, 241.
 Rotherham, 8, 35, 61, 89, 90, 96, 97, 100, 105, 106, 107, 110, 112, 113, 132, 147, 184, 185, 196, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217, 219, 248, 251.
 Sheffield, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 29, 46, 56, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 71, 74, 77, 79, 83, 84, 114, 115, 125, 127, 128, 131, 136, 139, 140, 148, 153, 180, 183, 185, 186, 187, 246, 247, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277.
 Sheffield Castle, 7, 18, 38, 52, 60, 114, 118, 125, 126, 143, 147, 148, 160, 163, 219, 220, 247.
 Sheffield Manor, 38, 62, 126, 143.
 Sikehouse (Ecclesfield), 212, 219.
 Staveley, 35.
 Tankersley Park (Chapeltown), 71, 72, 73.
 Thorne, 156.
 Tickhill, 241, 257.
 Tideswell, 8.
 Treeton, 5, 7, 125, 128, 132.
 Warmsworth, 2.
 Welbeck, 66, 69, 147.
 Wentworth, 62, 150, 151, 153, 225.
 Wentworth House, 223, 227, 240.
 Wharncliffe, 61.
 Whitwell, 39, 40, 41.
 Wingfield Manor, 32, 254.
 Wirksworth, 117, 135, 136.
 Worksop, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 49, 51, 84, 257, 277.
 Wormhill, 8.
 Worsop, 257.
 Wortley (Sheffield), 257.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Allen, W. Edgar, Esq., Whirlow House, Sheffield.
 Anderson, Dr. J. R., Doncaster Road, Rotherham.
 Archer, Joseph, Esq., Meadhurst, Victorian Crescent, Doncaster.
 Ashton, J. H., Esq., Todwick, near Sheffield.
 Askham, J. U., Esq., Psalter Lane, Sheffield.
 Athorpe, Marmaduke, Esq., Dinnington Hall, near Rotherham.
 Bamford, Robert, Esq., Onslow Road, Sheffield.
 Barber, Herbert, Esq., The Firs, Dore, Sheffield.
 Barker, Miss E., Wisewood House, Sheffield.
 Barker, T. E., Esq., Norfolk Row, Sheffield.
 Barnsley Free Library, Barnsley (P. W. H. Taylor, Esq., Librarian).
 Baxter, G. S., Esq., Education Offices, Sheffield.
 Beardshaw, H. J., Esq., Northumberland Road, Sheffield.
 Beardshaw, W. F., J.P., Clarkehouse Road, Sheffield.
 Beckett, Joseph S., Esq., St. Monicas, Bournemouth.
 Beckett, T. W., Esq., Ryecroft, Rawmarsh, Rotherham.
 Bedford, H. H., J.P., Sharrow Hurst, Sheffield.
 Beesley, W. T., J.P., Argyle Lodge, Whitton Park, Middlesex.
 Belfitt, Robert, J.P., Lawson Road, Sheffield.
 Belk, Walter P., Esq., Holmwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield.
 Bennett, W. H., Esq., Meersbrook Park Road, Sheffield.
 Binney, Joseph, Esq., Bank Street, Sheffield.
 Bradbury, Fredk., Esq., Tapton Lodge, Sheffield.
 Bradbury, Herbert T., Esq., Tapton Lodge, Sheffield.
 Bradbury, Joseph, Esq., Mosbro' Hall, Sheffield.
 Bradford Free Library, Bradford (Butler Wood, Esq., Librarian).
 Bradley, Dr. Henry, Oxford.
 Bramley, Edward, Esq., Paradise Square, Sheffield.
 Bramley, Henry R., Esq., Bank Street, Sheffield.
 Brammall, J. H., Esq., Sale Hill House, Sheffield.
 Brining, Wm., Esq., St James' Street, Sheffield.
 Brittain, Alderman W. H., J.P., Storth Oaks, Sheffield.
 Brown, R. J., Esq., Eyre Street, Sheffield.
 Browne, Rev. A. B., Bradfield Rectory, near Sheffield.
 Browne, George, Esq., Navenby, Gerard Road, Rotherham.
 Burdekin, B. T., Esq., The Terrace, Eyam.
 Burney, Rev. A. B., St. Mark's Vicarage, Sheffield.
 Camm, Wm. Hy., Esq., Broomgrove Road, Sheffield.
 Cawood, Horace, Esq., Eyre Street, Sheffield.
 Cawood, H. J. Leslie, Esq., Victoria Road, Broomhall Park, Sheffield.
 Challenger, Wm., Glossop Road, Sheffield.
 Chambers, John, Esq., Fulwood Road, Sheffield.
 Check, Chas., Windermere Road, Sheffield.
 Chesterfield Free Library (G. MacMahon, Esq., Librarian).
 Clegg, John Charles, Esq., Cavendish Road, Brincliffe, Sheffield.
 Clegg, Leonard J., Esq., West Heys, Whiteley Wood, Sheffield.
 Clegg, Sir Wm. E., Sheffield.

List of Subscribers.

Cocker, Thos., Esq., Avon Villa, Clifton Lane, Rotherham.
 Collier, Rev. C. V., M.A., F.S.A., East Harlsey Parsonage, Northallerton.
 Collier, Jno. P., Esq., Jordanthorpe Hall, Norton, Sheffield.
 Colver, Robert, J.P., Ranmoor, Sheffield.
 Colver, Wm., Esq., Lawson Road, Sheffield.
 Cowan, R. C., Esq., Wath Road, Sheffield.
 Coward, Dr. Henry, Sunny Bank House, Sheffield.
 Coward, P. Bancroft, Esq., Mayor of Rotherham, 1910-1911.
 Creswick, A. J., Esq., Gatefield, Sheffield.
 Creswick, Colonel Sir Nathaniel, K.C.B., Norton, Sheffield.
 Crookes, Thos., Esq., Normandale, Wadsley, nr. Sheffield.
 Crossley, Mrs. G. H., Norwood Grange, Sheffield.

Darley, Rev. B., Harthill Rectory, near Sheffield.
 Dibdin, E. Rimbault, Esq., Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool.
 Dixon, Joseph, Esq., Spring Grove, Oughtibridge, Sheffield.
 Dodworth, G. N., Esq., The Beeches, Bamford.
 Doncaster Free Library, Doncaster (R. Sleight, Esq., Librarian).
 Dutton, Henry, Esq., Anlaby, Kapunda, South Australia.
 Dyal, James, Esq., Carfield Avenue, Meersbrook, Sheffield.

Eagers, Bernard, Oakland Road, Sheffield.
 Ellis, W. H., Esq., Weetwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield.
 Esam, W. B., Esq., Broom Hall, Sheffield.

Favell, Vernon, Esq., Fulwood Road, Sheffield.
 Fehrenbach, A., Leopold Street, Sheffield.
 Fieldsend, K. W., Esq., Charnwood, Midge Hill, Rotherham.
 Firth, E. Willoughby, J.P., Birchfield, Hope, Derbyshire.
 Fisher, Harry, J.P., Tapton Mount, Sheffield.
 Fitzwilliam, Rt. Hon. Earl, D.S.O., Wentworth Woodhouse, nr. Rotherham.
 Flather, David, Esq., Bowshaw House, Dronfield.
 Fox, The late A. Russell, Esq., Crookesmoor Road, Sheffield.
 Fox, W. C., Esq., Steade Road, Sheffield.
 Freemantle, H. A., Esq., Natal, S.A.
 Freemantle, Hugh, Esq., Manchester.

Garnett, J. H., Esq., West Street, Sheffield.
 Gedge, Rev. Canon H. S., Aylestone Rectory, Leicester.
 Gibbs, E. M., J.P., Riverdale Road, Sheffield.
 Gibson, Rev. W. R., Dore, Sheffield.
 Green, Chas., Esq., Shrewsbury Road, Sheffield.

Haddock, W. Thorpe, Esq., Endcliffe Close, Sheffield.
 Hale, W. J., Esq., St. James' Row, Sheffield.
 Hall, A. E., Esq., Cranfield House, Southwell, Notts.
 Hall, T. Walter, Esq., George Street, Sheffield.
 Hardwick, Prof. F. W., The University, Sheffield.
 Heap, Rev. Hargreaves, The Grammar School, Rotherham.
 Hemmingway, H. C., Esq., Tooker Road, Rotherham.
 Hobson, Bernard, Esq., Thornton, Hallamgate Road, Sheffield.
 Holmes, Edward, Esq., St. James' Street, Sheffield.
 Howarth, Edward, Esq., Warwick Street, Rotherham.
 Hunt, A. E., Esq., Upperthorpe, Sheffield.
 Hunt, H., Esq., Melbourne Road, Sheffield.
 Hutchinson, George H., Esq., Priory Place, Sharrow, Sheffield.

Jackson, Mrs. Arthur, Wilkinson Street, Sheffield.
Jackson, Dr. Henry, O.M., Trinity College, Cambridge.
Jacques, Wm., J.P., Avondale Road, Chesterfield.
Johnson, E. J., Esq., Glen Royd, Grove Road, Totley Rise, nr. Sheffield.
Johnson, George E., Esq., Springvale Road, Sheffield.
Jonas, Sir Joseph, J.P., Endcliffe House, Sheffield.
Julian, Rev. Canon, Topcliffe Vicarage, Thirsk.

Langley, J. B., Esq., Hooton Roberts, near Rotherham.
Leader, R. E., Esq., Thorndene, Oakleigh Park, London, N.
Leeds Central Free Library, Leeds (Thos. W. Hand, Esq., Librarian).
Linley, Ezra H., Esq., 3760, Lindell Avenue, St. Louis, U.S.A.
Lockwood, J. R., Esq., Bow Street, Sheffield.

Manchester Public Free Library (C. W. Sutton, Esq., Librarian).
Marsh, H. Evelyn, Esq., Broomgrove House, Sheffield.
Marsh, Alderman H. P., J.P., Broomgrove House, Sheffield.
Melling, J. F., Esq., Victoria Street, London, S.W.
Merryweather, Rev. J. W., St. Philip's Vicarage, Sheffield.
Middleton, E., Esq., Atlas Works, Sheffield.
Moore-Smith, Prof. G. C., Endcliffe Rise Road, Sheffield.
Morton, Dr. T. H., Glen Road, Netheredge, Sheffield.
Mowat, Martin J., Esq., Dyson Holmes House, Oughtibridge, Sheffield.

Newbould, Herbert, Esq., Priory View, Worksop.
Nowill, Sidney, Esq., Sandygate House, Sheffield.

Odom, Rev. W., Heeley Vicarage, Sheffield.
Osborn, Saml., J.P., Clarke House, Sheffield.

Padmore, Thomas W., Esq., Stanley Road, Meersbrook, Sheffield.
Parker, G. W., Esq., Wilson Road, Sheffield.
Partington, Prof. Fredk. E., M.A., Washington D.C. (Suburb Forest Glen, Maryland), U.S.A.
Pashley, Robert, Esq., Le Château de Carteret, Carteret (Manche), France.
Paul, Charles, Esq., Carter Knowle Road, Sheffield.
Pawson, Rev. F. W., Ecclesfield Vicarage, near Sheffield.
Pawson, Henry, Church Gates, Sheffield.
Pawson, Walter, Church Gates, Sheffield.
Porter, Charles Girdler, Esq., Dalebrook, Ranmoor, Sheffield.
Porter, Dr. W. S., Glossop Road, Sheffield.
Potter, H. I., Esq., St. James' Row, Sheffield.
Quaritch, Bernard, Esq., Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.

Richardson, Henry, Esq., Stumperlow Avenue, Sheffield.
Richardson, S. G., J.P., Stone Grove, Sheffield.
Roberts, Saml., M.P., Queen's Tower, Sheffield.
Robinson, H. C., Esq., Clementson Road, Sheffield.
Robinson, S. J., J.P., Tapton House Road, Sheffield.
Rotherham Free Library, Rotherham (Miss E. Harris, Librarian).

Sandford, H. B., J.P., Oakdale, Sheffield.
Sayer, Henry, Esq., Barnsley Road, Sheffield.
Scott, T. A., Esq., Endcliffe Rise Road, Sheffield.
Seed, W. Hartley, Church Street, Sheffield.
Senior, Albert, Esq., Ivy Park Road, Sheffield.

List of Subscribers.

Senior, George, J.P. (Master Cutler, 1910-11), Elmfield, Sheffield.
 Shea, John Goodwin, M.D., J.P., Eastwood House, Chesterfield.
 Sheffield Free Library, Sheffield (Saml. Smith, Esq., Librarian).
 Sheffield Public Museum, Weston Park, Sheffield (E. Howarth, Esq.,
 Curator).

Sheldon, J., Esq., Stocksbridge.
 Shepherd, Arthur W., J.P., The Bryn, Darnall, Sheffield.
 Sherratt & Hughes, Cross Street, and St. Ann Street, Manchester.
 Sitwell, Sir George, Bart., Renishaw Hall, near Chesterfield.
 Skelton, Sir Chas., J.P., Meadow Bank, Sheffield.
 Smith, David T., Esq., Hooper House, Wentworth, Rotherham.
 Smith, F. P., Esq., Barnes Hall, Grenoside, Sheffield.
 Smith, Rev. S. T. G., Walkley Vicarage, Sheffield.
 Snaith, G. C., Barkers Pool, Sheffield.
 Sterndale-Bennett, J. R., M.A., Dymchurch, Kent.
 Stokes, Chas., Esq., Cecil House, Highfield, Sheffield.
 Stokes, Dr. John, Ecclesall Road, Sheffield.

Tonge, Wm. Asheton, Esq., Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
 Totty, James, Esq., Moorgate Street, Rotherham.
 Travis, George R., Esq., Clarkehouse Road, Sheffield.
 Trickett, Francis, Esq., Cavendish Road, Sheffield.
 Turner, Walter, Esq., Swinton Post Office, near Rotherham.
 Turner, W. G., Esq., Grange Crescent Road, Sheffield.
 Turner, Mrs. Wm., Norfolk Road, Sheffield.

Wake, Philip K., Esq., Handsworth Grange, near Sheffield.
 Walton, Isaac (*per* T. Warde), Attercliffe Road, Sheffield.
 Ward, Aub. E., Esq., Attercliffe Road, Sheffield.
 Ward, A. Wells, Esq., Spring Vale Road, Sheffield.
 Warde, Thos., Norfolk Market Hall, Sheffield.
 Warde-Aldam, Mrs., Hooton Pagnell Hall, nr. Doncaster.
 Wardlow, Marmaduke, J.P., Manchester Road, Sheffield.
 Ward, Sydney Asline, Esq., Fitzwalter Road, Sheffield.
 Ward, T. W., Esq., Endcliffe Vale House, Sheffield.
 Watts, H. T., Esq., Harcourt Road, Sheffield.
 Webster, George E., Esq., Glossop Road, Sheffield.
 Welby, E. M. E., Esq., Norton House, Sheffield.
 Wharncliffe, Rt. Hon. Earl of, Wortley Hall, near Sheffield.
 Wigfull, J. R., Esq., Parade Chambers, Sheffield.
 Wightman, Arthur, J.P., George Street, Sheffield.
 Wilkinson, Dr. G., Glossop Road, Sheffield.
 Wilson, R. H. Rimington, Esq., Broomhead Hall, Bolsterstone, nr. Sheffield.
 Wilson, Mrs., Riseholme, Lincoln.
 Wilson, R. T., Esq., Parson Cross House, near Sheffield.
 Winder, Thos., Esq., Norfolk Estate Office, Sheffield.
 Wing, J. E., Esq., "Bonnyrigg," Clarendon, Sheffield.
 Woodhouse, Wm., Esq., Burngreave Road, Sheffield.
 Wortley, The Rt. Hon. C. B. Stuart, M.P., Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, London.
 Wright, J. W., Esq., Oakhill Road, Sheffield.

Yeomans, Chas., Esq., Broomhall Road, Sheffield.
 York, His Grace The Archbishop of, Bishopthorpe, York.

It is time to conclude :—

"Night's candles are burnt out ; and jocund day
Stands tiptoe on the misty mountain tops."





Z
2024
S4F8

Freemantle, W T
A bibliography of
Sheffield and vicinity

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
